

# **REGISTRATUR AA. 3**

## **(Enlarged and Revised Edition)**

### **GUIDE TO THE SWAPO COLLECTION IN THE BASLER AFRIKA BIBLIOGRAPHIEN**

**Compiled by Giorgio Miescher**

**Published by**  
**Basler Afrika Bibliographien**  
**Namibia Resource Centre & Southern Africa Library**

**Basel (Switzerland) 2006**

**REGISTRATUR AA. 3**  
(Enlarged and Revised Edition)



**REGISTRATUR AA. 3  
(Enlarged and Revised Edition)**

**GUIDE TO THE SWAPO COLLECTION  
IN THE BASLER AFRIKA BIBLIOGRAPHIEN**

Compiled by Giorgio Miescher

Published by  
Basler Afrika Bibliographien  
Namibia Resource Centre & Southern Africa Library  
2006

© 2006 Basler Afrika Bibliographien

Publisher:  
Basler Afrika Bibliographien  
P.O.Box 2037  
CH 4001 Basel  
Switzerland  
<http://www.baslerafrika.ch>

All rights reserved

Printed by Typoprint (Pty) Ltd, Windhoek, Republic of Namibia

ISBN 3-905141-89-2

## List of Contents

<b>I The General Archives of the Basler Afrika Bibliographien</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>II Introduction to the enlarged and revised edition</b>	<b>9</b>
Changing archiving pattern since 1994	10
Collections of SWAPO material scattered around the world	12
The BAB SWAPO collection and its institutional context	14
Researching the history of SWAPO (and the liberation struggle)	16
Sources to write the history of SWAPO and the liberation struggle	20
<b>III How to work with this Archival Guide</b>	<b>22</b>
Structure of organisation	22
Classification system of the SWAPO collection	22
List of abbreviations	24
<b>IV Inventory AA. 3</b>	<b>25</b>
before 1966 from SWAPO	27
1966 about SWAPO	28
1968 from SWAPO	29
1969 from/about SWAPO	30
1970 from/about SWAPO	32
1971 from/about SWAPO	34
1972 from/about SWAPO	37
1973 from/about SWAPO	42
1974 from/about SWAPO	45
1975 from/about SWAPO	50
1976 from/about SWAPO	56
1977 from/about SWAPO	64
1978 from/about SWAPO	72
1979 from/about SWAPO	82
1980 from/about SWAPO	88
1981 from/about SWAPO	100
1982 from/about SWAPO	113
1983 from/about SWAPO	120
1984 from/about SWAPO	128
1985 from/about SWAPO	138
1986 from/about SWAPO	149
1987 from/about SWAPO	160
1988 from/about SWAPO	175
1989 from/about SWAPO	195
1990 from/about SWAPO	219
after 1990	223
Appendix: from/about SWAPO Democrats (SWAPO-D)	225
Index of Personal Names listed in the inventory	229
<b>V List of publications on SWAPO in the library of the BAB</b>	<b>237</b>
(compiled by Susanne Hubler, March 2006)	



## I      The General Archives of the Basler Afrika Bibliographien

Since its foundation in 1971, the Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB) has received various archive collections. They form part of the Namibia Resource Centre that in turn consists of an extensive library on Namibia, a historical photo archive, a poster collection, a press and manuscript archive, and a general documentation archive (AA).<sup>1</sup> Since 1995, personal papers and archives with reference to the region of southern Africa have also been acquired. The collections have been made accessible to research in the form of inventories which comprise the following:

*Registratur AA.1. Allgemeine Archivalien der Basler Afrika Bibliographien zu Namibia.* Compiled by Thorsten Hinz. Basel, 1994, 45pp.

*Registratur AA.2. Allgemeine Archivalien der Basler Afrika Bibliographien zu Namibias Unabhängigkeit.* Compiled by Sabine Schmidt & Thorsten Hinz. Basel, 1994, 97pp.

*Registratur AA.3. Guide to the SWAPO Collection in the Namibia Archives of the Basler Afrika Bibliographien.* Compiled by Giorgio Miescher. Basel, 1994, 163pp.

*Registratur AA.4. Epupa, water, energy, 'indigenous/tribal peoples' and chieftaincy. A bibliography of Namibian newspaper articles 1990–1996 with special reference to Kaoko.* Compiled by Giorgio Miescher & Lorena Rizzo. Basel, 1998, 164pp.

*Registratur AA.5. Das Archiv der Solidaritätsgruppe Medic'Angola/Kämpfendes Afrika (Zürich 1971–1988) – The Archive of the Solidarity Group Medic'Angola/Kämpfendes Afrika (Zurich 1971–1988).* Compiled by Dag Henrichsen. Basel, 2002, 51pp.

---

<sup>1</sup> For an introduction to the BAB collections, see the essays by Dag Henrichsen, Regula Iselin and Giorgio Miescher in *Documenting and Researching Southern Africa: Aspects and Perspectives. Essays in Honour of Carl Schlettwein*, Basel 2001. Edited by Dag Henrichsen and Giorgio Miescher. For the poster collection in particular see: Giorgio Miescher and Dag

*Registratur AA.3 (Enlarged and Revised Edition) Guide to the SWAPO Collection in the Basler Afrika Bibliographien.* Compiled by Giorgio Miescher. Basel, 2006, 322pp.

Inventories pertaining to other collections in the BAB are listed on the cover fold.

## **II      Introduction to the enlarged and revised edition<sup>2</sup>**

The independence of Namibia on 21 March 1990 created a caesura not only in the history of the country but also in the history of SWAPO of Namibia. Founded in the late 1950s as the Ovamboland People's Congress (OPC), the organisation was transformed into a broader movement in 1960, and since then has existed as SWAPO. Inside and outside the country the political struggle for independence began in those years. In 1966, SWAPO's launched its armed struggle against South African colonial rule. In 1990, SWAPO achieved its first and most important goal, clearly expressed in the slogan "the aim was independence", the title on one of the organisation's posters produced in the same year.<sup>3</sup> With independence, SWAPO became the ruling party and its past as a long-standing liberation movement became history.

In 1994, the Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB) published the first edition of this archive inventory. In the introduction we stated that "the existing library and archival material on SWAPO from its period as a liberation movement is scattered all over the world".<sup>4</sup> At that time, four years after independence, the BAB was one of the few institutions that had a complete and detailed inventory of its SWAPO-related holdings and had already opened them up for research. This effort was well-appreciated by the archive's users and the SWAPO collection has been regularly consulted since then. In fact, over the years, interest has been steadily growing in the history of the liberation movement that became a ruling party. The publication of the inventory has thus fulfilled the aim put forward in the introduction to make "a contribution to communication and research on the liberation movement's history and the recent history of Namibia".<sup>5</sup>

As with the first edition, the publication of this enlarged and revised edition of an archival guide to the SWAPO collection was a special concern of Carl

---

<sup>2</sup> I would like to thank Dag Henrichsen, Werner Hillebrecht, Antonio Uribe who gave important comments on draft versions of this introduction as well as Anne Blonstein for her help with translation and language editing.

<sup>3</sup> A poster celebrating the 26<sup>th</sup> of August in 1990. The 26<sup>th</sup> of August, for many years celebrated as "Namibia Day", was turned into "Heroes' Day" in 1990. See BAB poster collection X 1858.

<sup>4</sup> Giorgio Miescher, Registratur AA.3 – Guide to the SWAPO collection in the Namibia Archives of the Basler Afrika Bibliographien, Basel, 1994, p. 7.

Schlettwein, the founder of the BAB. The SWAPO collection grew out of Carl Schlettwein's efforts to cultivate contacts with all participants in the Namibian conflict, in order to create a collection that was as broad in its coverage as possible. During the long years of the liberation struggle he gathered material both *from* and *about* SWAPO. Repeatedly, his activities as a collector met with misunderstanding and suspicion, and more than once he was confronted with the accusation of being a "friend of terrorists" or a "collaborator with apartheid". Despite all this, Carl Schlettwein adhered to his strategy, thus laying the basis for the SWAPO collection in the BAB. Carl Schlettwein passed away in January 2005, and so, regrettably, was denied the satisfaction of holding in his hands this enlarged and revised edition.

#### Changing archiving patterns since 1994

1994, the year in which the first edition of this inventory was published, also saw the transition of power in South Africa, the climax to but also the end of a phase of political upheaval in southern Africa. The struggle against colonialism and apartheid had been played out not only in southern Africa itself but on many other stages of the world as well. Among them, western Europe, where solidarity and anti-apartheid groups had conducted active political propaganda campaigns on behalf of the liberation movements in southern Africa. By the time that Nelson Mandela was sworn in as the new South African President in May 1994, the *raison d'être* for most of these solidarity and anti-apartheid groups seemed to have become obsolete. A few redefined their political goals, but most disbanded. Subsequently, some of the documentation and archive material collected over the years by the groups themselves or by individuals was offered to archives or actively acquired by them.

This archiving activity is well illustrated, for example, in the 2004 archive guide to material on SWAPO in the Western Cape region compiled by Sarah Sadie Wilcox.<sup>6</sup> In it, Wilcox describes in great detail four collections, some from Europe, that had only recently found their way into South African archives: the

---

<sup>5</sup> Ibid.

*Jack and Ray Simons Collection* and the *Amy Thornton Collection*, now in the Manuscripts and Archives Department of the University of Cape Town, and *The Brian Bunting Collection* and *The International Defence & Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF) Collection* in the Robben Island Mayibuye Centre of the University of the Western Cape. As Wilcox stresses, all four are important, although by no means the only, collections relevant to the history of SWAPO in southern Africa.<sup>7</sup> The collections described by Wilcox belonged either to political activists who, with the exception of Amy Thornton, spent many years in exile, or, as in the case of the well-known European solidarity organisation IDAF, they comprise the former documentation centre and archive of a political organisation that broke up after the turn in 1990 at the start of the period of transition in South Africa.

Similar scenarios, albeit on a much smaller scale, were also enacted in Switzerland and in Basel. Disbanding Swiss solidarity groups as well as individuals, mainly from Switzerland and Germany, who had been active in solidarity work deposited their collections, or parts thereof, in the BAB. For them it was important that this archive material would not get lost, but would be preserved, and made accessible for research, in a Swiss institution specialising in southern Africa. This material, produced and gathered by the solidarity movements, is a contribution to both African as well as European and/or Swiss history. One good example is the archive, now in the BAB and inventoried by Dag Henrichsen, of the solidarity group Medic' Angola/Kämpfendes Afrika, active in Zürich between 1971 and 1988.<sup>8</sup> The archive, documenting the history of the group, is, on the one hand, of interest for Swiss social history. It also contains correspondence with representatives of numerous liberation movements in Africa, including SWAPO and SWANU, and so it is, furthermore, a source of information for the history of these movements and organisations. The archives of the two most important anti-apartheid organisations in Switzerland, MAAS (Mouvement Anti-Apartheid Suisse) and AAB (Antiapartheid

---

<sup>6</sup> Sarah Sadie Wilcox, *The South West Africa People's Organisation 1961–1991: A guide to archival resources and special collections in the Western Cape*, University of Cape Town, 2004.

<sup>7</sup> Ibid, pp. vii–viii.

<sup>8</sup> See the archival guide by Dag Henrichsen, *Registratur AA.5 – The Archive of the Solidarity Group Medic'Angola/Kämpfendes Afrika (Zürich, 1971–1988)*, Basel, 2002.

Bewegung), were split up. Some of the material and libraries came to the BAB, while the actual archives of the groups were deposited in other Swiss archives.<sup>9</sup>

### Collections of SWAPO material scattered around the world

The SWAPO collection at the BAB is one of several archives on the history of this organisation located not only outside Namibia but outside southern Africa. According to Wilcox there are large SWAPO collections in England, i.e. *The Namibia Support Committee Collection* in Oxford, and in the USA, i.e. *The Northwestern University Collections*, African Studies Libraries, Evanston IL, and the *Yale University Collection* at the African Studies Libraries in New Haven CT. Notable collections not mentioned by Wilcox include those at the International Institute of Social History in Amsterdam, at the Nordic Africa Institute in Uppsala<sup>10</sup> and in the Bundesarchiv in Berlin.<sup>11</sup> The fact that large collections on SWAPO can be found all over the world reflects the history of this organisation. Until 1989, not only was most of the printed matter put out by SWAPO produced and printed outside Namibia, the majority of it also circulated outside the country. In Namibia itself, the production, distribution and possession of SWAPO publications was very difficult and often banned. In other words, the worst of conditions in which to build up a collection. For all that, by far the most important collections on SWAPO are to be found in Namibia itself, both in state institutions, such as the National Archive and the University of Namibia (UNAM)<sup>12</sup>, and in the care of private institutions and organisations, including SWAPO.

Major efforts have been made in Namibia to gather together, securely house and make accessible for research material relevant not only to the history of SWAPO but also to the broader history of anti-colonial resistance. An important

---

<sup>9</sup> The AAB archive went to the Schweizerisches Sozialarchiv in Zürich, while that of MAAS is now in the IUED (Institut Universitaire d'Études du Développement) in Geneva.

<sup>10</sup> Collections in Scandinavian countries can be located through the project Nordic Documentation on the Liberation Struggle in Southern Africa.

<sup>11</sup> 'Abteilung DDR' and 'Stiftung Archiv der Parteien und Massenorganisationen der DDR im Bundesarchiv'.

<sup>12</sup> The UNAM library holds, for example, the Du Pisani Collection, which is particularly rich in material from Namibia in the 1970s and 1980s, and the UNIN (United Nations Institute of Namibia) Collection from Lusaka.

function will be played here by the setting up of a *Documentation Centre on Anti-Colonial Resistance*. The project, sponsored by the government and supported financially by the German *Gesellschaft für technische Zusammenarbeit (GTZ)* has been underway since 2001. It is using, for example, public appeals<sup>13</sup> and both national and international working groups to locate and collect appropriate material.

In 2000, the National Archives of Namibia moved into a spacious, modern building, equipped with all the necessary infrastructure to house, maintain and administer the state's archives. The building is also a symbol for the value accorded to the archives by the postcolonial SWAPO government. While it houses substantial material about SWAPO's history from various sources, the party's own archive, the whereabouts and contents of which were the subject of much mystery and speculation in the 1990s,<sup>14</sup> have now found attention within the party structures. The future will show where the SWAPO Party Archive and Research Centre (SPARC), existing at the moment at least as a concept if not a reality,<sup>15</sup> will find its final physical location.

All archives love to hold material in the original. When this is not possible, archivists make do with photographic or digital copies. Two digital-copy projects in southern Africa, *DISA* and *Aluka*, are underway, financed by the US *Andrew W. Mellon Foundation*. The aim of *Digital Imaging South Africa (DISA)* is "to make southern African material of high sociopolitical interest", in archives and libraries in southern Africa, "accessible to scholars and researchers".<sup>16</sup> To achieve this goal, the material will be digitalised and then made available online for global access. The project "Southern Africa's Struggle for Democracy: Anti-Apartheid Periodicals, 1960–1994" is already completed, while the project "Southern African Freedom Struggles, c. 1950–1994" is still ongoing. The material that is already accessible online (<http://disa.nu.ac.za>) contains a great

---

<sup>13</sup> E.g. a 2001 poster published in various sizes, which asks: "Do you have any private collection of photographs, papers, stories, objects, posters or any other material on Namibian anti-colonial resistance?" (BAB poster collection, X 2178).

<sup>14</sup> I will never forget a meeting in Windhoek in 1993 with the then General Secretary of SWAPO, Moses Garoeb, who politely, but firmly and in a slightly mocking tone, cut off my enquiry about SWAPO archive material: "We were busy to fight a war and not to collect archival material".

<sup>15</sup> The website of the Nordic Documentation on the Liberation Struggle in Southern Africa ([www.liberationafrica.se](http://www.liberationafrica.se), seen on 26 January 2006) continues to announce that: "the website for the SWAPO Archive and Research centre SPARC is under construction".

deal of information relevant to the histories of both Namibia and SWAPO. The closely related project Aluka goes one step further, and wants to locate and digitalise collections from and about developing countries that are held by "key libraries, museums, and archives around the globe",<sup>17</sup> and then to link these via the internet. The material should then be accessible to anyone with a functional internet connection, independent of their geographical location.

### The SWAPO collection at the BAB and its institutional context

In the introduction to the first inventory for the SWAPO collection at the BAB in 1994, we thanked the Afrika Komitee Basel (a local solidarity group), the National Archives in Windhoek, the Africa Collection of Yale University and the Chr. Michelsen Institute in Norway for their donations.<sup>18</sup> In the meantime, the list of organisations and individuals who have given us material by and about SWAPO has grown longer. We would now like to extend our appreciation in particular to Tony Emmett (Pretoria), Colin Gleichmann (Frankfurt), Charlotte Hoeflich (Windhoek), the lately deceased Hans and Trudi Jenny (Zürich), Christian Scholz (Hamburg) as well as the Hamburg Institut für Afrikakunde, the Hoover Institution Stanford (California), the Nederlands institut voor Zuidelijk Afrika (NiZA) in Amsterdam, the Southern Africa Documentation and Cooperation Centre (SADOCC) in Vienna and the Vereinigte Evangelische Mission in Wuppertal (VEW).<sup>19</sup>

Thus, over the last decade, the BAB has steadily acquired new material related to SWAPO. The SWAPO collection has grown larger, new acquisitions have complemented pre-existing ones, but its basic character has not changed. The collection primarily contains printed material both from SWAPO and about SWAPO.

---

<sup>16</sup> <http://aboutdisa.ukzn.ac.za/index.old.html> (seen on 26 January 2006).

<sup>17</sup> [www.ithaka.org/aluka/mission.htm](http://www.ithaka.org/aluka/mission.htm) (seen on January 2006).

<sup>18</sup> Op. cit., Basel, 1994, p. 8.

<sup>19</sup> There are many more individuals and institutions who have each donated a small number of documents to the SWAPO collection. Their support is regularly appreciated in the BAB Annual Report.

The material "from SWAPO" or from organisations closely linked to SWAPO includes a wide variety of periodicals and press releases but also ephemera such as leaflets and announcements. This SWAPO output was published and produced in Bonn, Dar es Salaam, London, Luanda, Lusaka, Paris, Stockholm, Windhoek and a few other locations.<sup>20</sup> In addition, the collection contains reports and papers from workshops and meetings, letters and other unpublished material from SWAPO. However, there are no SWAPO internal notes or minutes in our collection. Anyone seeking such documents must begin their search in SWAPO's own archive, in personal archives or in the South African military and police archives.

A second smaller and more miscellaneous part of the collection contains publications (including periodicals, booklets, pamphlets, etc.) "about SWAPO" as well as a collection of press material on SWAPO and Namibia. Thus a variety of viewpoints is represented, ranging from those of supporters and members of SWAPO to those of bitter opponents.

In the BAB as a Namibia Resource Centre, the SWAPO collection is embedded in an extensive archive and a large library. The archives, the special collections and the library all hold additional material that is directly or indirectly relevant to the history of SWAPO. Alongside the holdings from Swiss solidarity groups, and donations and bequests from individuals in Europe and Namibia, mention should also be made here of the large collection of posters dating from the 1970s and 1980s.<sup>21</sup> Under the keyword 'SWAPO', the library catalogue (available online along with the poster catalogue from the middle of 2006; [www.baslerafrika.ch](http://www.baslerafrika.ch)) lists about 650 titles. This increase from the 90 titles mentioned in the first inventory in 1994 reflects not only the steadily growing number of publications that deal with the organisation but also the dynamics at work within the BAB itself. My colleague Susanne Hubler has compiled the list of these titles that can be found in the second part of this inventory.

---

<sup>20</sup> Unfortunately there are no SWAPO publications from places like Algiers, Addis Ababa, Belgrade, Brazzaville, Cairo and Havana, where SWAPO also had foreign missions.

<sup>21</sup> See the PA Series (Personal Papers & Manuscripts) and the AA Series (Documentations) of the BAB archives. For the poster collection see Giorgio Miescher & Dag Henrichsen, op. cit. Basel, 2004.

The sound and video collections at the BAB have yet to be inventoried. They contain, nevertheless, numerous tapes, a few LPs and diverse film material from or about SWAPO.

### Researching the history of SWAPO (and the liberation struggle)

Since 1990, numerous articles and books dealing with various aspects of the Namibian liberation struggle have been published. Until now, Lauren Dobell's book is the only attempt to write a complete history of the party from an academic perspective.<sup>22</sup> In contrast, the aim of the collection of essays edited by Colin Leys and John S. Saul and published in 1995, "Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword", is to provide the first postcolonial synthesis of various aspects of the liberation struggle.<sup>23</sup> In general, however, the work of most writers focuses on specific topics or themes. Research has been published, for example, on Namibian mass movements, like the worker's movement and the women's movement, whose histories are closely interwoven with that of SWAPO.<sup>24</sup> Other authors have examined the history of the solidarity movements and their ideological, propaganda and material support for the liberation movement in southern Africa. A good example here is Tor Sellström's two-volume "Sweden and National Liberation in Southern Africa", which traces and analyses the complex and changing relationships between this northern European country, which provided important support to the liberation movements, and southern Africa.<sup>25</sup> Similar work includes that by Ilona and Hans-Georg Schleicher on solidarity in the GDR, by E.K. Dumor on solidarity in Ghana and Africa, and by Ian-Illych Martinez on Cuba's internationalist

---

<sup>22</sup> Lauren Dobell, SWAPO's Struggle for Namibia, 1960–1991: War by Other Means, Basel, 2000 (1<sup>st</sup> edition 1998). Attempts to write the early part of this history had already been undertaken in the 1980s by Franz Ansprenger (Die SWAPO. Profil einer Afrikanischen Befreiungsbewegung, Mainz, 1985) and Axel Harneit-Sievers (SWAPO of Namibia. Entwicklung, Programmatik und Politik seit 1959, Hamburg, 1985).

<sup>23</sup> Colin Leys & John S. Saul (eds), Namibia's Liberation Struggle: The Two-Edged Sword, London, 1995.

<sup>24</sup> Examples include: Pekka Peltola (The Lost May Day: Namibian Workers Struggle for Independence, Helsinki, 1995), Gretchen Baur (Labor and Democracy in Namibia, 1971–1996, Ohio, 1998) and Heike Becker (Namibian Women's Movement, 1980–1992: From Anti-Colonial Resistance to Reconstruction, Bonn, 1993).

<sup>25</sup> Tor Sellström, Sweden and National Liberation in Southern Africa, Volume I: Formation of a Popular Opinion 1950–1970 (Uppsala, 1999) and Volume II: Solidarity and Assistance 1970–1994 (Uppsala, 2002). See also the Working Paper by Tor Sellström containing interviews with Namibians on this theme: Voices from Namibia, Uppsala, 1995.

intervention in Angola.<sup>26</sup> These investigations of the solidarity movement provide more than a contribution to the history of the countries in which the movements were active and are more than self-centred reflections on the part of individual internationalists.<sup>27</sup> They also open up a specific, international perspective on the history of SWAPO and the Namibian liberation struggle.

The focus of interest for several authors has been on single aspects of SWAPO's past, such as the organisation's handling of internal opposition and followers suspected of espionage and collaboration with the enemy. The most well-known book being Siegfried Groth's "Namibia — The Wall of Silence", which reignited an issue that had been smouldering since the end of the 1980s and whose publication triggered a vehement debate in Namibia.<sup>28</sup> The theme of human rights violations, including transgressions by SWAPO, continues to attract researchers.<sup>29</sup>

The actual military conflict itself, largely localised to southern Angola and northern Namibia, provides the subject for a whole series of publications in various genres. Nevertheless, there is as yet no comprehensive account of this war, although the study published by Edward George in 2005 on Cuban intervention in Angola comes closest to providing such a picture.<sup>30</sup>

One subgenre is represented by South African writing in which the so-called Border War appears as a heroic act of technical superiority shot through with a

---

<sup>26</sup> Ilona Schleicher & Hans-Georg Schleicher, Die DDR im südlichen Afrika. Solidarität und Kalter Krieg, Hamburg, 1997; E.K. Dumor, Ghana, OAU and Southern Africa: An African Response to Apartheid, Accra, 1991; Ian-Illych Martinez, The Cuban Military in Angola: The Limits of Internationalism, Ann Arbor, 1993.

<sup>27</sup> For some self-reflecting contributions on German international solidarity activists see: Andreas Foitzik & Athanasios Marvakis (eds), Tarzan – was nun? Internationale Solidarität im Dschungel der Widersprüche, Hamburg, 1997.

<sup>28</sup> Siegfried Groth, Namibia – The Wall of Silence: The Dark Days of the Liberation Struggle, Wuppertal, 1995. The English edition is a translation from the German, the German version coming out in the same year. It was also published in Afrikaans (1996) and in Oshiwambo (2000). An unusual perspective is provided on this issue by the anthology edited by Bob Myers (Revolutionary Times, Revolutionary Lives: Personal accounts of the liberation struggles, London, 1997), in which the handling of SWAPO prisoners is perceived and understood as the symptom of a virulent Stalinist mentality that pervaded many liberation movements.

<sup>29</sup> A good example for this research trend is the recently completed dissertation by Gustine Hunter (Die Politik der Erinnerung und des Vergessens in Namibia seit der staatlichen Unabhängigkeit. Umgang mit schweren Menschenrechtsverletzungen der Ära des bewaffneten Befreiungskampfes 1966 bis 1989, Bonn-Bad Godesberg, 2005).

<sup>30</sup> Edward George, The Cuban Intervention in Angola, 1965–1991: From Che Guevara to Cuito Cuanavale, Abingdon, 2005.

dash of romanticism, in which the soldiers, men far from home surviving in the wilderness of the bush, stood their ground against the enemy, Africans and/or communism.<sup>31</sup> A far more antithetical and fragmented picture of the experience of South African soldiers is offered, however, by the war diaries of the veteran Anthony Feinstein, published in 1998.<sup>32</sup> But such nuanced accounts, especially from the South African perspective, are the exception rather than the rule. There is also a conspicuous lack of serious military histories that give full consideration to PLAN, i.e. the military organisation of SWAPO. One interesting attempt to remedy this lack has been undertaken by Oswin O. Namakalu, who published in 2004 a book on the armed liberation struggle.<sup>33</sup>

Meanwhile, the number of personal accounts by individuals who experienced the war from a whole range of places and positions continues to grow. These take the form of classical autobiographies, biographies as well as, for example, anthologies of personal stories. By far the most well-known autobiography is that of Sam Nujoma, "Where Others Wavered", a book which has played and will continue to play an authoritative role in the construction and interpretation of Namibia's history.<sup>34</sup> – Not least as a film version of the "Founding Father's"<sup>35</sup> autobiography is in the making. – Situated at the other end of the scale, in terms of public attention and reception, is the autobiography of Keshii Pelao Nathanael.<sup>36</sup> His is the bitter story of a political activist and founder of the

---

<sup>31</sup> Prominent examples here include the work of Peter Stiff (e.g. The Silent War: South African Recce Operations 1969–1994, Alberton, 1999; The Covert War: Koevoet Operations Namibia 1979–1989, Alberton, 2004) and the somewhat older contributions by Willem Steenkamp (e.g. South Africa's Border War, 1966–1989, Gibraltar, 1989). Countless websites are maintained by former South African soldiers. Space is accorded to the African soldiers who fought in the South African army, usually presented as true fighters for their solicitous masters, as in the book, rich however in details, by Ian Uys, Bushmen Soldiers: Their Alpha and Omega, Germiston, 1993. A more probing examination of South Africa's attempts to come to terms with this war can be found in Gary Baines' 'South Africa's Vietnam?': Literary History and Cultural Memory of the Border War, Safundi: The Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies 15 (July 2004).

<sup>32</sup> Anthony Feinstein, In Conflict, Windhoek, 1998. This book stands in stark contrast to Jack Greff's autobiographical account of the war (A Great Share of Honour, Elsras, 2001), an example of unabashed glorification of South African soldiery.

<sup>33</sup> Oswin O. Namakalu, Armed Liberation Struggle: Some Accounts of PLAN's Combat Operations, Windhoek, 2004.

<sup>34</sup> Sam Nujoma, Where Others Wavered: The Autobiography of Sam Nujoma, London, 2001. An equally straightforward success story, albeit from a slightly less elevated viewpoint, is narrated by Marcus Schivute in his autobiography Go and Come Back Home: A Namibian Story into Exile and Back, Windhoek, 1997.

<sup>35</sup> This is the official status bestowed upon the country's former president by the Namibian parliament in December 2005.

<sup>36</sup> Keshii Pelao Nathanael, A Journey to Exile: The Story of a Namibian Freedom Fighter, Aberystwyth, 2002.

SWAPO Youth League who was imprisoned along with other critics of the SWAPO leadership in Lusaka in 1976, and who after a period in gaol was forced into exile in Sweden. Teckla Shikola has written an impressive and intricate portrayal of her war experiences as a combatant for PLAN and her return to Namibia in 1989.<sup>37</sup> Her short account includes reflections on fears of death at the front, on hierarchies and social relationships in the SWAPO camps and on the breakdown of families whose members fought on different sides in the war. Several books have appeared in the last few years in which the authors, employing a variety of styles, thematise the ways in which individuals and collectives experienced the liberation struggle. Just one example is the 2005 collection edited by Colin Leys and Susan Brown, "Histories of Namibia", which contains a broad palette of autobiographical texts.<sup>38</sup> Ellen Ndamhila has recently published an, in terms of its form, unusual biography of Elias Tuhadeleni, who died in 1997. Though his life was swathed in legends, he was not publicly recognised as a hero after independence and his contribution to the war was on the verge of being forgotten and lost.<sup>39</sup> Tuhadeleni, known in northern Namibia as Kaxumba KaNdola, was a founding member of SWAPO. In the 1960s he was South Africa's most sought "terrorist", and after his arrest he spent many years imprisoned on Robben Island.

Unpublished university papers and scholarly reports can also make an important contribution to research. A representative example here is the mini-thesis by Martha Akawa, in which the author looks at the war memories of civilians in northern Namibia.<sup>40</sup>

---

<sup>37</sup> Teckla Shikola. "We Left Our Shoes Behind", in: Meredith Turshen & Clotilde Twagiramariya (eds): What Women Do in Wartime: Gender and Conflict in Africa, London, 1998, pp. 138–149.

<sup>38</sup> Colin Leys and Susan Brown, Histories of Namibia: Living through the Liberation Struggle, London, 2005.

<sup>39</sup> Ellen Ndamhila, Kaxumba KaNdola: Man and Myth. The Biography of a Barefoot Soldier, Basel, 2005. The Namibian author first came to the public's attention with the publication in 1997 of her autobiographical account of her many years spent in exile (Ellen Ndamhila, The Price of Freedom, Windhoek, 1997).

<sup>40</sup> Martha Akawa, Our Memories of the Liberation War: How Civilians in Post War Northern Namibia Remember the War, unpublished mini-thesis, Department of Anthropology/Sociology of the University of the Western Cape, 2003. A further example is Lalli Metsola, The Liberation Narrative and the Post-Return Life Stories of Namibian Former Exiles, unpublished M.A. thesis, Institute for Cultural Research at the University of Helsinki, 2001. In this context, mention should also be made of the research report published by Debbie LeBeau for the Peace Centre in Windhoek, An Investigation into the Lives of Namibian Ex-Fighters Fifteen Years after Independence, Windhoek, 2005.

## Sources to write the history of SWAPO and the liberation struggle

Documents in public and private archives are often subject to an access restriction of at least 30 years, even longer in the case of sensitive personal material. Historians working on the history of SWAPO and the liberation struggle must, then, turn to other sources. Among these are the publications mentioned above which centre on personal memories, written either autobiographically or recorded in the form of interviews. Such records of the personal experiences of participants are a major resource for the writing of contemporary history. But they are by no means the only source. The material in the SWAPO collection at the BAB provides an example for the complexity and multivocality of existing text sources for writing recent Namibian history.<sup>41</sup> Certainly, a search for minutes to a meeting of the SWAPO Central Committee will fail. Nevertheless, precise and careful scrutiny of the large number and broad range of SWAPO publications in the archive will yield results pertinent to specific research questions.<sup>42</sup> Covering a time period from the middle of the 1960s to 1990, the material in the archive provides many insights into the dynamics of the organisation and its public self-presentation. Furthermore, these publications contain substantial information from which, for example, to reconstruct single aspects of the war in northern Namibia and southern Angola. The countless newspaper articles about SWAPO or about single events or phases of the liberation struggle document an enormous spectrum of public discourse for a period of over 20 years.

However, much of the potential of such an archive still remains to be exploited to the full. For example, very little attention has been paid, so far, to the visual output by SWAPO, even though their publications contain numerous images (drawings and photographs) and they produced a large number of posters. Work is just beginning to emerge demonstrating how an examination of the "war of pictures" in the liberation struggle can make an important contribution to the

---

<sup>41</sup> What can be made out of mainly printed material (including ephemera) is convincingly demonstrated by Annemarie Heywood's study of one of the key traumatic events in recent Namibian history (The Cassinga Event: An Investigation of the Records, Windhoek, 1996 (second and revised edition)).

<sup>42</sup> For example, the analysis by Karen Ripp-Rentrop for her M.A. thesis on SWAPO's construction of history (Die SWAPO und die Geschichte Namibias, Freiburg, 2005) drew extensively on SWAPO publications in the BAB archive.

history of the conflict. Casper Erichsen, for example, has examined the use of photographs in the liberation struggle, including those published between 1984 and 1989 in *The Combatant*, the 'house' journal of PLAN.<sup>43</sup> Mention can also be made here to the contributions of the BAB itself to analyses of the production of images, including those of SWAPO, during the liberation struggles.<sup>44</sup>

Giorgio Miescher

April 2006

---

<sup>43</sup> Casper W. Erichsen "Shoot to Kill": Photographic Images in the Namibian Liberation/Bush War", in: *Kronos* (No. 27, November 2001), pp. 158–182.

<sup>44</sup> See, for example: Giorgio Miescher & Dag Henrichsen: Political Leaders, Heroes and Nation Building: Posters as Visual Communication and Historical Source, Basel, 2001.

### **III How to work with this Archival Guide**

#### **Structure of organisation**

This is a guide to the SWAPO collection in the Archives at the BAB. It consists of an introduction and two parts.

1. The inventory AA. 3 contains documents and papers listed with their identification code and brief description. In this description each individual document is defined and further information concerning the contents is added. An appendix includes certain documents without code published by SWAPO-Democrats. An index of personal names listed in the inventory concludes the first part.
2. The list of publications contains a list of over 650 publications resulting from a search in the catalogue of the BAB library using the keyword 'SWAPO'. The list was compiled by Susan Hubler and reflects the holdings in the library in March 2006. (For an updated list of monographs and periodicals in the library please consult our online catalogue on [www.baslerafrika.ch](http://www.baslerafrika.ch)!)

#### **Classification system of the SWAPO collection**

The SWAPO collection of the BAB was originally arranged in an open system in order to integrate further documents as they become available. The classification system has generally been retained unchanged for the current enlarged and revised edition. The order of criteria are:

1. Time; All documents of one year are filed together.
2. Publisher; A distinction is made as to whether a document is "from SWAPO" or "about SWAPO".
3. Place of issue; The place of issue has only been included for the documents "from SWAPO".
4. Types of document: periodica, publications, press articles/ releases/ announcements, letters, and varia.

According to the criteria mentioned each document is given a code. (E.g. on the following page.)

Examples:

72fSDSPa 3              72              Originates from 1972  
                            fS              from SWAPO  
                            DS              Dar es Saalam  
                            Pa              Periodica  
                            3              Number three of the list

72aSPR 1              72              Originates from 1972  
                            aS              about SWAPO  
                            PR              Press Release/ Article  
                            1              Number one of the list

Abbreviations used in the codes:

fS	from SWAPO
aS	about SWAPO
Bo	Bonn
DS	Dar es Salaam
Lo	London
Lk	Lusaka
Lu	Luanda
Ps	Paris
St	Stockholm
Wh	Windhoek
Zim	Zimbabwe
Pa	Periodica
Pb	Publications
PR	Press Releases/ Articles/ Announcements
Le	Letters
Va	Varia

## List of abbreviations:

ANC	African National Congress
BAB	Basler Afrika Bibliographien
CCN	Council of Churches in Namibia
CH	Switzerland (Confoederatio Helvetica)
COSAWR	Committee on South African War Resistance
DDR	Deutsche Demokratische Republik (=GDR)
DTA	Democratic Turnhalle Alliance
ECASAAMA	European Campaign against South Africa's Aggression against Mozambique and Angola
FAZ	Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung
FRG	Federal Republic of Germany
GB	Great Britain
GDR	German Democratic Republic
ICSA	International Committee on Southern Africa
IDAF	International Defend and Aid Fund
MPLA	Movimento Popular de Libertação de Angola
NAM	Namibia
NAMPA	Namibia Press Agency
NANSO	Namibian National Student Organisation
NAPDO	Namibian African People's Democratic Organisation
NAPWU	Namibian Public Workers Union
NATAU	Namibian Transport and Allied Workers Union
NGO	Non-governmental organisation
NNF	Namibia National Front
NSC	Namibia Support Committee
NUNW	National Union of Namibian Workers
NZZ	Neue Zürcher Zeitung
OAU	Organisation of African Unity
ONU	Organisation des Nations Unies (=UN)
PLAN	People's Liberation Army of Namibia
RTZ	Rio Tinto Zinc Limited
S.A. / SA	South Africa
SADCC	Southern African Development Co-ordination Conference
SADF	South African Defence Force
Somafco	Solomon Mahlangu Freedom College
SWA	South West Africa
SWABC	South West Africa Broadcasting Corporation
SWANU	South West Africa National Union
SWAPO	South West Africa People's Organisation (=SWAPO of Namibia)
SWAPO-D	South West Africa People's Organisation - Democrats
SWC	SWAPO Women's Council
SYL	SWAPO Youth League
UK	United Kingdom
UN	United Nations
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organisation
UNIN	United Nations Institute for Namibia
UNITA	União Nacional para a Independência Total de Angola
UNTAG	United Nations Transition Assistance Group
URSS	Union des républiques socialistes soviétiques (=UN)
US(A)	United States (of America)
USSR	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
VVO	Verenigde Volke-Organisasie (=UN)
WoZ	Wochen Zeitung

## **IV      Inventory AA. 3**



## **before 1966**

From SWAPO – Place of origin not known

Publication:

??fS-Pb 1

Constitution of South West Africa Peoples Organization, no place, no date, 23p.

The constitution must be produced between 1960 and 1966. It is a very short version (compared to later ones, e.g. 1976) and uses rather a nationalist than a socialist rhetoric.

# **1966**

## About SWAPO

### Press Releases/ Articles:

66aSPR 1      Press article; in: Allgemeine Zeitung (Windhoek), October 10, 1966.

Report on plans for a counter-offensive by the South African Police against PLAN fighters in northern Namibia after the battle at Ongulumbashe (Title: "Offensive gegen Terroristen.").

# **1968**

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 68fSLoPa 1      Namibia News; Vol.1, No.1 - Feb. 1968; 13p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial/ The Sentences/ SWAPO programme/ 'The Times` editorial, December 21, 1967/ SWAPO leader speak - Toivo Herman ja Toivo/ A word of thanks/ News in brief.
- 68fSLoPa 2      Namibia News; Vol.1, No.2 - April 1968; 11p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial/ South Africa wants a salesman of her image abroad/ Inhuman torture of detainees/ News in brief.
- 68fSLoPa 3      Namibia News; Vol.1, No.3 - May 1968; 7p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial/ The fragmentation of Namibia/ News in brief.
- 68fSLoPa 4      Namibia News; Vol.1, Nos.4/5 - June/July 1968; 17p.  
                      Editorial/ Windhoek Old Location/ Testimony to United Nations experts/ Letter sent to Diplomatic Missions, Members of Parliament and to Lords/ Report on "terrorist" trials in Pretoria/ The unpublished letter/ Press statement; concerning the talks between British Ministers and the US Ambassador(George Ball) on the topic of further tactics in the UN regarding the issue of Namibia/ Stop press: The latest from Windhoek Old Location/ News in brief.

# **1969**

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 69fSLoPa 1      Namibia News; Vol.2, No.1-3 - Jan.-March 1969; 19p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO leaders on the battle-field/ The International Conference in Support of the Liberation Movement of Southern Africa and Portuguese colonies in Kartoum, Sudan/ Heavier chaines for Namibia/ Eduardo Mondlane/ Our aims (continued from Namibia News, Vol.1, No. 8 and 9)/ Aid from the OAU/ News in brief/ An appeal to support the issuing of Namibia News.
- 69fSLoPa 2      Namibia News; Vol.2, No.4-6 - April-June 1969; 18p.  
The second trial/ Measures and counter-measures/ The plight of the Namibian refugees in Zambia/ Document of the International Conference in Support of the peoples of Portuguese colonies and Southern Africa; resolution/ The Impumbu revolt/ A dialogue with the United Nations/ USA will bear responsibility of SA nuclear weapons/ News in brief.

## About SWAPO

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 69aSPR 1      Report on the strategy and the tactic of the various liberation movements in Angola by Kurt Dahlmann, in: Allgemeine Zeitung, 19. November 1969, p. 9; 1p.  
The report is titled "Strategie und Taktik der Terroristen". It includes short portraits of Sam Nujoma, Roberto Alvaro Holden, Jonas Savimbi and Antonio Agostinho Neto, i.e. the leaders of the four liberation movements active in Angola.

# **1970**

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 70fSLoPa 1      Namibia News; Vol.3, No.1-3 - Jan.-March 1970; 18p.  
Contents:  
The Consultative Congress (Tanga, Tanzania, from 26th Dec. 1969 to 2nd Jan. 1970): In a historical perspective/ Tanga Regional Commissioner opens the congress/ The 1970's - a decisive decade; the President's speech, Sam Nujoma/ Resolutions adopted/ Tanga Regional Commissioner closed the congress/ A biography of Mishake Muyongo/ New faces in new positions (M. Muyongo, P. Muesihange, A. Shipanga P. Nayemba, M. Garoeb)/ Inside Namibia/ Police brutality/ Heads of state speak out/ Forced removals in action/ News in brief/ Stop press.
- 70fSLoPa 2      Namibia News; Vol.3, No.4-6 - April-June 1970; 12p.  
Contents:  
? (incomplete)/ Rand 1000 reward offered for the capture of the SWAPO leader/ Excerpts from a statement made by G.H. Geingob before the United Nations Fourth Committee on Oct. 16, 1969/ Press statement - June 8, 1970/ Telegram by Sam Nujoma in connection with the Lenin centenary/ News in brief (compilation of press news).

## About SWAPO

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 70aSPR 1      Newspaper article on the life and career Libertine Appolus [Amathila] aged 30, one of the very few African women doctors; in: Sunday News of the Standard, Dar es Saalam, February 1970; 2p.  
                  Title: Libertine – a combination of courage and brains.
- 70aSPR 2      General article on the political and economical situation in Namibia; in: Der Spiegel (FRG), December 12, 1970; 3p.  
                  Title: Südwestafrika. Wirtschaftsboom. Schafe und Schätze.

# 1971

## From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

### Periodica:

- 71fSDSPa 1 Namibia-Today; Vol.5 - Oct./Nov. 1971; 12p.  
Contents:  
Commuque of SWAPO/ Namibia and the UN/ A call  
to the Namibian people/ International conference on  
Namibia/ News in brief.

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 71fSLoPa 1 Namibia News; Vol.3, No.11,12 - Vol.4, No.1,2 - Nov. 1970-  
Feb. 1971; 21p.  
Contents:  
Letter from Namibians on Robben Islands/ Case  
histories from inside Namibia/ SWAPO at the United  
Nations/ People in the news/ SWAPO and the  
Kunene River Hydro-electric scheme.
- 71fSLoPa 2 Namibia News; Vol.4, Nos.3-10 - Mar.-Oct. 1971; 21p.  
Contents:  
The guerrilla war continues/ Inside Namibia/ Barclays  
Bank join hand with the illegal administration/  
Namibia and the International Court of Justice/ The  
World Court decides/ Protests by churchmen.
- 71fSLoPa 3 Namibia News; Vol.4, No.11,12 - Nov./ Dec. 1971; 17p.  
Contents:  
Guerrilla activities on the increase/ Namibia: anatomy  
of a revolutionary strike/ Address by Mr. Nujoma to  
the UN Security Council, 5th October 1971/ The UN  
Security Council resolution to the question of  
Namibia, adopted on October 20, 1971.

### Varia:

- 71fSLoVa 1 Statement from Sam Nujoma in a publication called 'A letter  
from Namibian political prisoners on Robben Island' issued  
by Friends of Namibia Committee, no place, no date(maybe  
1971); 4p.  
Comment of Nujoma about this description of life in  
Robben Island.

From SWAPO, place of origin unclear

Varia:

71fs-Va 1

The Namibian Documentation 1, no editor mentioned, no place (printed in GDR), no date (1970/71?); 48p.

Contents:

Introduction/ Communique by the SWAPO following its Consultative Congress in Tanga (Tanzania), from 26th Dec. 1969 to 2nd Jan. 1970/ Resolutions of the Congress/ Speech made by Sam Nujoma to the Congress/ The memorandum of SWAPO to the preparatory meeting of the Non-Alignment Conference/ Fourth anniversary of the Namibian armed revolution/ Why Namibia?/ A letter from prison/ Fear in Windhoek.

## About SWAPO

### Press articles:

- 71aSPR 1      Report on the South African police stationed at the northern Namibian/Angolan border to protect the territory against infiltrating fighters; in Allgemeine Zeitung, 8. September 1971, pp. 9-16; 8p.  
                    Titled; Grenzschutz, eine problematische und schwierige Aufgabe in SWA. "Grenzschutzbeilage der Allgemeinen Zeitung aus Anlass der Windhoeker Landwirtschafts- und Industrieausstellung vom 8.-11. September 1971."

### Publications:

- 71aSPb 1      "Namibia, the struggle for liberation"; issued by World Council of Churches, Geneva, September 1971; 25p.  
                    The publication is a profile of SWAPO. It refers to an account of the struggle for the liberation of Namibia which includes some recent material issued by SWAPO and the churches in Namibia.

# 1972

## From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

### Periodica:

- 72fSDSPa 1 Namibia-Today; Vol.7 - Jan./Feb. 1972; 18p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: on the war front/ Support for Namibian "contract"-workers in strike/ Carnage in Namibia/ The trial of 12 Namibians/ Nujoma speaks - Terror in Namibia/ SWAPO calls for world action on Namibia show trial/ Bishop Colin Winter - Expelled from northern Namibia/ Sham settlement/ Chronicle of the strike/ etc.
- 72fSDSPa 2 Namibia-Today; Vol.8 - March 1972; 14p.  
Contents:  
Editorial; the Waldheim Mission/ Eastern Caprivi/ News from the front/ Aid oppressed peoples - Mwalimu Nyerere/ International Conference on Namibia in Brussels, May 26-28, 1972/ Observer of 'The International Commission of Jurists' in Namibia/ U.K. Trade Union leaders' call for release of Namibians (list of 12 names)/ SWAPO condemns expulsion of churchmen/ Strike hits fishing industry/ etc.
- 72fSDSPa 3 Namibia- Today; Special Issue, May 1972; 56p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Nujoma before the Security Council in New York/ President Ould Daddah (Mauretania) before the Security Council in Namibia/ Peter Mueshihange before the U.N. in Addis Ababa, 28.2.72/ The facist labour "agreement" in Namibia/ The Cunene Dam Scheme/ The Namibian workers (the map of the enemy and our position)/ The map showing the areas affected by strikes/ Namibia by a recent visitor.
- 72fSDSPa 4 Namibia-Today; Vol.8 - June-Aug. 1972; 16p.  
Contents:  
Comment: SA and the UN/ Swapo is the voice of the People - J. Malecela/ News from the battlefield/ News in brief (Torture in Namibia: W. German MP- Report; Aristoteles Onasis in Namibia; Labour Relations)/ The International Conference on Namibia in Brussels, May 26-28: Resolutions; A paper presented by Colin O'Brien Winter on the passive stand the church has taken.

Press Releases:

- 72fSDSPR 1 Cunene Dam Scheme; a brief review by the Department of Information and Publicity of South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia; Dar es Salaam, February 1972, 6p. [Copy of a document held by Hoover Institution Archives, Standford CA]  
The reviewed publication *Cunene Dam Scheme* was published by the World Council of Churches' Programme to combat Racism in December 1971.

From SWAPO, London

Periodica:

- 72fSLoPa 1a Namibia News; Vol.5, Nos.1/2 - Jan./Feb. 1972; 16p.  
Contents:  
Report on the guerrilla activity/ SWAPO strike campaign/ Strike diary/ The strike: developments until the end of February/ Namibia's Tolpuddle Martyrs (from the Observer Feb. 13, 1972)/ Judge Booth's (New York) observations/ World reactions.
- 72fSLoPa 1b Namibia News (Complementary edition "Africa appeals to the international community"); Vol.5, Nos.1/2 - Jan./Feb. 1972; 14p.  
Contents:  
A speech by Sam Nujoma addressing the United Nations Security Council on October 5, 1971/ A speech by President Daddah of Mauretania addressing the Security Council on September 27, 1971 in his capacity as Chairman of the Organization of Africa Unity (OAU).
- 72fSLoPa 2 Namibia News; Vol.5, No.3 - March 1972; 13p.  
Contents:  
International action for the freedom of Namibia; Namibia Conference in Brussels 26-28 May 1972. Appeal to the world by Namibia International Preparatory Conference held in Brussels on February 14-15, 1972.

- 72fSLoPa 3 Namibia News; Vol.5, Nos.4/5 - April/May 1972; 12p.  
Contents:  
Namibia International Conference/ Memorandum/  
Letters from Namibian on Robben Islands/ Nordic  
conference urges Africa social awareness/  
Resolution from the Nordic conference on Namibia/  
SWAPO visit to Scandinavia/ Inside Namibia/ Press  
Reports/ Namibia on Captain`s chart/ SWAPO at the  
OAU first All-Africa Trade Fair.
- 72fSLoPa 4 Namibia News; Vol.5, No.6 - June 1972; 17p.  
Contents:  
Resolutions and final declaration agreed upon by the  
Namibia International Conference in Brussels on  
28th May 1972.
- 72fSLoPa 5 Namibia News; Vol.5, No.8 - Aug. 1972; 12p.  
Contents:  
Excerpts from SWAPO`s report on Namibia  
International Conference/ Final Report on the  
Namibia International Conference/ Mr Nujoma  
addresses the Council of Foreign Ministers/ Namibia:  
a test case for freedom/ New appointments.
- 72fSLoPa 6 Namibia News; Vol.5, Nos.9/10 - Sep./Oct. 1972; 12p.  
Contents:  
The SWAPO `August Declaration`/ Gras-Roots  
report from Namibia/ Namibia`s African `Homelands`-  
The Multi-National Development myth/ Portrait  
gallery of Namibian prisoners (19 pictures: Herman  
Ja Toivo, Kaleb Tjipahura, Johannes Otto Nankudhu,  
Festus Nehale, Simeon K. Shihungileni,  
Eino Erandjo, Elias Kanyuele, John Shiponein, David  
Hamunime, Lasarus Sakaria, Abel Haluteni, Malakia  
Ushona, Petrus Kamati, Rudolph Kadzikwa, Bethuel  
Nuunyango, Kambua Kashikola, Joseph Shitqwete,  
Moses Elias, Julius K. Shilongo).
- 72fSLoPa 7 Namibia News; Vol.5, No.11/12 - Nov./Dec. 1972, 12p.  
Contents:  
Recent activities of the Namibia International  
Conference Standing Committee/ Lord Caradon on  
the international responsibility involved in the  
Namibian question/ National initiatives concerning  
Namibia: A Swakara campaign in Britain; Action  
Africque Australe in Belgium; National Union of  
Students of the UK initiate campaign on Namibia/  
Namibian guerrillas advance further.

Varia:

- 72fSLoVa 1      Copy of a paper by two leading SWAPO members, 12p.  
                    Hidipo L. Hamutenya and Gottfried H. Geingob,  
                    "African Nationalism in Namibia" in: Christian P.  
                    Potholms and Richard Dale (Eds.), Southern Africa in  
                    Perspectives, New York/London: 1972, pp. 85-94.

## About SWAPO

### Press Articles/ Releases:

- 72aSPR 1      Press article, in: National Zeitung (CH) April 4, 1972; 1p.  
                  General article about the situation in Namibia as an illegal South African Colony.
- 72aSPR 2      Sampler of press articles, in: The Windhoek Advertiser, Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), May 26 and June 29, 1972; 4p.  
                  Concerning an international conference on Namibia, organised by SWAPO, in Brussels with 500 delegates of 55 countries attending.
- 72aSPR 3      Press article, in: The Windhoek Advertiser (NAM), August 17, 1972; 1p.  
                  Concerning the question how much SWAPO can say to the appointment of a United Nations Special Representative for South West Africa.

## 1973

### From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

#### Periodica:

- 73fSDSPa 1 Namibia-Today; March 1973; 6p.  
Contents:  
Battleground news/ Military economics/ Kunene:  
mini-Cabora Bassa?/ Here and about: cartoons/  
London auction of Swakara pelts under fire.

### From SWAPO, London

#### Periodica:

- 73fSLoPa 1 Namibia News; Vol.6, Nos.1/2 - Jan./Feb. 1973; 16p.  
Contents:  
A tribute to the people of Namibia/ The guerrilla front/  
Namibia News alarms the Windhoek Advertiser/  
SWAPO at the United Nations/ Brussels Conference  
follow-up campaign/ Memorandum to the 11th  
Session of the UN Economic Commission for Africa  
Meeting in Accra, February 19-23, 1973/ President  
Senghor adds his voice to the Namibian campaign/  
South Africa's plans for water and power  
development in Namibia/ Last news regarding the  
Swakara campaign.
- 73fSLoPa 2 Namibia News; Vol.6, Nos.3/4 - March/April 1973; 16p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Oslo focus on Southern Africa/ Namibia  
pictorial (30 pictures): Conditions of daily life under  
illegal South African rule; Resistance by the people  
of Namibia to foreign rule; International Solidarity.
- 73fSLoPa 3 Namibia News; Vol. 6, Nos.5/6 - May/June 1973, 12p.  
Contents:  
OAU - 10th Anniversary/ Guerrilla activities in  
Namibia on the increase/ Latest news on the situation  
at home: / A recent visitor in Namibia/ President  
Nujoma speaks out against latest report by  
Waldheim/ Namibia and the Rio Tinto Zinc  
Corporation Limited/ SWAPO Algiers office on  
success of 9th Algiers International Fair/ German  
beer refused entry into Namibia/ Latest success in  
Danish campaign against Swakara auctions.

- 73fSLoPa 4      Namibia News; Vol. 6, Nos.7/8 - July/Aug. 1973; 16p.  
 Contents:  
 London and New York SWAPO Representatives visit  
 Namibian battlefields (Gurirab, Katjavivi)/ SWAPO  
 displays captured arms at the OAU summit/ United  
 Nations Council for Namibia meets in Zambia/  
 Lusaka Declaration of the UN Council for Namibia /  
 Namibian Woman addresses United Nations/  
 Namibia Day marked in London/ A profile of John  
 Otto/ More arrests in Ovamboland/ Trainee to sue  
 the South African Defence Force after being shot by  
 police.
- 73fSLoPa 5      Namibia News; Vol.6, Nos.9/10 - Sep./Oct. 1973; 16p.  
 Contents:  
 Boer ban/ Inside Namibia/ Eye witness in Namibia:  
 rule of terror in Ovamboland/ South African journalist  
 on "sinister kind of self-rule" in Ovamboland/ The  
 South West Africa Company – increased profits/  
 SWAPO leader voices open rejection of Vorster's  
 proposal (David H. Meroro)/ President of the UN  
 Council for Namibia expresses solidarity/ Notebook;  
 news in brief.
- 73fSLoPa 6      Namibia News; Vol.6, Nos.11/12 - Nov./Dec. 1973; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 The white army cracks/ British sale of helicopters to  
 SA/ Namibia Day; reports of several meetings  
 throughout the world (e.g. Dar-es-Salam with Lucas  
 Pohamba and Angela Davis)/ How Namibian  
 revenues are used by the SA Government to finance  
 its apartheid policies/ Several brief notes: R"ssing  
 Uranium Mine; job reservation in Namibia; Bishop  
 Auala wins American award; etc./ Poem: "For the  
 Namibians in jail"(By 'Bikini').
- 73fSLoPa 7      Kalahari News; Vol.6, Nos.11/12 – Nov./Dec. 1973; 12p.  
 Identical with Namibia News, Vol.6, Nos.11/12 –  
 Nov./Dec. 1973.  
 [As Namibia News was banned in Namibia, the  
 publication was released under several names, i.e.  
 Kalahari News, for distribution inside the country.  
 (For more information see i.a. 75fSLoLe 1.)]

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 73aSPa 1 "Toivo the Namibian Patriot"; a publication by Episcopal Churchmen for South Africa, New York City, 1973, 16p.  
Beside some biographical information on Toivo ja Toivo and some information on the situation in Namibia the publication contains mainly the whole statement of Toivo ja Toivo in the Supreme Court of South Africa, Transvaal Provincial Division, Pretoria, 1 February 1968. Additionally all names of the 37 Namibians charged under South Africa's Terrorism Act were listed.
- 73aSPa 2 Extracts of a publication, published ca. 1973 or later, title not known, place not known, pp. 73-80.  
Includes general information on SWAPO and Toivo ja Toivo and the full text of its statement given in Pretoria, 1 February 1968; extracts of a speech given by Andreas Shipanga, SWAPO director of information on the occasion of a rally in Dar es Salaam on August 26, 1972; letter from prisoners on Robben Islands as presented by Sam Nujoma at a press conference in London, December 9, 1970.

### Press Articles/ Releases:

- 73aSPR 1 Sampler of press articles, February 12 to August 22, 1973; 5p.  
Concerning i.a. clashes with the police in Windhoek, the installation of homelands (especially Ovamboland), the construction of a tared road between Grootfontein and Katima, the Kunene Dam Scheme. (In: Neues Deutschland(GDR)/ Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Basler Nachrichten (CH).)
- 73aSPR 2 Sampler of press articles, August 26 to November 17, 1973; 5p.  
More general information on Namibia. (In: Neues Deutschland(GDR)/ Neue Zürcher Zeitung, National Zeitung, Vorwärts(CH).)
- 73aSPb 3 Short press notice, November 22, 1973, 1p.  
Concerning a note, that the further public whipping of opponents will be prohibited in Ovamboland. (In: National Zeitung(CH).)

## 1974

### From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

#### Periodica:

74fSDSPa 1      The Namibian Youth; Vol.1, No.1 - Jan./ Feb. 1974; 18p.

[Central Organ of the SWAPO Youth League of Namibia]

#### Contents:

The 'Namibian Youth': A response to the current task of struggle/ On the content of the struggle/ The role of the youth in the struggle/ 1973: A year of great advances in our struggle/ International solidarity with our embattled youth/ Excerpts from New Year message to the Namibian revolutionary youth from Comrade Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO and leader of national resistance/ The 'Namibian Youth'; brief self-presentation / Quotations of Jerry Ekandyo (chairman of SYL) and Martin Mvula Kapewasha (SYL).

### From SWAPO, London

#### Periodica:

74fSLoPa 1      Namibia News; Vol.7, Nos.1/2 - Jan./Feb. 1974; 16p.

#### Contents:

Security Council decides unanimously to halt contact with South Africa over Namibia/ Canadian Lutherans support Namibia freedom struggle/ New UN Commissioner for Namibia (Sean McBride)/ Trials in Namibia 1972-73; with detailed information (often based on news paper articles) including i.a. names, places etc)/ Commonwealth heads pledge support for Namibian freedom struggle/ British firms promote ties between Namibia and South Africa.

- 74fSLoPa 2      Namibia News; Vol.7, Nos. 3-5 - March-May 1974; 12p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: closing the ranks in Namibia/ SWAPO  
                  Chairman (David Meroro) behind bars/ World-wide  
                  reaction to arrest SWAPO leadership/ Brutality  
                  backed by law/ The world and Namibia; visits of  
                  SWAPO delegations to Canada and to Bonn (FRG)/  
                  Canadian economic links with Namibia/ SWAPO`s  
                  expectations from the new Labour government in  
                  Britain.
- 74fSLoPa 3      Namibia News; Vol.7, Nos.6/7 - June/July 1974; 16p.  
                  Contents:  
                  SWAPO briefs UN Human Rights Group/ When  
                  flogging is made to equal justice/ SWAPO men in  
                  detention (11 names)/ Nationalist fall out over  
                  Namibian budget/ WHO admits Namibia as associate  
                  member/ Putuse Appolus: Namibian women in the  
                  struggle/ Text of a letter sent to the UN by  
                  Magdalena Sjamena, Secretary to the Women`s  
                  League in Namibia/ Oppenheimer on workers`  
                  rewards/ Youth act on Namibia/ Brief notes: SYL  
                  officials sentenced (Ezrial Taapopi and Joseph  
                  Kashea); Thomas Kamati charged.
- 74fSLoPa 4      Namibia News; Vol.7, Nos.8-10 - Aug.-Oct. 1974; 12p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: No independence Vorster-style/ SWAPO  
                  leaders on trial/ Namibia Day; reports from all over  
                  the world/ Kunene Project in balance/ British firms  
                  help SA in crisis/ Namibia`s voice in World Councils:  
                  SWAPO representatives at international  
                  conferences/ Namibia Day pictorial/ Good luck, Ethel  
                  de Keyser.
- 74fSLoPa 5      Kalahari News; Vol.7, Nos.8-10 – Aug.-Oct. 1974; 12p.  
                  Identical with Namibia News, Vol.7,  
                  Nos.8-10 – Aug.-Oct. 1974.  
  
                  [As Namibia News was banned in Namibia, the publication  
                  was released under several names, i.e. Kalahari News, for  
                  distribution inside the country. (For more information see  
                  i.a. 75fSLoLe 1.)]

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 74fSLoPR 1      Press statement written by Axel Johannes, SWAPO secretary in Windhoek, issued by SWAPO London; midnight December 23/24, 1974; 4p.  
                      National unity and national dis-unity; a clarification of the SWAPO position towards the National Convention of Namibia and the relation towards the other members.

From SWAPO, Stockholm

Periodica:

- 74fSStPa 1      Namibia; Vol.1, No.2; 19p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Sampler of press articles on the situation in and about Namibia. The articles, mainly published in the Windhoek Advertiser, date from February 1974; On the last page the poem "The Namibian" by Amathila.

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 74fSWhPR 1      Press statement written by Axel Johannes, SWAPO secretary in Windhoek, issued midnight December 23/24, 1974; 2p.  
                      National unity and national dis-unity; a clarification of the SWAPO position towards the National Convention of Namibia and the relation towards the other members. Contains the announcement of a Press Conference by SWAPO at the Grand Hotel, Windhoek, on December 30, 1974. [Beside this announcement identical with 74fSLoPR 1]

## About SWAPO

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 74aSPR 1 Interview with Tuli Hiveluah, introduced as one of the last remaining office bearers of SWAPO in Windhoek; in: the Windhoek Advertiser, February 14, 1974; 1p.
- 74aSPR 2 Press article presenting SWAPO; in: Horizont(GDR), Nr.19/ 1974; 1p.  
Title: Südwestafrikanische Volksorganisation (SWAPO).
- 74aSPR 3 Press article discussing the possibility to completely eparate the country, (i.e. mainly the former Northern Native Territories with Owambo in the centre), in the argumentation SWAPO is equate with Ovambo; in Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), July 3, 1974; 1p.  
Title: Die Teilung Südwestafrikas unvermeidlich?
- 74aSPR 4 Press note on a swedish film document showing the remains of a massacre (105 killed) committed in the north of Namibia by South African forces; in: Basler Nachrichten (CH), July 27, 1974; 1p.
- 74aSPR 5 Reproduction of an article by Jo Herbertson (originally published in 'The Observer', London) in: OAU Liberation Committee News Bulletin, Dar es Salaam, July-September 1974, p. 13-14.  
Reports on flogging of SWAPO supporters by the tribal police at the instigations of tribal courts in the homeland Ovamboland and legal action against it initiated by Church leaders and SWAPO members.
- 74aSPR 6 Press article on an meeting with a German minister coming from Namibia; in: Basler Nachrichten(CH), September 9, 1974; 1p.  
Title: Neo-Kolonialismus in Namibia.
- 74aSPR 7 Press article on the military situation in southern Africa and especially in the north of Namibia; in: Horizont (GDR) No.35/ 1974; 1p.  
Title: Harte Schläge für Rassisten.
- 74aSPR 8 Press articles concerning de Wet's plan for a partion of Namibia and Namibia's nuclear perspective; Oct. 19/ Nov. 14, 1974; 2p. (In: Basler Nachrichten(CH), Neues Deutschland(GDR).)

Varia:

- 74aSVa 1 Copies out of Erik Graf von Bernstorff's (Aarhus, Denmark) guestbook showing a personal note and printed poem by Ben Amathila, a solidarity movement postcard on Namibia, a photograph of the Ben Amathila together with Lis von Bernstorff and. 2p.

# 1975

## From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

### Periodica:

- 75fSDSPa 1      Current Events In Namibia; No.5, 26 August-Edition, 1975; 12p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: 9 years of armed struggle/ Historical sketch of Namibia's political conflict/ Recent developments about the "Constitutional Conference on South West Africa"/ SWAPO President tells the United Nations: Now is the time for you to act/ The Imperialist Triple Veto.
- 75fSDSPa 2      Current Events In Namibia; No.6, November 1975; 12p  
Contents:  
Editorial: Angola is free/ "SWA Constitutional Conference"/ From the PLAN operational zones/ PLAN operations in chronology/ From the press in Namibia/ SWAPO - FRG relations spelt-out/ Revolutionary poems: "Comrade Hainyeko"and "A Bullet for every enemy"(both by Muahafa H. Ndilula).

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 75fSLoPa 1      Namibia News; Vol.8, Nos.1/2 - Feb. 1975; 16p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Repression's smiling face/ Unity in the Freedom struggle/ One Namibia; a SWAPO statement with its regard to the National Convention/ What the Labour Government (of GB) says and does about Namibia/ SA regime closes church hospitals/ Work of the Namibia Solidarity campaign in Britain/ SWAPO appeal.

- 75fSLoPa 2      Namibia News; Vol.8, Nos.3/4 - March/April 1975; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Ranks close against SA/ SWAPO looks to the future (a statement of the Executive Committee of SWAPO, 17.1.75/ Chief Kapuuo calls for SWAPO to be split/ 'Vote - or you starve'; intimidation in the Ovamboland/ Flogging case victory/ Why we left Namibia; Andreas Nunkwawo reports / SWAPO calls for Third World unity on resources/ Bad for business; reactions to Namibia Karakul picket/ Namibia Support Committee.
- 75fSLoPa 3      Namibia News; Vol.8, Nos.5/6 - May/June 1975; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Repression continues while Vorster pretends/ Vorster and his henchmen/ More murders by SA forces/ Death threats, legalised repression: Realities in northern Namibia/ SWAPO official's wife threatened (Elisabeth Shivute) / Vorster's strategy for Namibia/ Namibia and the UN, 1966-1974 / SWAPO urges total isolation of SA regime.
- 75fSLoPa 4      Namibia News; Vol.8, Nos.7/8 - July/Aug. 1975; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Western Powers block UN arms embargo/ Permanent veto/ Text of non-aligned resolution/ Namibia Institute opens in Lusaka/ Commonwealth pledges aid to Namibia/ SWAPO Labour Secretary confers with TUC leaders.
- 75fSLoPa 5      Namibia News; Vol.8, Nos. 9-12 - Sep.-Dec. 1975; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Reaffirming our goal/ Summary of SWAPO's discussion paper on Namibia's Constitution/ SWAPO guerrillas score successes against SA/ Mass arrests in Namibia/ Chairman David Merero escapes arrest to tell UN of torture and assault/ Cold reception for puppet 'delegation'/ UK: SWAPO Women's Tour Women's Tour (Putuse Appolus, Ndeshi Uyumba).

Publications:

- 75fsLoPb 1      Pamphlet; 1p, no date; Enclosed with 'Namibia News' Vol.8, Nos.9-12 - Sep.-Dec. 1975.  
 Appeal to support six Namibian political prisoners.

- 75fSLoPb 2 Pamphlet; 2p, no date; Signed by Peter H.Katjavivi.  
Enclosed with 'Namibia News' Vol. 8, Nos. 9-12 - Sep.-  
Dec. 1975.  
Critical remarks on "South African-promoted  
Bantustan delegates from Namibia, who are touring  
the United States and Europe".

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 75fSLoPR 1 Press statement, received from SWAPO London -  
(originally issued by Axel Johannes, national organiser and  
secretary of SWAPO in Namibia, simultaneously published  
in Namibia and abroad) - made at a press conference held  
at the Grand Hotel, Windhoek, 17 January 1975; 5p.  
The programmatic statement concerns the following  
topics: SWAPO's politics towards the national  
convention/ Conditions for any talks with SA/  
SWAPO's position on the future of the white  
community and a more general explanation of its  
further politics.

Letters:

- 75fSLoLe 1 From Peter H. Katjavivi, SWAPO Representative in London  
to Carl Schlettwein, BAB, May 5, 1975; 1p.  
Answering questions about 'Kalahari Times' and  
'Namibia - a call to be answered'.

From SWAPO, (place of origin unclear)

Publications:

- 75fS-Pb 1 Document from SWAPO of Namibia; no place, no date  
(around 1975); 15p.  
"Discussion paper on the constitution of independent  
Namibia (4th revise)". Rather detailed concept of a  
constitution.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 75aSPb 1 "Namibia-Zeitung"; Issued by Oekumenische Projektgruppe "Namibia-Woche", Hamminkeln (FRG), no date (1975/76?); 4p.  
Besides different articles on Namibia the newspaper concerns especially an interview with Ben Amathila, SWAPO representative for Northern Europe and a letter from SWAPO to Willy Brandt, chairman of the International of Socialists, signed by Peter Katjavivi.
- 75aSPb 2 "Freiheit für Toivo (Namibia)! Verurteilt von landesfremden Richtern, Verteidigungsrede von Herman Toivo ja Toivo im Pretoria-Prozess."; Edited by Mainzer Arbeitskreis Südliches Afrika et al., Krefeld (FRG), no date (1975?), 10p.
- 75aSPb 3 Express - Schnellinfo, "Menschenrechte ausser Kraft: Namibia"; Published by 'Landesverband Hessen der Jungdemokraten', Frankfurt/Main, no date (1975?); 15p.
- 75aSPb 4 "L'Afrique du Sud et la Namibie"; Edited by Le Bureau d'Information sur l'Afrique Australe, Paris, 1975[?]; 16p.  
Topics:  
Quotes of a speech held by Andreas Shipanga; a short historical overview from 1884 until 1974; the Namibian colonial economy; anti-colonial resistance in Namibia; the future of the country and the politics of South Africa in Namibia.

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 75aSPR 1 Press article on a talk with Sam Nujoma; in: National Zeitung (CH), February 2, 1975; 1p.  
Topic: Elections in Ovamboland, January 1975, and SWAPO's position.
- 75aSPR 2 Press report on Namibia; in: Weltwoche (CH), April 2, 1975; 3p.  
A detailed analysis to Namibia; titled: Das prachtvolle Land, "das Gott im Zorn schuf".
- 75aSPR 3 Political analysis of the actual situation in Namibia; in: Africa No 44, April 1975, p.40-41.  
Titled "Namibia: SWAPO terms for talks."
- 75aSPR 4 Press report on the Namibia issue in the UN Security Council; in: Neues Deutschland(GDR), June 10, 1975; 1p.

- 75aSPR 5 Press article on the military situation in northern Namibia and Angola; in: Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), July 2, 1975; 1p.  
Titled: "SWAPO - eine militärische Bedrohung für SWA. Ausbildung von 2000 bis 3000 Mann in Angola – Brigadier D.R. Marais über die Lage im Norden".
- 75aSPR 6 Press article; contenting impressions of a journey through Namibia; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), July 12/13, 1975; 1p.
- 75aSPR 7 Press article opposing SA's bantustan-politics in Namibia (with cartoon); in: Horizont (GDR), 25/75 (no date); 1p.
- 75aSPR 8 Press articles on the death of the chiefminister of Ovamboland (Philemon Elifas); in: Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), August 18, 1p. and in: Basler Nachrichten (CH), August 20, 1975; 1p.
- 75aSPR 9 Press report concerning the Constitutional Conference in Namibia; in: Neues Deutschland (GDR), September 4, 1975; 1p.  
Subtitled: "'Verfassungskonferenz' erweist sich als Fehlspekulation".
- 75aSPR 10 Press article on the relation between Germany and Namibia; in: Kommunistische Volkszeitung (FRG), October 23, 1975; 1p.  
Titled: "Die BRD - ein Erzfeind des Volkes von Namibia" (cited after Nujoma).
- 75aSPR 11 Political analysis of the actual situation in Namibia by Roger Murray; in: Africa No 50, April 1975, p.81-83.  
Titled "SWAPO calls Vorster's bluff."

Varia:

- 75aSVa 1 Pamphlet, published by Evangelische Jugend, Evangelische Methodistische Jugend, Katholische Jugend, Verband christlicher Pfadfinder, Hamburg, no date (1975?); 1p.  
Under the title "Namibia, Menschenrechte ausser Kraft" the pamphlet announces a meeting as a part of "namibia-woche" with Ben Amathila ("Sprecher der SWAPO für die nordischen Ländern").

- 75aSVa 2 "namibia-woche", 10 different posters published by AEJ (Arbeitskreis Evangelische Jugend?)/ BDKJ (Bund Deutsche Katholische Jugend?) ökumenische Projektgruppe NAMIBIA-WOCHE, printed in Stuttgart, no date (1975?); 10 sheets (size: 59cm x 42cm).  
Titled "Namibia...Menschenrechte ausser Kraft".  
Each poster compares one article of the Human Rights with the actual situation in Namibia.
- 75aSVa 3 Portable exhibition of black and white photographs (including some historical dates and a short explanation to each photo - all written in German), no publisher, no place, no date (1975/76?); 26 sheets (size: 42,5cm x 30,2cm).

# 1976

## From SWAPO, Dar-es-Salaam

### Periodica:

- 76fSDSPa 1 Current Events In Namibia; No.7 – February 1976; 12p.  
Contents:  
Editorial commentary on the situation in Angola/ 1975: A year of more advances/ Statement by Sam Nujoma to Dakar International Conference, January 5-8, 1976/ On the content of the liberation struggle; national essence and social meaning.
- 76fSDSPa 2 Current Events In Namibia; No.8 – May 1976; 13p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: An act of banditry (the condemnation of Aaron Mushimba, Hendrik Shikongo, Anna Hihondjwa, Rauna Nambinga and others)/ Press release on notations of battle results from January to April, 1976/ Kissinger in Africa/ Vorster's nuclear threat/ From the press about Namibia (Windhoek advertiser, Washington Post)/ 13th anniversary of the OAU.

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 76fSLoPa 1 Namibia News; Vol.9, Nos.1/2 - Jan./Feb. 1976; 12p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO speaks in Windhoek/ Namibian Churches/ Namibia and Human Rights(Dakar International Conference)/ Torture in Namibia/ Poem: "Victory"(by shilimwati).
- 76fSLoPa 2 Namibia News; Vol.9, Nos.3-5 - March-May 1976; 8p.  
Contents:  
South Africa's threat to murder SWAPO's leadership (Mushimba, Shikongo)/ Pretoria retreats from Kunene/ Varia.
- 76fSLoPa 3 Namibia News; Vol.9, Nos.6-8 - June-Aug. 1976; 12p.  
Contents:  
Statement by Sam Nujoma/ More arrests/ Namibian intensify liberation struggle/ Church leaders tell Kissinger: Turnhalle a fraud/ British Labour Government sticks with RTZ-Rossing.

- 76fSLoPa 4 Namibia News; Vol.9, No.9 - Sep.1976; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Crimes of South Africa's army of occupation/  
 SWAPO's new Political Programme/ Extracts from  
 revised SWAPO Constitution/ New pro-SA  
 propaganda body in Namibia('Pro-South West Africa  
 Foundation'); SWAPO names 15 men behind it/  
 Letter from Robben Island/ Rehoboth Volksparty  
 joins SWAPO.
- 76fSLoPa 5 Namibia News; Vol.9, Nos.10/11 - Oct./ Nov. 1976; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 The nails in Turnhalle's coffin.../ World-wide support  
 for SWAPO/ Who is BOSS in Namibia/ Security  
 Council Triple Veto: Playing Kissinger's games/  
 Institute for free Namibia.
- 76fSLoPa 6 Namibia News; Vol.9, No.12 - Dec. 1976; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Namibians forge unity; The South joins SWAPO;  
 NAPDO (Nambian African People's Democratic  
 Organization) in 'common struggle'/ SWAPO's New  
 Political Programme/ Free SWAPO patriots - No to  
 hangings!/ Namibian schools revolt/ Returned exiles  
 are tools of SA plots/ War communique/ Medical  
 solidarity campaign launched in UK.

Publications:

- 76fsLoPb 1 Pamphlet, no date, 1p.; Enclosed with 'Namibia News'  
 Vol.9, Nos.3-5 - March-May 1976.  
 SWAPO-Appeal to the international community to  
 "stop the hanging of namibian patriots"; a protest  
 against the condemnation of four SWAPO members  
 and also against the torture through South African  
 police and army.
- 76fSLoPb 2 Literature list of SWAPO/ Namibia Support Committee; no  
 date; 2p.  
 List of publications, posters, badges, stickers, cards  
 and films.
- 76fSLoPb 3 Pamphlet by the Namibia Support Committee, no date; 1p.  
 Information on a launched campaign to raise funds  
 for education and medical kits which will be sent out  
 to SWAPO.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 76fSLoPR 1 Press statement signed by Peter H. Katjavivi, SWAPO representative, London; No. L/5/76/25, May 12, 1976; 1p.  
SWAPO calls for immediate international action because of death sentences on SWAPO members [Mushimba and Shikongo].
- 76fSLoPR 2 Appeal to solidarity organisations in Europe by SWAPO (Peter H. Katjavivi) and ANC; London, June 11, 1976; 2p.  
Concerning Vorster's visit in Europe.
- 76fSLoPR 3 Press statement by SWAPO, London; August 4, 1976; 1p.  
Condemnation of increased acts of violence in Namibia, like the arrest of the Anglican Archdeacon Philip Shilongo at Odibo.
- 76fSLoPR 4 Press statement by SWAPO, London; August 13, 1976; 1p.  
SWAPO condemns and rejects the proposed 'puppet-regime' in Namibia.
- 76fSLoPR 5 Announcement by SWAPO, signed by Katjavivi, London; August 25, 1976; 1p.  
Text of a cable sent to Eteki M'Boumoua, secretary general of the OAU, concerning a warning of the strategy of the South African government and its 'Quislings'.
- 76fSLoPR 6 Release by SWAPO, London; August 31, 1976; 1p.  
Remarks made by Peter Katjavivi, SWAPO secretary for publicity and information, at a press conference to present Bill Anderson, a former South African soldier who served in Namibia.
- 76fSLoPR 7 Release by SWAPO, signed by P. Katjavivi, London; no date; 1p.  
Text of cable protesting against the SA efforts to use Toivo Ya Toivo and other prisoners as 'Quislings'; cable sent to Mrs. Randananaike, chairperson, Non-Aligned Summit/ Eteki M'Boumoua, OAU/ Kurt Waldheim, UN/ Sean McBride, UN-Commissioner for Namibia/ Red Cross.

Letters:

- 76fSLoLe 1 From Namibia Support Committee to Carl Schlettwein, BAB; signed by George H.Johannes, January 22, 1976; 1p.  
Apology for not answering due to the office's moving around and confirmation of BAB's order.

Varia:

(SWAPO propaganda material, received 1976(?))

- 76fSLoVa 1      Namibia Calendar 1976, cover and 12 sheet.  
[The calendar is also integrated in the BAB poster collection  
(X 1104 – X 1115)]
- 76fSLoVa 2      Talon for ordering SWAPO 1976 calendars.
- 76fSLoVa 3      Various stickers, badges and a flag.
- 76fSLoVa 4      Envelope with cards, no date. Three different themes:  
"SWAPO FIGHTS"/ "Stamping the corn"/ "The wound of the  
daughter of my people wounds me too"

From SWAPO, Lusaka

Periodica:

- 76fSLkPa 1      Namibia-Today; November 1976; 16p.  
Contents:  
Editorial Comment / Battle Ground News;  
Torture and Death/ Offensive must be broadened –  
Tambo/ Kenneth Kaunda opens Institute for Namibia,  
on August 26/ Namibia Day messages/ Chairman  
Mao/ The Dar Es Salaam Declaration on Southern  
Africa – Namibia/ Constitutional circus in Namibia/  
Press clippings.

Publications:

- 76fSLkPb 1      Political Program of the South West Africa People's  
Organisation; Published by the SWAPO Department for  
Publicity and Information, Lusaka, no date (1976?); 14p.  
The Political Program was adopted by the meeting of  
the Central Committee, July 28 to August 1, 1976,  
Lusaka.

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Periodica:

76fSWhPa 1

Ombuze ya Namibia; Vol.1 Issue 2, 20<sup>th</sup> October 1976; 10p.  
[Copy; original held by Pastor Peter Pauli, Windhoek]

Contents:

Twee delegasies alleenlik/ News in brief: i.a.  
Otjiwarongo, die vyand het Comrade Lazarus Guiteb  
weer gevang!, Otjomuise, "otjirua matjii komeho" -  
Tjongarero/ SWAPO vra aksie by die VVO./  
Zimbabwe op pad na meerderheidsregering?/  
Oruuano oomujero jongutukiro/ Nuus uit die VVO/  
Kommentaar/ /Gui!naxasib ge !norasasib die  
≠gâdaosa.

From SWAPO, (place of origin unclear)

Publications:

76fS-Pb 1

Namibia, special issue; By SWAPO of Namibia, no place,  
May 1976; 21p.

Copies of press extracts (most out of 'The Windhoek  
Advertiser') from April 14 to April 30, 1976. Also a  
short editorial about the "Constitutional Talks".

76fS-Pb 2

The Political Programme of the South West Africa People's  
Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia; no place, no date  
[probably 1976 or 1977]; 4p.

Simple black-and-white print of SWAPO's political  
programme (see also 76fSLkPb 1).

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 76aSPb 1 "Ein Namibia - Eine Nation"; a two-page report; p 16-17, in: Revolutionäres Afrika, Nr.3/1976; issued by Komitee Südliches Afrika, Wien; 24p.  
Report on the general situation in Namibia concerning some details (like the rise in prices of watch dogs and geese).
- 76aSPb 2 Several contributions on Namibia, in: OAU Liberation Committee Bulletin, June 1976, Dar-es-Salaam, 24p.  
Contents (inter alia):  
Resolution on Namibia, adopted by the Co-ordinating Committee for the Liberation of Africa in its 26<sup>th</sup> meeting at Lourenco Marques, Mozambique, 19<sup>th</sup>-24<sup>th</sup> January, 1976 (p.1)/ Speech of the Secretary General of the OAU at the opening session, 19<sup>th</sup> January, 1976 (p. 2-6)/ Interview given by the U.N. High Commissioner for Namibia, Sean McBride, in February 1976 (p. 15-18)/ A glimpse of the background to the political conflict in Namibia (p. 23-24).
- 76fSPb 3 "Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO, sets out the conditions for talks with the Boers on the Independence of Namibia (Interview)", in: African Liberation Review, June 1976, Nairobi; p. 22-24.  
Additionally the publication contains reports and international news; i.a. a long report on the OAU Co-ordinating Committee for Liberation of Africa 27<sup>th</sup> ordinary session, held in Dar-es-Salaam, 31<sup>st</sup> May to 5<sup>th</sup> June, 1976, including the results adopted during the session.
- 76aSPb 4 Several contributions on Namibia, in: South African Liberation Movements, published edited by Roger Norman, CMP (Christian Movement for Peace), September 1976; 19p.  
Contents (inter alia):  
Report on the seminar on Namibia and Southern Africa liberation movements, held in the Selly Oak Colleges, Birmingham, 17<sup>th</sup>-18<sup>th</sup> January 1976, by Joe & Francoise Charlesworth/ Historical background on Namibia, by Peter Brabner/ Namibian Christians ask for help, by a Namibian pastor/ Books for Namibia.

Press Articles/ Releases:

- 76aSPR 1 Press article on the military engagement of SA in Angola;  
in: National Zeitung(CH), Feb.6, 1975; 1p.  
Title: SWAPO ist Pretoria's Hauptsorte.
- 76aSPR 2 Press article with cartoon; in: Horizont (GDR), 7/ 76 (no date); 1p.  
Title: UNO fordert Rückzug aus Namibia.
- 76aSPR 3 Press article on an attack of a farm in central Namibia (Okatjihö near Okahandja); in Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), February 16, 1976, 1p.  
Title: Terroristenüberfall auf Farm bei Okahandja.
- 76aSPR 4 Press article on the consequences of MPLA's victory for South Africa's politics in Namibia; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), February 14/15, 1976; 1p.  
Title: Südwestafrika als Kriegsschauplatz?
- 76aSPR 5 Press note on Moscow's support for SWAPO; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), March 9, 1976; 1p.
- 76aSPR 6 Press articles; in: Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), March 18, 1976, 1p.  
On the supposed support of SWAPO by the German (FRG) government/ The position of Konzonguizi and other (former) SWANU members towards the Turnhalle conference/ Report on the ongoing trial against SWAPO members and supporters in Swakopmund.
- 76aSPR 7 Press notes; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), March 22, 1976; 1p.  
Topics: Constitutional Conference in Windhoek/ SWAPO declares which countries are supporters.
- 76aSPR 8 Press article; in: Kommunistische Volkszeitung (FRG), April 8, 1976; 1p.  
Contents: Review of Nachtwei, Winfried, "Namibia - Von der antikolonialen Revolte zum nationalen Befreiungskampf"/ Comment titled: 'Bild am Sonntag' über Namibia.
- 76aSPR 9 Press article on the actual political situation in Namibia; in: Süddeutsche Zeitung(?) (FRG), October 1976(?), 1p.  
Titled "Jede Lösung ohne die 100'000 Weissen ist keine Lösung"; the article quotes i.a. Clemens Kapuu, Dirk Mudge, Ben Africa.

- 76aSPR 10 Press notes on SWAPO's and the UN's refusal to acknowledge any puppet government in Namibia; in: Die Welt and FAZ (FRG), August 21, 1976; 1p.
- 76aSPR 11 Two press articles; in Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), October 29, 1976; 1p.  
 Contents: Speculations about contacts between political leaders in northern Namibia (i.a. Pastor Cornelius Ndjoba) and SWAPO/ Information on the biography of Mburumba Kerina and speculations about his possible return from exile.
- 76aSPR 12 Press article on Mburumba Kerina's visit in Namibia; in: Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM), November 24, 1976; 1p.  
 Title: Kerina für starke Zentralregierung.
- 76aSPR 13 Press article on the military situation in northern Namibia; Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), December 28, 1976; 2p.  
 Title: Die SWAPO und die "Befreiung" Namibias.  
 Contains i.a. information on SWAPO's co-operation with UNITA, SWAPO's military force and the South African defence line along the border.
- Varia:
- 76aSVa 1 Press Release, by the 'Permanent South Africa Mission to the United Nations', New York, August 18, 1976, 3p.  
 Statement issued by the Constitutional Committee of the South West African Constitutional Conference concerning the laid down principals and the established aims of this body.

# 1977

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

77fSLoPa 1

Namibia; Vol.1, No.1 - 1977; 16p.

#### Contents:

Perspectives/ Guest editorials; by: William Eteki M'Boumoua (Administrative Secretary General OAU), Martti Ahtissari (UN Commissioner for Namibia)/ Vorster traps the West/ Speaking of Friends (Sean McBride, Martti Ahtissari)/ The Centre of Combat (prison sentences for Benjamin Uulenga, Ruben Itengula, Lazarus Guitreb, Michael Shikongo; military operations by PLAN; examples of enemy action; political actions in Windhoek in connection with the release of four SWAPO prisoners (Aaron Muchimba, Hendrik Shikongo, Anna Ngaihondjwa, Rauna Nambinga)/ Forum (on Anti-Imperialist Power)/ Literature and Publicity Service (offer of various information and propaganda material).

[the following numbers of 'Namibia' are produced and published in Lusaka;  
see 77fSLkPa 1]

77fSLoPa 2

Namibia News; October 14, 1977; 14p.

(fortnightly summary of news reports)

Summaries of 41 reports in 10 English newspapers on the following topics: General/ United Nations/ Turnhalle/ Economy/ Military/ Angola.

2a

Press Extracts from September 9 to October 10, 1977;  
Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 23p. - Enclosed  
with 'Namibia News' of October 14, 1977.(?)

77fSLoPa 3

Namibia News; October 28, 1977; 11p.

Summaries of 53 reports in 12 English newspapers on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/ Turnhalle/ United Nations/ Angola.

3a

Press Extracts from October 6 to October 22, 1977; Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 10p. - Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of October 28, 1977.(?)

- 77fSLoPa 4      Namibia News; November 11, 1977; 15p.  
                     Summaries of 90 reports in 17 English newspapers and periodicals on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/ Turnhalle/ United Nations/ Angola.
- 4a      Press Extracts from October 13 to November 7, 1977;  
                     Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 18p. - Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of November 11, 1977.(?)
- 77fSLoPa 5      Namibia News; November 25, 1977; 15p.  
                     Summaries of 72 reports in 11 English newspapers on the following topics: General/ Military/ Turnhalle/ Economy/ United Nations/ Angola.
- 5a      Press Extracts from April 4 to November 19, 1977; Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 15p. - Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of November 25, 1977.(?)
- 77fSLoPa 6      Namibia News; December 9, 1977; 15p.  
                     Summaries of 60 reports in 9 English newspapers on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/ Turnhalle/ Angola.
- 6a      Press Extracts from November 15 to December 6, 1977;  
                     Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 16p. - Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of December 9, 1977.(?)
- 77fSLoPa 7      Namibia News; December 23, 1977; 10p.  
                     Summaries of 58 reports in 14 English newspapers on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/ Turnhalle/ United Nations/ Angola.
- 7a      Press Extracts from November 30 to December 18, 1977;  
                     Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 21p. - Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of December 23, 1977.(?)

Publications:

- 77fSLoPb 1      Pamphlet by SWAPO, Department of Information and Publicity, London; 1977(?); 2p.  
                     Contains informations on the case of Muchimba and Shikongo who were sentenced to death and an appeal for action.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 77fSLoPR 1      Press release, No. L/8/77/50, March 3, 1977; 2p.  
                     Concerning information on the talks between the UN Commissioner for Namibia and SWAPO in London.

- 77fSLoPR 2 Press release, No. L/8/77/51, March 8, 1977; 3p.  
SWAPO Vice-President Mishake Muyonko visits the Foreign Office for talks especially concerning the British Government's contract with Rio Tinto Zinc for Namibian uranium.
- 77fSLoPR 3 Aide memoire, L/8/77/52, March 8, 1977; 3p.  
SWAPO makes clear its categorical opposition to the British Government's contract with Rio Tinto Zinc for Namibian uranium.
- 77fSLoPR 4 Press release, No. L/8/77/54, March 17, 1977; 1p.  
The Appeal Court in Bloemfontein, SA, set aside the conviction and sentence on four SWAPO members (Muchimba, Shikongo, Nambinga, Ngaihondjwa).
- 77fSLoPR 5 Press release, No. L/8/77/55, March 18, 1977, 1p.  
Text of cable sent by SWAPO to K. Waldheim and to W. Hafercamp in which SWAPO takes position to the decision of the Appeal Court and thanks for international support.
- 77fSLoPR 6 Press release, No. L/8/77/57, April 22, 1977, 1p.  
Statement issued by P. Katjavivi to Vorster's summoning the members of the Turnhalle Constitutional Committee to Capetown.
- 77fSLoPR 7 Press release, No. L/8/77/58, May 5, 1977; 2p.  
Text of a telex sent to the OAU in which SWAPO warns: "...to arm South Africa with the technological capacity for nuclear weapons is tantamount to arming Hitler with the H-bomb."
- 77fSLoPR 8 Press release, No. L/8/77/59, May 18, 1977; 8p.  
Statement delivered by P. Katjavivi at a press conference held at Vienna. He gives detailed SWAPO comment to the proposals made by the five permanent western security council members and South Africa for a solution to the namibian problem.
- 77fSLoPR 9 Press release, May 18, 1977; 3p.  
Containing a memorandum sent by Namibian Church Leaders to the representatives of the USA, Britain, France, Canada and the Federal Republic of West Germany on the actual situation in Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 10 Press release, No. L/8/77/60, May 30, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO condemns the execution of Philemon Nangolo, a paralysed Namibian sentenced to death, happened in Windhoek the same morning.

- 77fSLoPR 11 Press release, June 18, 1977; 4p.  
Containing a press statement delivered by D.T.  
Tjongarero in Windhoek on June 17 as response to  
the initiative of the five western powers.
- 77fSLoPR 12 Press release, No. L/8/77/62, June 21, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO gives details to their recent military  
operations.
- 77fSLoPR 13 Press release, No. L/8/77/64, June 28, 1977; 3p.  
SWAPO refuses any elections under South African  
control.
- 77fSLoPR 14 Press release, No. L/8/77/65, July 8, 1977, 2p.  
SWAPO rejects South Africa's appointment of an  
Administrator General for Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 15 Press release, No. L/8/77/66, July 27, 1977; 2p.  
Statement made by P. Katjavivi at Nairobi in which  
he explains SWAPO's rejection of the Turnhalle's  
proposal to hold elections in Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 16 Press release, No. L/8/77/68, September 26, 1977; 2p.  
Containing the text of the declaration of the SWAPO  
Central Committee adopted at its meeting held from  
September 21-24, 1977.
- 77fSLoPR 17 Press release, No. L/8/77/69, Octobre 18, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO comments recent statements by South  
African authorities and reproach them with blocking  
western initiative over Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 18 Announcement, no date; 7p.  
A statement by Sam Nujoma delivered to the 32nd  
Session of the United Nations General Assembly,  
October 18, 1977.
- 77fSLoPR 19 Press release, Octobre 21, 1977; 1p.  
Comment on South Africa's repealing of pass laws in  
Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 20 Press release, No. L/8/77/70, Octobre 28, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO calls for arms embargo and economic  
sanctions against South Africa.
- 77fSLoPR 21 Offer to order SWAPO-Calendars 1978 by SWAPO  
Department of Information and Publicity, London; no date,  
2p.

- 77fSLoPR 22 Press release, No. L/8/77/72, November 27, 1977; 2p.  
Comment on South Africa's strategy of using the  
UNITA in attempt to hold back Namibian  
independence.
- 77fSLoPR 23 Press release, No. L/8/77/73, November 25, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO thanks the Government of Yugoslavia for an  
airlifted aid of maize meal.
- 77fSLoPR 24 Front page: Press release, December 5, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO condemns the detention of its leadership in  
Namibia; named: Daniel Tjongarero, Tauno  
Hatuikulipi, Martha Ford, Lucia Hamutenya.  
Back page: Press release, signed by P. Katjavivi, No.  
L/8/77/74, December 6, 1977; 1p.  
Copy of a cable sent to the United Nations:  
Containing a protest against the treatment of  
SWAPO-Leaders (especially Daniel Tjongarero) after  
their detention in Namibia.
- 77fSLoPR 25 Press release, No. L/8/77/75, December 20, 1977; 2p.  
Copy of a press statement informing about a violent  
break-up of a SWAPO public rally held at Oluno on  
December 16, 1977. Released in Windhoek, signed  
on behalf of the National Executive Committee by  
Martha Ford (Secretary for SWAPO's Women's  
Council).
- 77fSLoPR 26 Press release, No. L/8/77/77, December 28, 1977; 1p.  
SWAPO protests against the proposed elections and  
calls them 'sham elections' and informs also about  
an attack against SWAPO members in Namibia by  
South African Special Branch men.
- 77fSLoPR 27 Copy of the full transcript of an article by David Martin which  
appeared in "The Observer" on December 18, 1977; no  
date; 4p. - Probably enclosed with one of the last press  
releases by SWAPO, London.
- 77fSLoPR 28 Copy of two articles out of "New African", October 1977, 3p.  
- Probably enclosed with one of the November or  
December 1977 press releases by SWAPO, London.  
An interview with Theo-Ben Gurirab, SWAPO's  
representative at the United Nations and member of  
SWAPO Central Committee and Political Bureau./  
Analysis of SA's announcement on September 1 that  
Walvis Bay "reverted" to administration by Pretoria.

Varia:

77fSLoVa 1      1977 SWAPO calendar; Composed of six loose-sheet posters (size: A2), also a covering-letter (1p) written in English, Arabian, French and Spanish. London, no date.

From SWAPO, Lusaka

Periodica:

- 77fSLkPa 1      Namibia - Namibia Today; Vol.1, No.2 -1977, 20p.  
Contents:  
Guest Editorial by Luis Corvalan, Secre-tary General Communist Party of Chile/ SWAPO confronts UNITA/ Occupation-free elections/ Pages from our past: a letter by Kamboudi (Kambonde), Chief Captain of the Ovambo Nation (22.12.1902)/ Loud-speakers stir Oshakati; a public SWAPO meeting held in Oshakati on Oct. 9, 1977 (with Tauno Hatuikulipi, Martha Ford, Gertrude Kandanga, Milner Thlabanello, Nashilongo Taapopi, Festus Naholo, Skinny Hilundwa)/ Occupation by rape; quotes from personal and eye-witness accounts of atrocities against civilian population/ Collusion at Walvis Bay/ Lubango Declaration adopted by SWAPO Central Committee, September 24, 1977/ Literature and Publicity Service (offer of various information and propaganda material).
- 1a      Copies of parts of 'Namibia – Namibia Today' Vol.1, No.2 - 1977; 8p. (pp 5-7, pp 14-16, pp 18-19)
- 77fSLkPa 2      Namibia - Namibia Today; Vol.1, No.3 - 1977, 16p.  
Contents:  
1977, year of unity/ 60 years of solidarity (a militant salute to the great October Revolution)/ Talk with Greenwell Matongo, Political Commissar of PLAN/ Women's power released - by Penny Hilite Hashoongo, Secretary of SWAPO's Women's Council and Martha Ford, Secretary of the Women's Council inside Namibia/ Poem: "A people united" (Sunshine Grootfontein)/ Youth seize the future/ Intimidation of SWAPO leadership in Namibia rebuffed/ Forum: "Which way?"/ Literature and Publicity Service (offer of various information and propaganda material).

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Periodica:

- 77fSWhPa 1      Ombuze ya Namibia; Vol.2 Issue 9, May 1977; 13p.  
Contents:  
Editorial on SWAPO's condition to participate in  
elections/ News (national and international)/ Poetry:  
Mothers of Africa (by Ph. G.)/ Ngatujandje  
ombakatui!/ Quotation from Comrade Sam Nujoma/  
Oiningwanima ipe moplitika ya Namibia./ Wat  
SWAPO is en wat SWAPO nie is nie./ /Gui-!nasib./  
SWAPOs /haosi /horasasibdi /nans axase./ Poetry:  
Counter-revolutionaries and reactionaries! (by I. N.).

From SWAPO (place of orgin unclear)

Varia:

- 77fS-Va 1      SWAPO designed postcard, printed in Sweden; sent from  
Germany to BAB, stamped April 1, 1977.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 77aSPb 1 Mader, Julius. Neokolonialistische Praktiken der BRD gegenüber Namibia (I/II); 15/19p. - Out of: Deutsche Aussenpolitik, Heft 6/7, 1977; (Ed.: Institut für internationale Beziehungen, Berlin, GDR)

### Press Articles/ Releases:

- 77aSPR 1 Copy of an article out of Allgemeine Zeitung, Windhoek, September 2, 1977; 2p.  
Titled: Streit Todenhöfer - Tjongarero.
- 77aSPR 2 Several press articles out of Allgemeine Zeitung(NAM), between January 11 and Febrary 11, 1977; 3p.  
Topics: Former Vice-President [Secretary-General] of SWAPO Jacob Kuhangua returns to Namibia.  
(11.1.77)/ Chief Hendrik Witbooi supports the 237 dismissed Nama teachers. (11.1.77)/ Detailed information on SWAPO's proposition for a Namibian constitution. (2.2.77)/ On Mburumba Kerina (8.2.77); and i.a. his relations with Clemens Kapuuo, Pastor Ndjoba, A.H. du Plessis. (11.2.77)

### Varia:

- 77aSVa 1 Printed drawing on a small card that shows Nujoma as a hyena. No place, no date.  
Used for a notice and dated August 5, 1977; found in Lüteritzbucht.

# 1978

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 78fSLoPa 1 Namibia News; Vol.2, No.1 - January 13, 1978; 8p.  
(fortnightly summary of news reports)  
Summaries of 57 reports in 12 English newspapers  
on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/  
Turnhalle/ United Nations/ Angola.
- 1a Press extracts from December 9, 1977, to January 10,  
1978; copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 14p. –  
Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of January 13, 1978. (?)
- 78fSLoPa 2 Namibia News; Vol.2, No.2 - January 27, 1978; 9p.  
Summaries of 53 reports in 11 English newspapers  
on the following topics: General/ Economy/ Military/  
Turnhalle/ United Nations.
- 2a Press extracts from December 15, 1977 to January 24,  
1978; Copied and issued by SWAPO, no date; 18p. –  
Enclosed with 'Namibia News' of January 27, 1978.(?)
- 78fSLoPa 3 Namibia News; Vol.2, No.3 - February 10, 1978; 9p.  
Summaries of 65 reports in 12 English newspapers  
and journals on the following topics: General/  
Economy/ Military/ Turnhalle/ United Nations/  
Angola.
- 3a Press extracts from January 14 to February 8, 1978; Copied  
and issued by SWAPO. 18p., no date. - Enclosed with  
'Namibia News' of February 10, 1978.(?)

### Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 78fSLoPR 1 Press release, No. L/8/78/2, January 16, 1978; 4p.  
Statement by Peter Katjavivi, SWAPO Secretary of  
Information and Publicity at the showing of a new  
Israeli-shot film on Namibia.
- 78fSLoPR 2 Press release, No. L/8/78/3, January 30(?), 1978; 1p.  
Informations on South African's political and military  
strategy in Namibia (the so-called "big push") given  
by P. Katjavivi from SWAPO's Provisional  
Headquarters in Lusaka, January 29, 1978.

- 78fSLoPR 3 Press release, No. L/8/78/4, January 30(?), 1978; 1p.  
Comment on an announcement by the South African President how long the South African army will stay in Namibia. Also speculations are denied about divisions between an internal and an external wing of SWAPO. By P.Katjavivi from SWAPO's Provisional Headquarters in Lusaka, January 29, 1978.
- 78fSLoPR 4 Press statement, January 30, 1978; 1p.  
A copy of an article in the Windhoek Advertiser on the banning of the booklet "Torture - A Cancer in our Society" by Father Heinz Hunke and Justin Ellis in which the torture by South African forces is accused. Also some more informations on the subject.
- 78fSLoPR 5 Press release, No. L/8/78/5, February 6, 1978; 2p.  
P. Katjavivi announces from Lusaka the SWAPO delegation to the New York talks, which includes also SWAPO members from Windhoek.
- 78fSLoPR 6 Announcement by Peter Katjavivi, March 6, 1978; 1p.  
Information on the closing of the Department for Information and Publicity's London office. In future departmental matters will be dealt with at the SWAPO provisional in Lusaka. Namibia Today will be produced and distributed from Lusaka.

#### From SWAPO, Lusaka

#### Periodica:

- 78fSLkPa 1 Namibia - Namibia Today; Vol.2, No.1 - 1978; 20p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Victory is certain/ Guest Editorial (by Ahmadou Mahtar M`Bow, Director General UNESCO)/ Forum: On colonial mentality (by Edwald Katjivena, member of SWAPO Central Committee)/ Poems: "Policeman", "Courage" (by Mvula ya Nangolo)/ Developing people power; United Nations Institute for Namibia in Lusaka/ They went to Windhoek (a Swedish TV filmcrew with combatants from PLAN in SWAPO-controlled areas)/ War report/ Vorster's terrorism/ Poem: "SWAPO" (by Andrew Ohene)/ Who killed Herero Chief Clemens Kapuu (and Toivo Shiyagaya).

- 78fSLkPa 2      Namibia - Namibia Today; Vol.2, No.2 - 1978; 16p.  
                   Contents:  
                   Editorial: Call to arms/ Massacre at Kassinga/ Bitter-sweet freedom -(Victor Nkandi free; but many still arrested (35 named))/ Western interests at play in Namibian economy; uranium, diamonds, oil, contract labour/ PLAN and the people (Swedish journalist Per Sanden talks in an interview about the liberated zone in northern Namibia)/ Prisoner of war (Johan Van der Mescht, SA); quotes from a interview.
- 78fSLkPa 3      Namibia - Namibia Today; Vol.2, No.3 - 1978; 16p.  
                   Contents:  
                   Editorial: Be vigilant!/ Illegal registration of voters in Namibia/ Buried alive - an interview with Thomas Festus/ 12 Years of armed struggle/ Towards freedom? - SWAPO in the UN Security Council debate/ UN in Windhoek/ SWAPO memo to Ahtisaari (8.8.1978)/ Church memo to Ahtisaari (11.8.1978)/ Expelled! (Heinz Hunke and Ed Morrow)/ Lusaka, the Italian government donates a printing press to United Nations Institute for amibia and SWAPO/ UN at Kassinga.

Publications:

- 78fSLkPb 1      "Massacre at Kassinga - Climax Pretoria's all-out campaign against the Namibian Resistance"; Special bulletin of the South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) of Namibia, Lusaka (perhaps Luanda), June 1978; 27p..
- 78fSLkPb 2      "The Namibian War Diary 1977"; SWAPO of Namibia, Lusaka (perhaps Luanda), no date; 34p.
- 78fSLkPb 3      SWAPO Information; Issued by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Lusaka, July 1978; 32p.  
                   Title: "on SWAPO: an historical profile".
- 78fSLkPb 4      SWAPO Information; Issued by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Lusaka; July 1978; 27p.  
                   Titled: "On the People's Resistance 1976-1977.  
                   Based on a Report by a Visitor to Namibia November, 1977."
- 78fSLkPb 5      Tract of SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity; Lusaka, no date - ca.1978; 2p (folded).  
                   Title: "Pretoria's Smear Campaign Against SWAPO".  
                   In this tract Pretoria's various propaganda against the SWAPO inside Namibia is shown and denounced.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 78fSLkPR 1 Press release, "information and comment" (by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Lusaka), July 14, 1978; 2p.  
SWAPO comments an UNIN (United Nations Institute for Namibia, Lusaka) seminar on constitutional options for an independent Namibia.
- 78fSLkPR 2 Press release, "information and comment", July 15, 1978; 2p.  
South Africa deports leading churchmen from Namibia (named: Ed and Loreen Morrow and Heinz Hunke).
- 78fSLkPR 3 Press release, "information and comment", July 28, 1978; 2p.  
Contains the UN Security Council Resolutions adopted on July 27, 1978.
- 78fSLkPR 4 Press release, "information and comment", August 9, 1978; 1p.  
Informs on the recent visit of UN special Representative for Namibia Martii Athissari to the country.
- 78fSLkPR 5 Press release, "information and comment", December 3, 1978; 5p.  
Denouncing of shame elections in Namibia by the South African occupation regime instead of fair and democratic ones under the United Nations supervision and control. Protest against the arrest of over 100 SWAPO members (six noted by name).
- 78fSLkPR 6 Announcement, "information and comment", no date; 1p.  
A copy of a telex message (dated December 4, 1978) from SWAPO Windhoek Office to SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity about the detention of SWAPO leaders (Tjongarero, Tlhabanelo, Axel Johannes, Lucia Hamutenya, Salomon Kamatham, Johannes Konjore) and 80 Youth League members, signed by Phillip Tjerije, Acting Publicity and Information Secretary.
- 78fSLkPR 7 Press release, "information and comment", December 8, 1978; 3p.  
Information about a press conference organized by the London based Namibia Support Committee December 6, 1978; A conference with the former Director of the Christian Centre, Mr Justin Ellis about the elections being held in Namibia.

- 78fSLkPR 8 Press release, "information and comment", December 10, 1978; 3p.  
Condemning South African threats because of harbouring SWAPO fighters towards Zambia. A warning to the French government to supply South Africa with war planes.
- 78fSLkPR 9 Press release, "information and comment", by P. Katjavivi (Secretary for Information and Publicity), December 11, 1978; 2p.  
Statement on torture of SWAPO Leaders (D. Tjongarero, Mokganedi Thlabanello, Lucia Hamutenya) in Namibia.
- 78fSLkPR 10 Press release, "information and comment", December 19, 1978; 6p.  
A SWAPO statement on the elections and their results issued in Windhoek, December 18, 1978.
- 78fSLkPR 11 Press release, "information and comment", December 28, 1978; 3p.  
A statement on a strike of Namibian workers against discriminatory practices of Rio Tinto Zinc at Rössing Uranium Mine; issued by Festus Nahalo, National Secretary for Foreign Relations, Windhoek December 22, 1978.
- 78fSLkPR 12 Press release, "information and comment", December 31, 1978; 5p.  
New Year message from Sam Nujoma to the Namibian people.

From SWAPO, Stockholm

Periodica:

- 78fSStPa 1 Information & Comments, No. 5, September 1978; 16p.  
Contents:  
Press extracts of several topics: Western peace plan; Actual situation in Namibia./ The final document of the 1st conference of the SWAPO Youth League (18-21.3.1978)/ Press release by SWAPO in Windhoek in which the just founded Mighty Liberation Movement is attacked./ Statement held by Moses Garoeb, SWAPO Administrative Secretary, on occasion of the 12th anniversary of the launching of the armed struggle.

Publications:

78fSStPb 1 "Inside the liberated areas and beyond", by Department of Information and Publicity of SWAPO, Sweden, 1978; 28p.  
Photography-book with short descriptions.

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Periodica:

- 78fSWhPa 1 Ombuze ya Namibia; Vol.3 Issue 21, May 1978; 13p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: die stryd moet en sal voortgaan/ Oveta A.G. 26/ Talle kamerade word onder die fasistiese wettete van Suid Afrika aangehou (list of 25 persons)/ news in brief (national and international)/ Proklamasie 26/ SWAPO the target of AG 26/ Verklaring deur die hoofkantoor van die Evangeliese Lutherse Ovambo/Kavango Kerk in sake die voortdurende geweldpleging en die onlangse slagting op grootskaal en mense wat gewond is/ Namibia is in frightening position/ Namibia is in a frightening position/ Die Westerse Inisiatief. Die agtergrond van ons stryd./ A letter to the editor (reader Aina Ilonga protests against the bombastic Afrikaans or English used in "Ombuze ya Namibia")/ OSWAPO noongundu dhopapolitika/ Die noodsaaklikheid van sosialisme in Namibia/ Letter to the editor/ !Khams ge ni ai!gû tsini ai!gû/ Revolutionary poems: A song on behalf of Herman ya Toivo (by A.M.B.)
- 78fSWhPa 2 Ombuze ya Namibia; Vol.3 Issue 26, October 1978; 16p.  
Contents:  
Resolusie 435 van 1978 van die Veiligheidsraad/ Editorial: (Hanub (gae oasens dib; Omahi uokongurova notjipose tjaNamibia; Ehogololo; Die verkiesings; The right to abstain/ News, Comments and Articles: Vatengua nozoserekaze ovajozikua; Discipline; Namibian Churches write to P.W. Botha; News in brief; Katima Mulilo – Information/ Readers Letters: Rehoboth; "Vanatje vandje indjee"; Response to so-called "cultural clash"/ Revolutionary Poems: I believe; Kinders van Namibia; Song from Khorixas; "I believe in music"; Hi rootate 1977/ Die heengaan van die vader van President Com. Nujoma.

From SWAPO, (place of origin unclear)

Varia:

- 78fS-Va 1 Postcard titled: President of SWAPO, Comrade Sam Nujoma, holding an orphan, one of the survivors of the Kassinga Massacre. May 4, 1978.
- 78fS-Va 2 Guest commentary titled "Die SWAPO ist zur Zusammenarbeit bereit" by Peter Katjavivi; in: Tagesanzeiger (CH), 22nd Nov. 1976; 1p.  
Contains an political analyses of situation in Namibia before the December elections and explains SWAPO's policy.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 78aSPb 1 Duncan, Innes, "Imperialism and the National Struggle in Namibia"; p 44-63 and: Morris, Joe, "Namibia : The latest round of negotiations and the continuing struggle"; pp 74-78, in: Review of African Political Economy; No. 1; May - August, 1978; 128p.
- 78aSPb 2 Report of a seminar on Language and Education in Namibia convened by the International African Institute(IAI) on June 29, 1978, at the London School of Economics. Published in: IAI Bulletin, Vol.48, No.3, 1978; 1p. (Also with list of participants)
- 78aSPb 3 Mullis, Verena, "Namibische Patrioten in guter Obhut; Gesundheitliche Betreuung im Klinikum Buch", in: Panorama DDR - Informationen aus der DDR, November 1978 (Band I); pp 18-19.
- 78aSPb 4 Photo documentation "The Kassinga File" by Gaetano Pagano, published by Southern African Information Program (SAIP) of the International University Exchange Fund, Geneva, Switzerland.  
Contains 13 black-and-white photographs the Kassinga shortly after the raid, 1 multicolour poster, a one page text by Gaetano Pagano, a one page text by Shapua Kaukungua, Chief representative of SWAPO for Western Europe, one page South African press clippings on the raid.
- 78aSPb 5 "Les effets de l'apartheid sur la population rurale africaine de la Namibie et du Zimbabwe/Rhodesie.", Annexe au Bulletin Idées et Action (No 12, 7/8 1978), Numéro spécial sur l'apartheid; 16p.  
Short publication on the effect apartheid had on the rural population in Namibia and Zimbabwe.

Press Articles/ Releases:

- 78aSPR 1 Sampler of press articles on political events and developments in Namibia; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), April 1976; 4p.
- Reports on SWAPO activities in northern Namibia, e.g. kidnapping of a bus, failed attack against Homeland minister Tara Imbili. (24.4.76)/ South African administrator Steyn calls SWAPO to lay down their arms and speculations about a possible compromise between DTA and SWAPO. (27.4.78)/ Reports on a statement given by Lucia Mahutheny, SWAPO secretary of Justice, in Windhoek and on Nujoma's allegedly offer of an armistice made in New York. (29./30.4.76)
- 78aSPR 2 Picture of a mass-grave at Kassinga, in: Basler Zeitung(CH), May 16, 1978; 1p.
- 78aSPR 3 Press article speculating on difficulties of the internal SWAPO and on SWAPO military plans (code name "Mongolia") to intensify the war in northern Namibia; in:in Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), 17th March 1978; 1p.
- 78aSPR 4 Sampler of press articles, from May 10 to September, 1978; 3p. Concerning the SWAPO position in the actual political situation in southern Africa. (In: Financial Mail (SA)/ Afrika-Post (FRG)/ Weltwoche (CH).)
- 78asPR 5 Report on a SWAPO attack against South African troops in Katima Mulilo an a counter attack against SWAPO fighters in Zambia; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung, 25th August 1976; 1p.  
Includes a photograph showing South African soldiers with displayed bodies of killed SWAPO fighters.
- 78aSPR 6 Sampler of press articles; in: several Swiss newspapers, September 1976; 3p.  
Concerning the UN plan for elections in Namibia under its control and South Africa's refusal of this plan leading to a declaration of war by Mishake Muyongo, vice-president of SWAPO.

- 78aSPR 7 Sampler of press articles, October 1978; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung(CH), Tagesanzeiger (CH); 4p.  
 A preview of the elections scheduled for December and the possible unilateral independence, titled: "Afrikanisches Häuptlingsgespinst für Namibia" (21./22.10.76); Secret services reports on GDR soldiers training SWAPO combatants in southern Angola (23.10.78); Speculations on the lack of unity among leftist parties in Namibia,namely SWAPO, SWAPO-D, NDF (24.10.78).
- 78aSPR 8 Press article; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), 28. November 1976; 1p.  
 Titled "Zersplittete SWAPO im Kampf um Namibia". The article presents SWAPO as being split in four fractions (SWAPO Nujoma in exile, PLAN in Angola, internal SWAPO, SWAPO-D).
- 78aSPR 9 Press note; in Luzerner Neue Nachrichten, 28. December, 1976; 1p.  
 Information on the release of six SWAPO leaders arrested after two bombings in the city Windhoek.
- Varia:
- 78aSVa 1 Paper on the history of the Namibian liberation movements and in especially on SWAPO; no author, no place, no date [probably circa 1978]; 3p. (copy)  
 In the paper SWAPO's various and changing affiliations with socialist powers like the Sowjetunion and China are discussed.

# 1979

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

79fSLoPa 1

Information & Comments; Vol.1, No.1 - June/July 1979;  
24p.

[New regular publication containing press extracts and other opinions about Namibia, press releases, special source information and a SWAPO comment on the current situation. Issued and produced by SWAPO Western Europe Office, London.]

Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events.

#### Featuring:

Mass arrest in Namibia/ SA doubles its military forces of occupation/ SA proceeds with establishing puppet government in Namibia/ United Nations elections hope fades.

79fSLoPa 2

Information & Comments; Vol.1, No.2 - August 1979; 37p.

Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events.

#### Featuring:

New South African administrator in Namibia/ The Murray mission/ Church victimised/ Aktur - DTA (Democratic Turnhalle Alliance) conflict/ Maltreatment of detainees/ Detention centres mushroom/ The war escalates.

79fSLoPa 3	Information & Comments; Vol.1, No.3 - September-October 1979; 40p. Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events. Featuring: Pretoria's expanding military strategy/ Dutch government funds Shipanga D (Democrats)/ Declaration of SWAPO's Central Committee (17.- 19.8.1979)/ War communique/ South African aggression against front line states/ Further steps toward 'internal settlement' mooted.
79fSLoPa 4	Informations & Comments; Vol.1, No.4 - November-December 1979; 23p. Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events. Featuring: The demilitarized zone proposal and the Geneva talks./ List of 39 SWAPO leaders detained inside Namibia.

Publications:

79fSLoPb 1	"Application of an 'internationally acceptable solution' to Namibia today"; Written by 'an independent expert' (no name), distributed by SWAPO U.K. and Western Europe office, no date (1979?); 15p.
79fSLoPb 2	"Application à la Namibie d'une "solution acceptable sur le plan international"; Written by "an independent expert" (no name), distributed by 'le bureau Européen de la SWAPO', London, no date (1979?); 15p.
79fSLoPb 3	Pamphlet, by Namibia Support Committee (NSC), no date (1979?); 2p. SWAPO health care appeal; Four NSC projects to support SWAPO materially are presented.

Press Release/ Announcements:

79fSLoPR 1	War communique, signed by Mushimba, September 1979; 1p. Eight combat high-lights for the month of September from SWAPO point of view.
------------	--

From SWAPO, Lusaka

Periodica:

- 79fSLkPa 1      Namibia Today; Vol.3, No.1 – 1979; 20p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Battleground news; including a list of 19 people being arrested Dec.78-Jan.79/ Namibian Students to join Zambia`s Ministry of Agriculture/ Assassinations and abductions/ Racist SA's information scandal reaches Namibia [with facts and figures on local media like newspapers, radio and film]/ Labour: Namibian workers go on strike; with a report issued by the Black Workers` Committee/ SWAPO Health and Education Centre in Zambia (Nyango)/ Joke(s)/ UN News/ `Cuba is your home`(11th World Festival of Youth and Students)/ Extracts from the Waldheim-Report.
- 79fSLkPa 2      Namibia Today; Vol.3, No.2 - 1979; 20p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Namibian question - a big leap backwards?/ Statement of the ANC on 21st March 1979/ Thirteen Namibian students in Barbados/ Luanda summit - a comradely gathering/ Worker hostel breeding ground for strikes - Attie Arnold/ Press statement by Peter Nanyemba, member of the Executive Committee of SWAPO and Secretary for Defence/ United Nations/ Shipanga and his associate (Kenneth Abrahams) challenged by Kamanga; Names of eleven expelled SWAPO members and the reasons of the expulsion/ Striking workers at Krantzberg Mine/ Mining: Foreign companies bleed Namibia`s economy/ Battleground news/ SWAPO`s Vice-President(Mishake Muyongo): Greenwood Silwizya`s death (Zambia) a great loss.
- 79fSLkPa 3      Namibia Today; Vol.3, No.3 - 1979; 20p.  
Contents:  
Kassinga remembered/ You will be driven out of Namibia...; David Owen warns SA/ Ah - it's Axel Johannes/ Festus Muundjua applies for house in Katutura/ Afro-Asian Peoples Solidarity Organisation Conference in Lusaka/ Angola and Zambia`s priceless sacrifices - Muyongo/ Racist put spanner in the works - Nyerere/ MAY - a political calendar/ Battleground news/ 47 names of SWAPO members and leaders arrested and detained as of April, 1979/ Solomon Mahlangu`s last message.

79fSLkPa 4

The Combatant; Vol.1, No.1 - 1979; 24p.

(The organ of the People's Liberation Army of Namibia (P.L.A.N.); published in Lubango by PLAN; printed in Luanda by SWAPO [early issues probably published in Lusaka].)

Contents:

Editorial/ War for national salvation/ 13 years of military experience/ Kasitololi - The traitor/ Louis Nelengani – The defector/ The formation of PLAN (until Ngulumbashe, 26th August 1966)/ What kind of war are we fighting?/ Why SWAPO has taken up arms/ The man-centred-educational system in a liberated Namibia

Press Releases/ Announcements:

79fSLkPR 1

Press release "information and comment" from SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Lusaka, January 18, 1979; 2p.

List of 19 SWAPO comrades known to have been arrested during December 1978 and early January 1979.

From(?) SWAPO, place unclear

Varia:

79aS-Va 1

"Liste der inhaftierten Namibianer (Angehörige der SWAPO)". List comprising of 50 names of detained Namibians and 5 names of missed. No publisher, no place, no date; 2p. - (Compare the list published in Namibia Today Vol.3, No.3, 1979, p. 3.)

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 79aSPb 1 Internal working paper of the 'Afrika-Komitee Basel', 1979; 7p.  
Contents: Namibia: Zur neueren Geschichte/ Die SWAPO/ Namibia: Neuste Entwicklungen/ Interview mit Shapua Kaukunga, Vertreter der SWAPO in London, vom 11.10.79.
- 79aSPb 2 "Namibia", paper out of the 'Afrika-Komitee Basel' archives, author unknown, no date (1979?); 3p.  
Concerning the Namibian history 1900-1964
- 79aSPb 3 Paper written by Michael Vesper, Bielefeld (FRG), no date (1979?); 10p.  
Titled: Zur Rolle der "gemässigten Mitte" in Namibia.
- 79aSPb 4 Jäger, Josef, "Wiedersehen mit Südwest und Südafrika" - (First published as article in: Dienst der Schweizerischen politischen Korrespondenz), August 1979; 28p.  
The first part contains a detailed analysis of the political situation before and after the elections of December 1979. - The author does not hide his sympathy towards the DTA.
- 79aSPb 5 "Neun Fragen über Südwest", compiled and issued by National Party of SWA, Windhoek, no date (1979); 31p.  
Programmatic paper which states the National Party's position (especially towards DTA).
- 79aSPb 6 "Sammlung zugunsten eines medizinischen Hilfsprojekts der Befreiungsfront in Namibia, SWAPO (Südwestafrikanische Befreiungsfront)", short publication by Arbeitsgruppe Dritte Welt, Zürich, no date (circa 1979): 6p.  
The publication connects a call for medical support for SWAPO with detailed information on Namibia and SWAPO.

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 79aSPR 1 Press articles; in: Tagesanzeiger and NZZ (CH), January – February 1979; 3p.  
On SWAPO's relation to the churches, military operations in the north and on allegations concerning people killed or detained by SWAPO in Zambia.

- 79aSPR 2 Press articles; in: Weltwoche and NZZ (CH), April and May 1979, 2p.  
Mainly on Dirk Mudge and DTA's political options to challenge SWAPO and the UN.
- 79aSPR 3 Reportage on the situation in Namibia by Carel Birkby, in: To The Point (SA); May 18, 1979, 4p.  
Titled "Why SWAPO prefers bullets to ballots". Beside an analysis of the actual situation mainly in Northern Namibia the article gives historical information (e.g. on the Namibian-Angolan border) as well as a report on the several broadcasting programmes that can be received in Namibia (from Radio Angola, SWABC to Voice of America).
- 79aSPR 4 Press article; in: Allgemeine Zeitung, Windhoek, May 23, 1979; 1p.  
Titled: "Der Tod des August Tjijendeke; Selektiert erschossen, selektiert betrauert, selektiert begraben und - Vergessen?" The story of a man cold-blooded shoot at an ambush in northern Namibia and the political implications of his funeral. The attackers, allegedly PLAN fighters, killed him because of being 'Herero'.
- 79aSPR 5 Press article; in: Basler Zeitung (CH), September 22, 1979; 1p.  
Titled: "Namibia - Krieg, Rassismus oder Vernunft." Information to the political situation in Namibia, reported from a mostly DTA and SWAPO-D point of view.
- 79aSPR 6 Sampler of press articles on the Geneva talks out of NZZ, Tagesanzeiger, Voix ouvrière (all CH) and Allgemeine Zeitung (NAM); November 1979; 5p.  
Includes interviews with Sam Nujoma (Tagesanzeiger, 20.11.79 and Voix ouvrière, 19.11.79) in which Nujoma denounces Switzerland's cooperation with South Africa which even includes the supply of war material.
- 79aSPR 7 Short report on the perspectives of a semi-nationalised economy in a SWAPO governed Namibia; in: Afrika Post, Nov 1979; 1p.  
Titled: "Afrikanischer Sozialismus für Namibia."
- 79aSPR 8 Short newspaper reports on military fights in northern Namibia and on a SWAPO offer for a cease-fire; in: NZZ (CH), Nov-Dec 1979; 3p.

# 1980

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

- 80fSLoPa 1      Information & Comments; Vol.2, No.1 - January 1980; 29p.  
Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events.  
Featuring:  
The big uranium theft/ The DMZ (demilitarised zone) proposal and South Africa's acceptance/ The General Assembly debates Namibia; statement by Peter Muesihange (6.12.79).Press statement by Peter Manning/ War communique 1979 (31.12.79).
- 80fSLoPa 2      Information & Comments; Vol.2, No.2, - February 1980;  
17p.      Divided into four sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) information based on SWAPO's own sources, c) press releases, letters etc mainly by SWAPO, d) SWAPO comments on current events.  
Featuring:  
Banning orders for ex-detainees/ More arrests/ South Africa continues to establish client regime/ A visit to SWAPO settlement in Cuanza province, Angola/ Women's congress/ United Nations appoints new military commander/ Victory of PLAN forces at the Nyuulaye battle, 10.12.79 (list of 37 killed SA soldiers).

### Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 80fSLoPR 1      Press release, signed and dated by SWAPO, Luanda, July 21, 1980; 3p.  
Contains: Declaration of the First Extra-Ordinary Meeting of the SWAPO Central Committee held at Ndalanando, People's Republic of Angola, 17-19 July, 1980. The declaration includes also a list of expelled SWAPO members.
- 80fSLoPR 2      Announcement, no date; 1p.  
An appeal to support the SWAPO initiated "International Conference in Solidarity with the struggle of the people of Namibia" which will be held in Paris from 11-13 September 1980.

- 80fSLoPR 3      Release to supporters, signed by Shapua Kaukunga as Chief Representative for Western Europe, October 21, 1980; 6p.  
A memorandum to start the international campaign on 27th October. Enclosed is the report issued by the delegation appointed by the presidium of the International Conference in Solidarity (Paris 11-13 September 1980) to visit the United Nations Headquarters.

From SWAPO, Lusaka

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 80fSLkPR 1      Intervention by James Thubazumbe (SWAPO Youth League of Namibia) at the International Youth and Student Seminar in Kumrovec(Yugoslavia), Sept. 18, 1980; issued by the Office of the Youth Secretary; no date; 3p.

From SWAPO, Luanda

Periodica:

- 80fSLuPa 1      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.1 - 1980, 30p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Thirteen combat years in Namibia/ On the diplomatic front/ The voice of pride and humility; 6th summit conference of the non-aligned countries/ Dog fightings; squables between Namibian puppet groupings/ Clinics at war time; a story by a SWAPO Medical cadre.
- 80fSLuPa 2      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.2 - 1980, 31p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Zimbabwe in perspective/ SWAPO at the 34th UN General Assembly Session/ Racist regime crack-down on Namibian labour leaders (list of arrested, wounded or killed workers)/ SA Generals tell lies/ Intensified torture in Namibia; examples narrated by Lucia Amtenya, former SWAPO Secretary for Legal Affairs inside Namibia/ Declaration of the first Central Committee of SWAPO Youth League(SYL)/ The Kampuchean tragedy.

- 80fSLuPa 3      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.3/4 - 1980, 30p.  
                      Contents:  
                       Editorial - 20 fighting years/ President Sam Nujoma denounces Pretoria's manoeuvres; press conference held in Luanda May 16, 1980/ Letter dated May 12 from the permanent representative of South Africa to the UN/ Enemy exposed; exposure by Peter Nanyemba/ War Communiqué/ Iran: The Islamic Revolution/ The Namibian Women; 1th Consultative Congress of the SWAPO Women Council (SWC).
- 80fSLuPa 4      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.5/6 - 1980; 48p.  
                      Contents:  
                       Editorial: The racists' double standard in southern Africa/ Do not forget Cassinga; statement of the SWAPO Central Committee/ Hands of Angola; SWAPO press communiqué/ Frontline states call for peace/ UDI (unilateral declaration of independence) in Namibia?/ An exclusive interview with a former false guerrilla (Simeon Amushila)/ The socio-economic status of the rural Namibian proletariat; an extensive scientific analyses.
- 80fSLuPa 5      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.7/8 - 1980; 46p.  
                      Contents:  
                       Editorial: Namibia is one, the Namibian nation is one. (A justification why Mishake Muyongo, Lemmy Matengu and Jackson Mazazi, members of the Central Committee, and others were expelled from SWAPO)/ Central Committee declaration (July 17-19, 1980)/ From Zambia Daily Mail/ SWAPO President addresses OAU summit/ Chairman Meroro addresses the SWAPO Central Committee Meeting/ From the diplomatic mailbag/ Sam Nujoma answers the SA correspondent/ War communiqué (April-June 1980)/ The ANC calls for mass action/ Afghanistan - the social revolution/ Poem: "The woman of Namibia".
- 80fSLuPa 6      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.9/10 - 1980, 47p.  
                      Contents:  
                       Editorial: Long live international solidarity/ International Solidarity - a living testimony declared Sam Nujoma/ The Paris Declaration; International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia; 11.-13.9.80/ Long live the 26th of August; press statement by Moses Garoeb, Luanda/ Pretoria's Military Policy in Namibia/ War communiqué July to August 1980/ Statement by the Church group at the International Conference for Solidarity with the People of Namibia/ The Genesis of Labour Crisis in Namibia.

- 80fSLuPa 7      Namibia Today; Vol.4, No.11/12 - 1980, 48p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial/ Nujoma challenges Pretoria; a speech reiterating the SWAPO's internal and external policies/ Chronology of the recent events in Namibia/ Youth activities; declaration of the conference of the Namibian students at Grambow(GDR), 1.-4.9.80/ News from the battlefield August - September 1980/ Declaration on August 26, International Day of Solidarity with the People and Students of Namibia.
- 80fSLuPa 8      SWAPO Information Bulletin; No.1/80 - April 1980, 20p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Two decades of heroic struggle/ South Africa's terrorist activities against civilian population exposed/ War communique, March 1980/ Reports from the news media/ Poem: "Namibian Nation"(by T. Tshoombe).
- 80fSLuPa 9      SWAPO Information Bulletin; No. 2/80 - May 1980, 8p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Comrade Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO addresses African ambassadors in Paris/ News from the battlefield: The Combatant interviews a SWAPO impersonator(Simeon Amushila)/ Reports from the news media/ Poem: "To the Namibian heroes"(by T.Tshoombe).
- 80fSLuPa 10     SWAPO Information Bulletin; No. 4/80 - July 1980; 20p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Declaration of the First Extra-Ordinary Central Committee Meeting of SWAPO, 17.-19.80; i.a. explaining the expulsion of Muyongo and others/ Sam Nujoma addresses OAU/ OAU calls for enforcement measures against SA/ SWAPO Central Committee`s message to the Central Committee of MPLA Worker`s Party/ Press release/ War communique; April - June 1980/ Reports from the news media/ Poem: "The Nation`s Soldiers"(by T.Tshoombe).

- 80fSLuPa 11      The Combatant; Vol.2, No.4 - Nov. 1980; 21p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: SWAPO and the "all – Party Conference"/  
 Comrade President attends SWAPO camps/  
 Comrade Ida Jimmy sentenced to seven years  
 imprisonment/ A comrade forced to identify frozen  
 heads/ Genocidal terror in Namibia/ "Ministers" under  
 heavy blow/ News from the battlefield: Combat  
 reports/ A misled enemy agent surrenders/ World  
 Peace Council warns against "war danger"/ Angola -  
 five years of independence/ President dos Santos  
 rejects allegations/ Racist Botha`s secret meeting  
 with Dr Kissinger/ SA - Taiwan Dangerous Concord/  
 Reader`s corner with a letter criticising Zedekia  
 Ngavirue's (SWANU) strategy of "we can persuade  
 South Africa"/ Poem: "People`s Warrior" (by  
 "Computer Capro").
- Publications:
- 80fSLuPb 1      "20th Anniversary of the Founding of SWAPO, 1960-1980;  
 Two Decades of Heroic Struggle.", published by Central  
 Committee of SWAPO, Luanda, no date (1980?); 18p.
- 80fSLuPb 2      "SWAPO Documentation; Laws Governing the Namibian  
 People`s Revolution"; published by SWAPO Department of  
 Legal Affairs, Luanda, no date (1980?; maybe later); 55p.  
 (Adopted by the Central Committee of SWAPO on  
 September 24, 1977, and signed by the SWAPO President  
 Sam Nujoma.)  
 Contents:  
 Revolutionary Decree No. 1/77; Crimes against the  
 Namibian people`s revolution Revolutionary Decree  
 No. 2/77; Offences against military and political  
 discipline Revolutionary Decree No. 3/77; Penalties  
 Revolutionary Decree No. 4/77; Namibian People`s  
 judiciary.
- 80fSLuPb 3      "The SWAPO Family Act" (copy), published by SWAPO  
 Department of Legal Affairs, Luanda, no date (1980?;  
 maybe later); 32p.  
 The SWAPO Family Act, approved by the Central  
 Committee of SWAPO of Namibia, promulgated on  
 December 1, 1977. Containing also a part called:  
 "Guide For Persons Authorized To Conduct  
 Marriages In Accordance With The Revolutionary Act  
 No. 5/77 Of December, 1977".

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 80fSLuPR 1      Copy of a circular from SWAPO, Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda; February 13, 1980; 1p; in: Nachrichten/Newsletter, Vol.4, No.1, April 1980. Issued by BAB, Basel; p 14.  
Information to the subscribers of 'Namibia Today' about the shifting from Lusaka to Luanda and that the publication will be printed in the German Democratic Republic.  
(A reaction to this publication from the SWA Scientific Society is published in: Nachrichten/Newsletter, Vol.4, Nr.5, November 1980; p 113.)
- 80fSLuPR 2      Circular from SWAPO, Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda, August 28, 1980; 1p.  
Information to the subscribers of 'Namibia Today'.

From SWAPO, (place of origin unclear)

Publications:

- 80fS-Pb 1      SWAPO Information Bulletin; Title: "Namibian political Prisoners on Robben Island - My experience in prison", no place, no date(1980 or later); 2p.  
The story was narrated to "Namibia Youth" by David Shikomba a militant leader of SWAPO Youth League who spent six years on Robben Island.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 80fS-PR 1      SWAPO-Kommentar August/September 1980, no place; 3p.  
Comments on the political situation in Namibia, probably translated from English into German.  
Topics:  
Die Schaffung einer "Südwestafrikanischen Armee"/  
Rassistische Reaktionen in Namibia/ Zunehmende  
Repression und Einschüchterung in Namibia:  
Verurteilung der Farmarbeiter Markus Kateka und  
Hendrik Kariseb zum Tode bzw. Zuchthaus wegen  
"Berherbung und Unterstützung von Terroristen;  
Verhaftung und Verurteilung von Ida Jimmy wegen  
einer Rede zum Namibia Tag in Keetmanshoop.
- 80fS-PR 2      SWAPO-Kommentar Oktober 1980; no place; 1p.  
Comments on the political situation in Namibia,  
probably translated from English to German.  
Topic:  
Bedingungen der SWAPO für direkte  
Gespräche mit Südafrika.

Varia:

80fS-Va 1      Constitio of SWAPO Women's Council (SWC) – A Draft, no place, no date; 12p.

The draft was possibly prepared for the 1th consultative congress of the SWC, held at Roca Rio Goa, Kwanza Sul province, Angola in January 1980.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 80aSPb 1 "Namibia - An eye-witness report", by Eric Tang; Published by the International Union of Students, no place, April 1980; 26p.  
Report of a trip to Namibia in November - December 1979 organized by the International Union of Students; the author is member of the Danish Anti-Apartheid Committee.
- 80aSPb 2 Juchli, A., "Kirche und Terrorismus im südlichen Afrika; Betrachtungen eines simplen Christenmenschen.", Kreuzlingen (CH), 1980; 28p. (Copy)  
Bitter Swiss SWAPO-opponent reports his personal impressions and thoughts.
- 80aSPb 3 Pamphlet announcing the newly opened IDAF Bookcentre at the Canon Colins House in London; no date [1980?]; 1p.  
Includes messages of support by SWAPO and ANC.
- 80aSPb 4 Backpage (single sheet) of the Swiss journal 'Solidarität', December 1980, published by Solidaritätskommitee für Afrika Asien und Lateinamerika SKAAL; 1p.  
Announcement of the organisation's Christmas action consisting in collecting money to enable SWAPO to buy a load of cheap jeans in Sweden.

### Press Articles/ Releases:

- 80aSPR 1 Several short press articles on SWAPO attacks in northern Namibia, in Neue Zürcher Zeitung, April/May 1980; 3p.  
I.a. successful attacks against power transmissions from Ruacana leading to 'blackouts' in most of the country.
- 80aSPR 2 Press article on the political situation in Namibia, Jeune Afrique, 11. June 1980; 2p.  
I.a. a comparison of Sam Nujoma and Andreas Shipanga.
- 80aSPR 3 Press article on the military and political situation in Namibia, Newsweek, 23. June 1980; 2p.  
Titled: "Southern Africa. The battle against SWAPO's Rebels".
- 80aSPR 4 Press article, titled "SWAPO tries to improve its flagging image", in: Point, News in Depth (Vol.9, No. 34), August 8, 1980; 1p.  
Analysis about SWAPO's actual political and military weakness.

- 80aSPR 5            Excerpts and summaries of press announcements, out of Windhoek Advertiser, Rand Daily Mail, Radio Angola, July – October 1980; 3p.  
                        Includes i.a.: the conviction Ida Jimmy and other SWAPO followers in Namibia; economic news from Namibia; South African military interventions in Angola; the new conscription law in Namibia
- 80aSPR 6            Article on the political perspectives for Namibia, titled "Welche Lösung in Sicht" and an interview with Peter Manning, SWAPO information representative for western Europe; in: Solidarität (CH) 52/53 – Dezember 1980; 4p.
- 80aSPR 7            Circular by signed Toine Eggenhuizen, secretary of the International Preparatory Committee, London, of the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia in Paris September 1980, no date; 2p.  
                        The circular informs about the preparations for the international conference, i.e. the participants, the preliminary programme, the conference documentation, etc.

Varia:

- 80aSVa 1            "Declaration of the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia, Unesco House, Paris 11-13 September 1980", published by International Conference on Namibia, London, 1980, 8p.
- 80aSVa 2            Programme of the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia, Paris 11-13 September 1980; 4p.
- 80aSVa 3            Papers presented at the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia, Paris 11-13 September 1980:
- 80aSVa 3a (1)      "Namibian Women and their Role in SWAPO's Struggle", by SWAPO Women's Council, 1980; 5p.
- 3a (2)      "Les Femmes Namibienne en Solidarité avec le Combat de la SWAPO", by SWAPO Women's Council, 1980, 6p.
- 80aSVa 3b (1)      "Material Aid and it's Political Importance from a Western Perspective", by Giampaolo Calchi Novati, IPALMO (Instituto per le relazioni tra l'Italia e i paesi dell'Africa, Amercia Latina e Medio Oriente), 1980; 5p.
- 3b (2)      "L'aide matérielle: son importance politique d'un point de vue occidentale", by Giampaolo Calchi Novati, IPALMO (Instituto per le relazioni tra l'Italia e i paesi dell'Africa, Amercia Latina e Medio Oriente), 1980; 8p.

- 80aSVa 3c "Plea for an Oil Boycott against South Africa", by Jan Nico Sholten, Foreign Affairs Spokesman for the Christian Democratic faction in the parliament of the Netherlands, 1980; 7p.
- 80aSVa 3d "Background Paper on Sanctions prepared for the ICSA Secretariat", 1980; 9p.
- 80aSVa 3e "Report on the Political Commission", 1980; 2p.
- 80aSVa 3f "Intervention du professeur Gromyko An.A., vice-président du Comité soviétique des pays d'Asie et d'Afrique, directeur de l'Institut de l'Afrique de l'Académie des sciences de l'URSS", 1980; 9p.
- 80aSVa 3g "Discours de Zdravko Mitovski – vice-président du Comité de solidarité avec les peuples d'Afrique et d'Asie – député à l'Assemblée Nationale République Populaire de Bulgarie", 1980; 5p.
- 80aSVa 3h "Quelques Aspect de l'Occupation Militaire Sud-Africaine en Namibie, présenté par le Comité Préparatoire avec l'assistance du COSAWR", 1980; 11p.
- 80aSVa 3i "Déclaration par le Président de la SWAPO Camarade Sam Nujoma", 1980; 2p.
- 80aSVa 3j "Eléments de Réflexion sur les Aspects Militaires de la Libération de la Namibie", by General von Meyenfeldt, 1980; 6p.
- 80aSVa 3k "Le contrôle par l'Afrique du Sud sur l'économie namibienne", by Michael Vesper, Bielefeld FRG; 7p.
- 80aSVa 3l "Report of the Action Commission", 1980; 7p.
- 80aSVa 3m "Déclaration et Programme d'Action de la Conférence Internationale de Solidarité avec la Lutte du Peuple de la Namibie", 1980; 5p.
- 80aSVa 3n "Namibia, the International Dimension", by Kader Asmal, Senior Lecturer in Law, Trinity College, Dublin & Chairman Irish Anti-Apartheid Movement, 1980; 33p.
- 80aSVa 3o "United States Transnational Corporations in Namibia", by Ann Seidman and Neva Seidman Makgetla, 1980; 9p.
- 80aSVa 3p "Le Dépouillement Occidentale de l'Uranium Namibien", by Alun Roberts; 29p.

- 80aSVa 3q "Le Rôle de la Grande Bretagne dans la Question Namibienne", text edited by Vella Pillay, Executive Committee Anti-Apartheid Mouvement England, 1980; 9p.
- 80aSVa 3r "Le Point sur la France", by Serge Boucheny, Sénateur de Paris, 1980; 8p.
- 80aSVa 3s "Complicité Canadienne en Namibie", by Canadians Concerned About South Africa (CCAS), 1980; 15p.
- 80aSVa 3t "République Fédérale d'Allemagne en Namibie. Sur les rapports et la coopération dans les domaines politique, économique, militaire, culturel et religieux.", with contributions by Wolff Geisler, Gottfried Wellmer, Henning Melber, Peter Ripken and edited by Henning Melber in the name of the Anti-Apartheid Mouvement FRG, 1980; 28p.
- 80aSVa 3u "A brief history of the negotiations by five western countries over the future of Namibia", by David de Beer, Utrecht, The Netherlands; 3p.
- 80aSVa 3v (1) "Political Prisoners and Detainees in Namibia. Background Paper for Action Commission on Political Prisoners.", prepared by the Research and Information Department of the International Defence & and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF), 1980; 12p.
- 3v (2) "Prisonniers Politiques et Detenus en Namibie. Communication d'information de base pour la Commission d'Action sur les Prisonniers Politiques.", prepared by the Research and Information Department of the International Defence & and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF), 1980; 12p.
- 80asVa 3w "Les développements constitutionnelles en Namibie, le règlement interne des Sud-Africaines", prepared by the Research and Information Department of the International Defence & and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (IDAF), 1980; 20p.
- 80asVa 4 Sampler of poems, reflections and personal accounts compiled by the Namibia Support Committee for the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People in Namibia, 1980; 25p.  
 Titled: "Namibia: 'The people have said so... and not us.' (Namibian Strikers' Representatives, 1972.)" – The editors particularly are thank to Mwahafa Ndilula, Peter[?] Nangolo and John Muafangejo for their support and contributions.

- 80aSVa 5 "Namibia in Struggle", portable exhibition of black and white photographs; Produced and published by International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa, London, no date (late 1970s/ early 1980s); 18 sheets (size: 63,5 x 44,5cm).

# 1981

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica

- 80fSLoPa 1      Information & Comments, Vol 3. No. 1 - Jan-Feb 1981; 42p.  
Divided into three sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents c) SWAPO comments on current events.  
Featuring:  
Geneva talks and their aftermath/ South African regime's aggression against Angola/ Policy of the Reagan administration on Nambia/ Namibia churches speak out/ News from the battlefield/ Increasing pressure for sanctions against South Africa.
- 81fSLoPa 2      Information & Comments, Vol 3. No. 2 – March 1981; 20p.  
Divided into two sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents.  
Featuring:  
U.S. – S.A. military collaboration/ Students continue to flee compulsory call-up/ News from the battlefield/ Frontline and O.A.U. countries apply pressure for sanctions against South Africa/ Constitutional developments in Namibia undermine resolution 435.
- 81fSLoPa 3      Information & Comments, Vol 3. No. 3 – April-May 1981; 32p.  
Divided into two sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents.  
Featuring:  
Botha's visit to U.S./ Violations of embargo on arms to South Africa/ Current Western proposals for Namibia/ U.N. sanctions vote/ SWAPO statements on current diplomatic initiatives.

- 81fSLoPa 4      Information & Comments, Vol 3. No. 4 – June 1981; 27p.  
                         Divided into two sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents.  
                         Featuring:  
                         OAU resolution on Namibia/ News from the battlefield/ Trade union seminar on Namibian uranium/ U.S. hearing on Namibia before the house Africa subcommittee/ Constitutional developments.
- 81fSLoPa 5      Action on Namibia, Paper 1, 1981; 20p. – Irregular periodicum published by Namibia Support Committee (NSC), London.  
                         Contents:  
                         SWAPO demands sanctions now/ Namibia's British problem/ Reagan fuels the war/ Apartheid in Namibia (history and today)/ Some information on SWAPO of Namibia and its armed and its diplomatic struggle/ Images of a future Namibia/ Campaign against the Namibian uranium contracts (C.A.N.U.C.)/ SWAPO Women's solidarity campaign/ A century of colonial oppression and exploitation in Namibia/ About the NSC/ List of information & campaigning materials from NSC.

#### Publications

- 81fSLoPb 1      "U.S. State Department documents on Southern Africa leaked to American press, May-June 1981.", reproduced by SWAPO Western Office, London, 1981; 26p.  
                         Reproduction of documents with an introductory comment by SWAPO.

#### From SWAPO, Lusaka

#### Publications:

- 81fSLkPb 1      "Political Programme of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia. Adopted by the meeting of the Central Committe July 28<sup>th</sup>-August 1<sup>st</sup> 1976, Lusaka, Zambia.", published by SWAPO Department for Publicity and Information, Provisional Headquarters, Lusaka Zambia. [See also 76fSLkPb 1; this copy was printed in 1981]

81fSLkPb 2 Constitution of the South West Africa People's Organisation; published by the SWAPO Department for Publicity and Information, Lusaka, no date; printed in Holland, May 1981 [reprinted July 1983]; 35p.  
[Not known when adopted and when first printed – for a later version see 83fSLuPb 2]

Press Releases/ Announcements:

81fSLkPR 1 Announcement 'information & comment', Department of Information and Publicity, Lusaka (?), no date; 7p.  
Secretary-General's message to the United Nations Institute for Namibia on the occasion of the graduation ceremony - 24th Jan. 1981.

From SWAPO, Luanda

Periodica:

81fSLuPa 1 Namibia Today; Vol.5, No.2 - 1981; 47p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO President's New Year message/ The Namibian women and the struggle for independence/ War communique and war crimes; Oct - Nov 1980/ Namibia after second-tier ethnic election/ The consequence of economic dependence of Namibia/ Report of the Secretary-General of the UN/ The UN Transition Assistance Group - UNTAG/ Message to the first Extra Ordinary Congress of MPLA-Workers Party/ Obituary for Homatenei Kalwenja, editor of Namibia Today/ The Voice of Namibia radio services.

81fSLuPa 2 Namibia Today; Vol. 5, No. 8/9 – 1981; 31p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Comrade Sam Nujoma addresses the Namibian Nation/ Developments inside Namibia/ News from the battle front/ United States imperialists and the South African racists' schemes against SWAPO exposed/ OAU calls for the convening of an Emergency Special Session of the United Nations General Assembly on Namibia/ Voice of Namibia programmes.

- 81fSLuPa 3      The Combatant; Vol.2, No.9 - April 1981; 17p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Neo-colonialism for Namibia/ SWAPO is twenty one/ Young children flee killings in Namibia/ Misery at Namibia's Uranium Mine/ Zimbabwe - one year of people's rule/ International/ News from the battlefield; combat reports/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "Beloved Namibia"(by Streggs) and "I declare"(by Dregs).
- 81fSLuPa 4      The Combatant; Vol.2, No.10 - May 1981; 26p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Africa Liberation Day/ SWAPO demands the immediate release of Cassinga detainees/ Glorious path of the great son of Namibia to the 52nd Anniversary of Comrade Sam Nujoma's Birthday/ Nujoma visits SWAPO camps/ PLAN celebrates Africa Liberation Day/ Serepi Geises on anti-SWAPO campaign in southern Namibia/ School principal escapes death/ Why did this troublesome man not die? - a school teacher tells his experience/ International news/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "Cassinga" (by Bience) and "Whatever the cost" (by H. yaKasita).
- 81fSLuPa 5      The Combatant; Vol.2, No.11 - June 1981; 29p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Conspiratorial visits of US officials to Southern Africa/ General information on political military situation/ Moral condition and political understanding of the Namibian masses/ Atrocities and other acts of genocidal terrorism/ 'Is this western civilisation?' / A revolting rape/ DTA President found drunk/ Turnhalle Minister involved in poaching/ 'Working around the clock' / Walvis Bay - a ghost town/ SWAPO President in Zimbabwe/ UN Council for Namibia in Latin America/ Six happy years in Mozambique/ Other international themes/ News from the battle field/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "Brawny desert" (by Dregs) and "Namibia our motherland" (by T. Chris).

- 81fSLuPa 6      The Combatant; Vol.2, No.12 - July 1981; 30p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: US - SA's joint manoeuvres/ Morale condition and political understanding of the Namibian masses/ Enemy atrocities/ Odobo mission destroyed by bomb fire/ More mineral discovery in Namibia/ Renewed upsurge of forceful conscription/ Uis School burnt down/ Apartheid in the railway industry/ From the massmedia/ Namibia - an international responsibility/ Apartheid sports international/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "The march" (by Pamo), "My wish" (by KK).
- 81fSLuPa 7      The Combatant; Vol.3, No.4 - Nov. 1981; 27p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial; Time to accept reality/ SWAPO leaders jailed/ Churches - new prison cells?/ Namibia severely hit by draught/ Copper expert speaks out/ Namibian people lost a friend/ Namibia's decolonisation process/ International Conference of Youth and Students, Luanda, Nov. 1981/ The Great October Socialist Revolution is 64/ The just cause of the Angolan people/ News from the battlefield/ Readers' corner/ Masses rise in arms: No peace yet/ Poems: "This is the time" (by Hangapo), "Towards the bitter end" (by Mitri).

Press Releases/ Annoucements:

- 81fSLuPR 1      Press statement issued by National Executive Committee of SWAPO Central Committee, Luanda, May 2, 1981; 3p.  
 SWAPO strongly condemns the use of the veto by the U.S.A, Britain and France in the UN Security Council against resolutions aimed at imposing comprehensive mandatory sanctions against South Africa.
- 81fSLuPR 2      Press release, "information & comment" (by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda), May 6, 1981; 3p.  
 SWAPO demands immediate release of Cassinga detainees and other political prisoners, namely Markus Kateka and Hendrik Kariseb.

Varia:

- 81fSLuVa 1      A project submitted to the International Committee on Southern Africa (ICSA) U.K. by SWAPO Treasury Departement, June 1981; 6p.  
 Agricultural production project and transportation in Kwanza Sul, Angola.

81fSLuVa 2      Copy of an appeal signed by Festus Naholo, Acting Deputy National Treasurer to Kandindima Nehova, London, September 19, 1981; 10p.  
                      Appeal for humanitarian assistance including a list of required items.

From SWAPO, Stockholm

Periodica:

(Information & Comments:

A monthly publication issued by SWAPO, Stockholm. It contains a mixture of articles or statements by SWAPO and copies of articles or press cuttings out of other publications.)

81fSStPa 1      Information & Comments; Nos.1-3/ January - March 1981;  
                      32p.

Contents:

News from the battlefield, January/ Home news:  
conscription threatens; students flee/ Namibia after  
Geneva - What we must do/ Mass opposition to  
military call-up/ The war that can never be won/ 15  
months in detention; interview with Axel Johannes,  
SWAPO Administrative Secretary/ Press cuttings/  
Lutheran World Federation (LWF) Community  
Development Service rebuild bombed Ovambo-  
kavango Church's printing plant/ Swedish LWF  
National Committee attacks apartheid/ Declaration of  
the UN International Seminar of the Reinforcement of  
the Arms Embargo against South Africa.

81fSStPa 2      Information & Comments; No.4 - April 1981; 35p.

Contents:

Statement by Sam Nujoma on the Geneva meeting,  
January 14, 1981/ Two decades of struggle, 1960-  
80/ SWAPO statement on the 21st anniversary of its  
founding/ White SA believes in violence/ Comments  
on US-voices on Namibia/ SWAPO statement on  
Chester Crocker's tour to Africa in April 1981/ Press  
cuttings: Namibia-seminar in Helsinki/ News from the  
battlefield/ Press cuttings: military activities/ Combat  
activities in April, PLAN/ Detentions / Namibian  
refugees in Angola/ Poem: "The Woman of Namibia".

81fSStPa 3      Information & Comments; No.5 - May 1981; 22p.(of 31p.;  
incomplete specimen)

Contents (available in BAB):

International Conference on Sanctions against South  
Africa, Paris May 20 - 27, 1981/ Economy/  
Scandinavia Reports/ Southern Africa in brief.

3a      Information & Comments; Supplementary (to No.5 ?) - no  
date; 1p. (copy)  
Information about a successful fire attack by the  
PLAN-combatants on the Okalongo and Ogongo  
military bases on May 3, 1981.

- 81fSStPa 4      Information & Comments; No.6 - June 1981; 36p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Background: An 'Africa News Magazine' article by Jane Katjavivi/ Military reports: General information on political and military situation (by SWAPO); War communique May 1981 and some military operations (by SWAPO); 100'000 SA troops on patrol/ United States - South Africa conspiracy: several articles on this subject/ Nujoma in Zimbabwe: press-cuttings/ Conferences: Frontline States summit; OAU summit/ Inside Namibia: SWAPO activist sentenced; Children flee killings in Namibia; Gwen Lister looks at the political scene; Witbooi Namas School in Gibeon/ Southern Africa news: Angola; Zimbabwe/ Poem: "Soweto" (by Ilva Mackay).
- 81fSStPa 5      Information & Comments; Special Issue - June 1981; 21p.  
                  Contents:  
                  United States State Department documents on Southern Africa, leaked to the American Press; May - June, 1981: SWAPO comment/ Speech given by the US-delegation at a dinner in SA/ Memorandum of conversation between participants from the US (Crocker, Keyes) and South Africa (Pik Botha, Malan) in Pretoria April 15-16, 1981/ Draft note from Hare to Crocker/ Paper of introduction from Crocker to the Foreign Ministry before the meeting with SA Minister Botha, at the US-Department May 14, 1981/ Secret paper on SA-US nuclear relations.
- 81fSStPa 6      Information & Comments; Special Issue - June 1981; 17p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Address by Sam Nujoma at the special meeting of the Co-ordinating Bureau of the non-aligned Countries, April 16-18, 1981 in Algeria/ Sam Nujoma talks to an American correspondent about SWAPO.
- 81fSStPa 7      Information & Comments; Special Issue - June 1981; 11p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Commenting upon leaked US-documents in the speech of Sam Nujoma at the OAU summit conference in Nairobi, June 24, 1981./ A copy of another 'Information and Comments' (special issue) about: The destabilization of southern Africa; Introduction of a planned international report about this question.

81fSStPa 8	<p>Information &amp; Comments; No.7 - July 1981; 36p. (incomplete specimen; p. 7/8)</p> <p>Contents:</p> <p>Military reports: Ruacana military complex levelled to ashes by PLAN (press-cuttings: 16.7-5.8.81)/ Diplomatic developments: SWAPO memorandum to Assistant Secretary of State William Clark, USA; DTA back from USA; USA loan for Angola; Nujoma's visit to Congo/ Inside Namibia: Namibian youth escape SA military conscription; 1000 protest the detention of 30 young Namibians in Katutura; Strikes in Walvis Bay and Lüderitzbucht; The story of comrade Rauna Nambinga, a refugee; Torture; Up-date on the Namibian political prisoners (51 names); Poem: "The victim of torture" (by Toivo Isai)/ Sanctions against South Africa: Oil and Uranium/ Southern Africa: (Destabilization)/ SWAPO: Interview with Moses Garoeb.</p>
<u>Press Releases/ Announcements:</u>	
81fSStPR 1	<p>Circular from SWAPO, signed by Hadino Hishongwa SWAPO Chief Representative, Stockholm; April, 1981; 1p. Information about subscription to 'Namibia Today' and 'Information and Comments'.</p>
81fSStPR 2	<p>Circular No. 178/07/81 from SWAPO, signed by Hadino Hishongwa, Stockholm; July 8, 1981; 1p. Appeal to pay subscriptions for 1981.</p>
81fSStPR 3	<p>Circular No. 247/8/81 from SWAPO, signed by Hadino Hishongwa, Stockholm; August 5, 1981; 2p. In commemoration of the 15th anniversary of the launching of the armed struggle in Namibia - August 26, 1966 (Namibian Day).</p>
81fSStPR 4	<p>Circular No. 355/11/81 from SWAPO, signed by Jan Ove Hafstadt on behalf of Hishongwa, Stockholm; November 27, 1981; 1p. Repeated appeal to pay subscriptions.</p>
81fSStPR 5	<p>Impersonal New Year card for 1982 with some Sam Nujoma quotations. Sent by SWAPO office, Stockholm; no date.</p>

From SWAPO, Varia

- 81fSVa 1      Information folder about books on Namibia, especially "To Be Born A Nation; The Liberation Struggle for Namibia". The folder is issued by Zed Press (eventually together with SWAPO), London, 1981; 2p.
- 81fSVa 2      Paper titled: Second ICSA Workshop/ 6,7 & 8 November 1981. Not signed, no place, no date; 5p.  
Concerns a description of SWAPO projects at Cuanza-Sul, refugee camp in Angola, including a list of material and equipment needed.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 81aSPb 1 Working paper for a seminar at the University of Basel, "Einige Grunddaten zum Kampf um die Befreiung Namibias 1960-1980", written by Ueli Bürgi, February 1981; 2p.
- 81aSPb 2 "Remember Kassinga. And other papers on political and prisoners and detainees in Namibia.", Fact Paper on Southern Africa No. 9, by International Defend & Aid Fund, London, 1981; 52p.  
Contents:  
Political prisoners and detainees in Namibia (January 1981)/ The Trial of Markus Kateka – sentenced to death in Namibia (February 1981)/ Axel Johannes, SWAPO administrative secretary inside Namibia – a biographical note (February 1981)/ Rauna Nambinga, SWAPO member inside Namibia – a bibliographical note (April 1981)/ Remember Kassinga – testimony of a survivor (May 1981)/ Namibian convicted prisoners – a list of names and biographical details (December 1980).
- 81aSPb 3 "Plan of Action on Namibia.", by OAU Coordinating Committee for the Liberation of Namibia, Arusha, Tanzania, 1981; 12p.  
The booklet is bilingual and contains an English and a French version.

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 81aSPR 1 Sampler of press articles and other papers on the Geneva conference in Namibia, January 1981, 46p.  
Contents:  
Circa 50 articles and notes published in Swiss, French, British newspapers.  
Press information by the United Nations, Geneva.  
Letter from the Swiss antiapartheid movement, Branch romande (Mouvement Anti-Apartheid Suisse), to Sam Nujoma.
- 81aSPR 2 Article on the incorporation of Bushmen into the South African army in northern Namibia, based on a visit of camp Omega; in: Le Monde, February 20, 1981; 1p.  
Titled: "La guerre des 'pisteurs' de la brousse".

81aSPR 3	German translation of a speech delivered by Sam Nujoma, probably on the occasion of a visit in Sofia, September 1980, published in: Neue Perspektiven 1/81, p23-24; 2p. Titled "Neue Welle der Unterdrückung in Namibia. Apartheidregime widersetzt sich der UNO, um die Marionettenherrschaft aufrechtzuerhalten".
81aSPR 4	Sampler of official South African statements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SADF statement on allegations in "the Guardian" and transmitted by Thames television concerning atrocities in Angola, January 30, 1981; 1p.</li> <li>- Letter (in German) addressed by the South African foreign minister R.F. Botha to the secretary-general of the United Nations on the Geneva conference, January 28, 1981, 7p.</li> <li>- Letter addressed on 6 March 1981 by the South African foreign minister R.F. Botha to the secretary-general of the United Nations on the subject "of the illegal exclusion of South Africa from the general assembly on 2<sup>nd</sup> March 1981 and other breaches of the United Nations charter"; sent by the South African Consulate-General, Hamburg, March 10, 1981; 11p.</li> <li>- Letter addressed on 10 March 1981 by the South African foreign minister R.F. Botha to the secretary-general of the United Nations "on the ten resolutions on South West Africa/ Namibia adopted by the General Assembly on 6<sup>th</sup> March 1981"; 5p.</li> </ul>
81aSPR 5	Short press notes on successful South African military actions against SWAPO forces in southern Angola; in two Swiss newspapers, June 4, 1981; 2p.
81aSPR 6	Press article concerning the guerilla-war in Namibia, in: Weltwoche(CH), September 9, 1981; 1p.
81aSPR 7	Press article on the integration of black Africans in the South African army, in: Le Courier (CH), September 19, 1981; 1p. Titled "L'intégration progressive des Noirs".
81aSPR 8	Press note on SWAPO protest against talks on the future of Namibia between South Africa and the USA in Zürich (Dolder Waldhaus), September 22, 1981; 1p.
81aSPR 9	Press article on Namibia's future, in: The Star (SA); November 21, 1981; 1p. Titled "After uhuru. What would SWAPO allow if it won UN elections?"

81aSPR 10	Press note on military success by South African forces in Namibia causing the death of 114 SWAPO fighters, in: <i>Tagesanzeiger</i> (CH), November 24, 1981; 1p.
81aSPR 11	Detailed press report on the political and military situation in Namibia, in: <i>Paris Match</i> (F); no date; 8p. Titled "D'abord l'Angola ... ensuite Rhodésie ... maintenant la Namibie!"
<b><u>Varia:</u></b>	
81aSVa 1	Sampler of material used for various solidarity campaigns aiming to provide SWAPO with medical aid, published by solidarity groups in England and France; most probably collected by the Swiss anti-apartheid movement to prepare a respective campaign in Switzerland. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Campaign of Namibia Support Committee, London, for "SWAPO medical kits", starting 1977 (two different leaflets);</li> <li>- Campaign of the anti-apartheid movement, Paris, to collect "trousses médicales" (medical kits); starting in 1982 (two leaflets);</li> <li>- Newspaper article on SWAPO's medical needs, in: <i>Bulletin d'information de la section romande de la Centrale sanitaire suisse</i>, March 1981, 1p.</li> <li>- Lists of material SWAPO is in need (medical and hospital equipment/ transport, i.e. vehicles/ food and clothing), no date; 9p.</li> </ul>
81aSVa 2	Outline (including a bibliography) of a paper or a thesis on "The South West Africa / Namibia Dispute. Controversy between South Africa and the United Nations.", by Charlotte Koch, May 1981; 3p.

# **1982**

## From SWAPO, London

### Periodica:

82fSLoPa 1 Information & Comments; Vol.4, No.1 - Dec.1981-Jan.1982;  
20p.

#### Featuring:

Overview of events, July-December 1981/ SA army claims dismissed/ Savimbi sees Haig/ On-going attacks on Angola/ New security legislation/ Brutality of the SA Military/ Documents on western constitutional proposals.

82fSLoPa 2 Information & Comments; Vol.4, No.2 - Feb-May 1982; 46p.

#### Featuring:

Renewed SWAPO military offensive/ SWAPO rejects double vote system/ Churches speak out on SA brutality/ Exodus of SA settlers/ Racist army in Angola/ Namibia's colonial economy.

82fSLoPa 3 Information & Comments; Vol.4, No.3 - June-July 1982; 29p.

#### Featuring:

Tsumeb six die in detention/ People's Liberation Army active deep inside Namibia/ Diplomatic manoeuvres of SA and the "Contact Group"/ SA regime's atrocities: special constables on the rampage/ SA's plunder of Namibia's economy.

82fSLoPa 4 Information & Comments; Vol.4, No.4 - December 1982; 29p.

#### Featuring:

South Africa declares it will stay in Namibia/ Massacre at Oshikuku/ South Africa and United States sabotage Resolution 435/ Puppets sacked as SA seeks replacements/ SA expands military forces/ Strike at CDM (Consolidated Diamond Mines)/ Rössing Uranium and the British Contract.

### Press Releases/ Announcements:

82fSLoPR 1 Announcement by Shapua Kaukungua, Chief Representative for Western Europe, June 1, 1982; 1p.  
Introduction of Jacob Hannai "who is the Deputy Chief Representative in the United Kingdom and for Western Europe".

Varia:

- 82fSLoVa 1 'Books Wanted!'; A call from Namibia Support Committee; around April 1982; 2p.  
Book collection for a book selling in favour of Namibian refugee children and a presentation of the NSC.

From SWAPO, Luanda

Periodica:

- 82fSLuPa 1 Namibia Today; Vol.6, No.1 - 1982; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Imperialists` neo-colonial tactics in Southern Africa/ Nujoma`s New Year message to the struggling Namibian people/ Declaration of the Central Committee/ The crisis of the puppet show in Namibia goes on/ December 10: A Namibian Woman`s Day (the story of Kakurukaze Mungunda)/ Towards national democracy: perspectives on the stages of Namibian revolution/ Book review: "Land use and development in Namibia" by Charles Nixon/ Poem: "Kaluenja"(by Toivo Isai)/ Map of PLAN military activity.
- 82fSLuPa 2 Namibia Today; Vol.6, No.2 - 1982; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: The blame must be put where it belongs/ Pitfalls of western diplomacy on Namibia/ Report of the First Regional Conference of SWAPO Women`s Council/ Abridged statement of Sam Nujoma from January 16, 1982/ Our military backbone is unbreakable/ Participation of women in the struggle: an important aspect of the liberation process/ Secretary for SWAPO Women`s Council (Pendukeni Kaulinge) visits the war zones/ Solidarity message from the Nigerian Group in Bulgaria on Namibia Women`s Day/ Book review: "Apartheid`s army in Namibia" by IDAF.

- 82fSLuPa 3      Namibia Today; Vol. 6, No 3 – 1982; 33p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: We stand for the principle of One Man One  
                  Vote/ Address by Cde Sam Nujoma, to Italy's  
                  Second National Conference of Solidarity with the  
                  Peoples of Southern Africa, Rome 26-28 February  
                  1982/ Occupation turns to plunder/ The Washington-  
                  Pretoria axis: a sinister collusion against our people/  
                  On revolutionary thought: Our national liberation  
                  struggle and the class struggle/ Readers' Corner:  
                  The role of women in the liberation struggle –  
                  Nangula Petrus/ The Voice of Namibia reaches all  
                  continents: a selection of letters from listeners/  
                  Namibia National Information and Documentation  
                  Centre comes into being/ The Voice of Namibia radio  
                  services.
- 82fSLuPa 4      SWAPO Information Bulletin; August 1982; 20p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Sixteen years of armed liberation struggle  
                  in Namibia/ New York Talks - more delays/ A letter  
                  from USSR to the UN/ Enemy missile hits church  
                  building/ War communiques (12./13.8.82).
- 82fSLuPa 5      The Combatant; Vol.3, No.6 - Jan. 1982; 25p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Mercenaries in the racist army / Secretary  
                  for SWC (Pendukeni Kaulinge) visits the war-zone/  
                  Power crisis in Namibia/ Naked cruelties against  
                  Namibian children/ DTA President sows confusion/  
                  USA heads anti-peace struggle/ "Islands of  
                  Freedom" celebrates its 23<sup>rd</sup> Anniversary/ News in  
                  brief/ News from the battlefield; combat report/  
                  Readers` corner/ Racist SA army resorts to "magic"  
                  in its operations/ Poems: "The figure of a man on an  
                  Island"(by Willy).
- 82fSLuPa 6      The Combatant; Vol.4, No.1 - Aug. 1982; 32p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: 16th Anniversary of armed struggle in  
                  Namibia/ Exclusive: Political Commissar talks/  
                  Growing graves of beloved ones/ The Combatant is  
                  three years old/ Maputo commemorates August 26/  
                  19th OAU summit breaks down/ Imperialist-Zionist  
                  strategy doomed/ News from the battlefield/  
                  Readers` corner/ Contract worker denounces Cuban  
                  troops linkage/ Poem: "A fighter`s courage" (by J.K.  
                  Kanyangela).

- 82fSLuPa 7      The Combatant; Vol.4, No.3 - Oct. 1982; 28p.  
                     Contents:  
                     Editorial: Pretoria declares his puppets in Namibia unrepresentative/ Gibeon pays tribute to fallen Namibian heroes (with Hendrik Witbooi)/ Former SA security service man (Gordon Winter) solves mysteries/ PLAN pays homage to Che Guevara/ PLAN combatants review recent operations/ Racist SA misapplies hot-pursuit/ Confused whites on warfooting/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "Under the tree" (by A.T.S.).
- 82fSLuPa 8      The Combatant; Vol.4, No.5 - Dec. 1982; 36p.  
                     Contents:  
                     Editorial: Washington`s futile attempts in Africa/ SWAPO politburo member (Riunda Kaakunga) visits the war zones/ Namibian Women`s Day/ Disillusioned Botha resorts to new treacherous/ Hands off Lesotho!/ Western Five violate arms embargo/ News from the battlefield; Brief analysis of racist South African military machine in Namibia/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "The voice of Namibia"(by Issiek A. Zimba).
- 82fSLuPa 9      Namibia Youth – Official Bulletin of the SWAPO Youth League; September/October 1982; 13p.  
                     Contents:  
                     Resolution on Namibia by the ANC Youth Conference held at SOMAFCO, Morongo (Tanzania), August 17-23, 1982 / SWAPO Pioneers are ever prepared – Article on the SWAPO Pioneer Movement (SPM)/ "Ours is a formidable national liberation movement", interview with Sam Nujoma on some aspects of his autobiography / Poem: "This is the time" (by Gabes Tangi Muteka, Namibian student in GDR).

Publications:

- 82fSLuPb 1      Pamphlet; Issued by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda; no date (received Aug. 16, 1982); 2p.  
                     Information about a massacre at Oshikuku;  
                     Committed by the so-called Ovambo Homeguard,  
                     March 10, 1982.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 82fSLuPR 1      Press release, "information & comment"; by SWAPO  
Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda, July 15,  
1982; 2p.  
                    War communique: 'Downed' of an enemy jet combat  
plane by PLAN July 11, 1982.
- 82fSLuPR 2      Press statement by Nujoma, "information & comment";  
issued by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity,  
Luanda, October 26, 1982; 5p. (copy)  
                    Nujoma comments on the recent idea to set up a  
government of national unity in Namibia. He also  
protests against linking Namibia's independence to  
the presence of Cuban forces in Angola.

From SWAPO, Paris

Publications:

- 82fSPsPb 1      SWAPO – "Discours du Cde Sam Nujoma, Président de la  
SWAPO, au groupe parlementaire de la CEE, Bruxelles, 28.  
Sept. 1982", published by SWAPO, Paris; 24p.  
                    In addition to the speech Sam Nujoma gave to a  
group of European parliamentarians, in Brussels, the  
publication contains a French translation of the  
statement of Toivo ja Toivo in the Supreme Court of  
South Africa, Transvaal Provincial Division, Pretoria,  
in February 1968.

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 82aSPb 1 "Profile Namibia"; Issued by Catholic Institute for International Relations et al., London, January 1982; 6p.
- 82aSPb 2 "Namibia's Stolen Wealth. North American Investment and South African Occupation."; by Gail Hove with a foreword by Sean MacBride, published by The Africa Fund (associated with the American Committee on Africa), New York, 1982; 52p.  
Contents:  
Foreword by Sean MacBride/ North American Investment and South African Occupation/ One Hundred Years of Colonialism/ The Apartheid Society/ The Workers of Namibia/ The Namibian Economy/ North American Corporations: Profiles/ Forging Resistance, Building the Future/ Namibia and United States Policy/ Appendix: North American Corporations with Investments in Namibia; North American Corporations with Marketing Outlets or Franchise Agreements in Namibia.
- 82aSPb 3 "SWAPO and the anti-colonial struggle", by Sue Cullinan, in: Work in Progress, No 23, p. 27-43.  
Cullinan detailed and well researched article on SWAPO, its history and politics forms the focal article of this issue of Work in Progress. A journal edited and published by an editorial collective in Braamfontein and banned several times in South Africa.

### Press Articles/ Releases:

- 82aSPR 1 Interview with Andreas Shipanga, president of SWAPO-D, in: Financial Mail, January 1982; 1p.
- 82aSPR 2 Sampler of short press notes on various Namibia related topics, in Swiss and French newspapers; January – March 1982; 4p.  
Statements on the political situation/ Press reports on SA terror in northern Namibia/ SA raids in southern Angola.

- 82aSPR 3 Press article by a special correspondence in Oshakati on the war in northern Namibia (Oshakati), in: HAZ [Hannoversche Zeitung] (FRG); 25 March 1982; 1p.  
Titled: "Der unerklärte Krieg im Ovamboland. Südafrika kämpft im namibisch angolanischen Grenzgebiet gegen die Guerillas der SWAPO."
- 82aSPR 4 Sampler of press articles out of French and Swiss newspapers; April - June 1982; 8p.  
Concerning the military situation (SWAPO attacks in central Namibia near Tsumeb and counter-attacks by SA forces), the political situation and its analyses, legal questions (e.g. whether SWAPO combatants should be treated as prisoners of war).
- 82aSPR 5 Press article in Africa Now, May 1982; 1p.  
Titled: "US terrorism hearings – an echo of the 50s." Report on a US subcommittee examining SWAPO and the ANC's credential. Andreas Shipanga attended the hearings.
- 82aSPR 6 Newspaper reports on an official stay of Nujoma in Bonn, FRG; in: Swiss newspapers; 2/3 June 1982; 3p.
- 82aSPR 7 Newspaper reports on a stay of Nujoma in Geneva; in Swiss newspapers, July 1982; 3p.
- 82aSPR 8 Newspaper reports; in: Swiss and French newspapers; July-August 1982; 3p.  
Concerning South African allegations on SWAPO plans of murder and terror; and on a UN report criticising the presence of foreign multinational companies in Namibia.
- 82aSPR 9 Various articles on SWAPO and the international debates on Namibia; in: French newspapers, September-November 1982; 4p.  
Including an interview with Sam Nujoma; in: Afrique-Asie No 227.
- 82aSPR 10 Dokumentationsdienst Südliches Afrika No 1 / no date, no publisher [most probably the Anti-Apartheid movement, Zürich, Switzerland]; 3p.  
Verbatim translation of SWAPO's political programme into German, titled SWAPO/Namibia - Politisches Programm (compare 76fS-Pb 2).

## **1983**

### From SWAPO, London

83fSLoPa 1      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.1 - January 1983; 28p.

[Divided into three sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents c) SWAPO comments on current events.]

#### Featuring:

SA and its puppets fall out/ Chemical warfare threat/ Undercover activities of SA abroad/ African countries reject "linkage"/ Corruption and economic depression in Namibia.

83fSLoPa 2      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.2 - Feb./ March 1983; 24p.

#### Featuring:

(Johannes) Kakuya case: Tortured farmer's evidence/ Namibian prisoner of war charged with murder: White soldiers given bail after racist killing/ Catholic Bishops` Namibia report banned/ Negotiations impasse/ SA strategy on Angola and northern Namibia/ News from the battlefield/ President Nujoma`s statement to Non-Aligned Movement/ Namibian uranium: The Taiwan connection.

83fSLoPa 3      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.3 - April 1983; 16p.

#### Featuring:

Nujoma`s statement to the conference in solidarity with the Frontline States/ Racist brutality and political repression/ SA`s military occupation and destabilisation of Angola continue/ War takes its toll on colonial economy/ Prospects for agriculture in Namibia.

- 83fSLoPa 4      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.4 – May 1983; 21p.  
                     Featuring:  
                     Churches call for SA withdrawal/ End "Contact Group" role: SWAPO calls for Security Council to act/ Court cases: evidence on (Johannes) Kakuva ruled "secret";(Angula) Mawaala trial; "in camera"/ More ethnic "elections"/ Theft from Angola continues/ Paris conference in solidarity with struggle of Namibia people/ 600 strike at Tsumeb/ Britain authorises Marconi radar for SA forces/ Declaration of SWAPO Central Committee meeting.
- 83fSLoPa 5      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.5 - June/ July/ Aug. 1983; 34p.  
                     Featuring:  
                     SA's "State Council" in Namibia denounced/ Erik Binga refuses to join army of occupation/ CIA-Unita connection/ Angola mobilises against SA sabotage/ Tsumeb Corporation cover-up/ Bomb blast in Windhoek/ Multi-nationals defy UN in Namibia/ Namibia civilians terrorised by SA forces/ Economic crises in Namibia.
- 83fSLoPa 6      Information and Comment; Vol.5, No.6 - Sept./ Oct. 1983; 21p.  
                     Featuring:  
                     New revelations by the South African Armed Forces and Koevoet/ Corruption charges against SA's puppets/ "State Council" flounders; SA looks to 'Multi-party Conference' for new neo-colonial scheme/ Crises in Namibia's beef and fish industries/ News from the battlefield/ Savimbi's public relations men/ Report on the visit of the United Nations Secretary General to Namibia.
- 83fSLoPa 7      Namibia News Briefing; No.1 - June 1983; 2p.  
                     [The Namibia News Briefing is produced monthly by the Namibia Support Committee]  
                     Short information on several topics like repression, military, international, economy, internal politics, etc..

From SWAPO, Luanda

Periodica:

- 83fSLuPa 1 SWAPO Information Bulletin; June 1983; 28p.  
Contents:  
Editorial review/ A multitude of colonial atrocities/  
Pretoria's methods of torture in Namibia exposed/  
The resistance continues on all fronts:/ Actions on  
the guerrilla front/ The resistance on the proletarian  
front/ OAU reaffirms its support for the Namibian  
people's liberation struggle/ Poem: "Only you, my  
Namibia" (by T. Tshoombe).
- 83fSLuPa 2 The Combatant; Vol.4, No.8 - March 1983; 52p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: South Africa's latest plan doomed to fail/  
SWAPO President welcomes new arrivals/ What  
hunger forces our people to do/ The militarisation of  
Namibia's economy/ New Delhi hosts the 7th summit  
of Non-Aligned Countries/ Namibian women  
celebrate the 8th March/ International Conference in  
solidarity with the Frontline States/ March war  
communiqué/ SWAPO offensive crushes racist lies/  
SWAPO combatants continue struggle in racist jails/  
Combatant exclusive; Politics and the barrel of the  
gun/ Readers' corner/ Poem: "PLAN Fighters" (by  
Tongeni).
- 83fSLuPa 3 The Combatant; Vol.4, No.9 - April 1983; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Review of current politico-military study/  
Farewell, Peter Nanyemba/ Reminiscences of late  
secretary - as we remember him/ The Combatant  
pays tribute to his founder/ The story of Namibia, its  
people and SWAPO/ Karl Marx and our time/ PLAN  
commander-in-chief on the war in Namibia/ April war  
communiqué/ Readers' corner.
- 83fSLuPa 4 The Combatant; Vol.4, No.10 - May 1983; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: OAU becomes twenty/ Happy Birthday to  
comrade President/ Tribute to our fallen heroes/  
Focus on Island of Youth; paradise schools for future  
Namibian leaders in Cuba/ Workers of the world,  
unite!/ The racist republic – 22 years of white terror/  
Rule...America?/ News from the battlefield: war  
communiqué; Traitors are doomed/ Readers' corner.

- 83fSLuPa 5      The Combatant; Vol.4, No.11 - June 1983; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: The still born state council/ `Darkness of the morning'; horror escalates in Namibia/ Children want peace/ June 16: Soweto uprising/ African refugees problem/ News from the battlefield: Traitors are doomed; War communique/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "Soweto child" (by Mvula ya Nangolo).
- 83fSLuPa 6      The Combatant; Vol.4, No.12 - July 1983; 40p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Racist hues and cries against UNIN/ Fourth SYL Central Committee Meeting/ A nation in ferment/ SWAPO`s academic programme/ Mass eviction in Kavango/ American adventurism - threat to peace/ SADCC (Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference): for economic decolonisation/ News from the battle-field: PLAN wipes out enemy platoon; Traitors are doomed/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "From exile".
- 83fSLuPa 7      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.1 - Aug. 1983; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: 17 years of fighting/ Commander-in-chief briefs soldiers/ Fourth Birthday of the Combatant/ The politico-military situation in Namibia/ Release them!/ Racist still pig-headed/ Namibian people will win their cause/ News from the battlefield: "The silent war?"; Combat reports/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "Robben Island" (by Mvula ya Nangolo).
- 83fSLuPa 8      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.2 - Sept. 1983; 36p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Racist Botha abuses UN Chief/ Pretoria Nazis `final solution` in Namibia/ Deputy Army Commander (Solomon Hawala) visits Greenwell Matongo Education Unit/ Focus on the Tripoli Festival/ Brazzaville hosts Namibia workshop/ The bloody exploitation of black labour by racists/ The dirtiest provocation of all times/ Palestine – the bleeding nation/ News from the battle-field/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "An orphan" (by K.K. Shondela).

Publications:

- 83fSLuPb 1      SWAPO of Namibia; Publication issued by SWAPO Department of Information, no place, no date; 12p.  
 Titled "Sam Nujoma speaks to the seventh summit of the non-aligned countries" contains the publication of Nujoma`s speech held in New Dehli, India March 9, 1983.

83fSLuPb 2 Constitution of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia, published and printed by SWAPO Department for Information and Publicity, Lusaka, no date; 38p.

Amended and adopted by the second enlarged Central Committee Meeting, April 17-20, 1983, Cabuta, Angola.

[For an earlier version see 81fSLkPb 2]

Press Releases/ Announcements:

83fSLuPR 1 Communique of PLAN, "information & comment"; issued by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda, no date; 2p.  
Titled: Military operations, 1982.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

83fSBoPa 1 SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin, Nr. 1, Mai 1983; 8p.

[First issue of a German speaking monthly periodical published by the SWAPO office in Bonn, FRG]

Contents:

Auszüge aus einer Rede von Toivo ya Toivo/ Hidipo Hamutenya zum 23. Jahrestag der Gründung der SWAPO/ Appell von namibischen Kirchenführern zur Beendigung der südafrikanischen Besetzung/ Resolution des Befreiungskomitees der Organisation für afrikanische Einheit (OAU)/ UNO-Konferenz zur Unterstützung des Kampfes des namibischen Volkes für die Unabhängigkeit in Paris/ Offener Brief der Antiapartheid Bewegung an Bundesaußenminister Hans-Dietrich Genscher zum Treffen der Kontaktgruppe in Bonn, 16. Mai 1985/ SWAPO Kommentar zu den sogenannten Beratungsausschüssen des Generaladministrators/ Editorial.

83fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin, Juni 1983; 8p.  
Titled "Südafrikas chemische Kriegsführung", translation of an article on South Africa's chemical war first published in "Resister" No. 23, Bulletin of the Committee on South African War Resistance (COSAWR).

## About SWAPO

### Publications:

- 83aSPb 1 "Arusha Declaration and Programme of Action on Namibia", Dar es Saalam (?), January 1983, 12p.  
Declaration and programme of action adopted by the United Nations Council for Namibia at Arusha, United Republic of Tanzania, on 14 May 1982. As one result of a series of extraordinary plenary meetings held at Arusha from 10 to 14 March, 1982.
- 83aSPb 2 "Child-Snatching"; by Eberhard Hofmann, in: Infopep (Information to the People); No.6, May 1983; issued by SWA/Namibia Information Service, Windhoek; 2p. (copy)  
Report accusing SWAPO of child-snatching.
- 83aSPb 3 "The Namibia file"; by Randolph Vigne, in: Third World Quarterly, Vol. 5, No.2, p 345-360; issued by Third World Foundation, London.
- 83aSPb 4 "Namibia. A survey." Supplement to Financial Mail (SA); July 22, 1983; 40p.  
Including an interview with Sam Nujoma (p 12-13).
- 83aSPb 5 "Namibia before Independence"; no place, no date (received Aug. 3, 1983); 7p.  
Interview with the Administrator-General of SWA/Namibia His Excellency Dr.W.A. Van Niekerk; (by Deutsche Depeschen Agentur).
- 83aSPb 6 "Informations Namibie – Namibia Informaties", published by Comité contre le Colonialisme et l'Apartheid – Comite tegen Kolonialisme en Apartheid, Waterloo (Belgium), 1983; 56p.  
Bilingual publication featuring:  
The UNESCO International Conference in Support of the Struggle of the Namibian People For Independence, 25-29 April 1983 in Paris: the final declaration of the conference; extracts of the speech delivered by Sam Nujoma, extracts of the speech of the French minister for international relations, Claude Cheysson; statement of the Dutch government; on the solidarity of NGOs with Namibia; etc./ Open letters of the Namibia Council of Churches to the western contact group and to the South African prime minister/ Parliamentarian debates on Namibia in Belgium/ Presentation of projects to support Namibian refugees in Angola.

- 83aSPb 7 "Perspective Namibia", a reprint out of UN Chronicle - March 1983, p. 17-32; 16p.  
 Topics:  
 The struggle for freedom/ Namibia: a chronology/  
 Namibia Conference/ The United Nations and  
 Namibia/ The liberation struggle/ Key people/ Social  
 conditions in Namibia/ Namibia: military situation/  
 Namibia's colonial economy/ Economic dependence  
 of Front Line States/ SWAPO.
- 83aSPb 8 "Perspectiva Namibia", a reprint out of Crónica de las Naciones Unidas Vol. XX, No. 3, March 1983, p. 20-36; 17p.  
 [Spanish version of "Perspective Namibia" (83aSPb7)]
- 83aSPb 9 Paper prepared by the Research, Information and Publications Department of the International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa, March 1983; presented at the international conference in solidarity with the frontline states, Lisbon, 25-27 March 1983; 10p.  
 Titled: Prisoners of war in Namibia. The capture and treatment by South African forces of combatants of the People's Liberation Army (PLAN) and other prisoners of war.
- 83aSPb 10 ACOA Action News, No. 14, Spring 1983; New York; 4p.  
 This issue of the American Action Committee's [ACOA] newsletter reporting on a "seminar on multinationals in Namibia" held at Washington DC from November 29 to December 3, 1982, was prepared by Dumisani S. Kumalo.
- 83aSPb 11 Namibia in Focus, London, October 1983; 4p.  
 Leaflet titled "Namibie en die Russe se Groot Plan" denouncing the Sowjetunion's influence in southern Africa in general and on SWAPO in particular.

Press Releases/ Articles:

- 83aSPR 1 Dokumentationsdienst Südliches Afrika No 4 / January 1983, published by the Anti-Apartheid movement, Zürich, Switzerland; 2p.  
 Short documentation titled "Südwestafrikanische Volksorganisation (South West African People's Organisation) SWAPO of Namibia".
- 83aSPR 2 Dokumentationsdienst Südliches Afrika No 5 / March 1983, published by the Anti-Apartheid movement, Zürich, Switzerland; 2p.  
 Short documentation titled Namibias "innere Sicherheit".

83aSPR 3	<p>Article in Amnesty Magazin, 1/ 83, published by Amnesty International Switzerland; 2p.</p> <p>Report on the 'border war without borders', terror and torture in Namibia titled: Menschenrechtsverletzungen in Namibia – Zwischen den Fronten.</p>
83aSPR 4	<p>Sampler of press releases and press articles out of French and Swiss newspapers, January-February 1983; 9p.</p> <p>On international politics, the situation in Namibia and the war in Namibia and southern Angola.</p>
83aSPR 5	<p>Sampler of press articles out of British, French, Namibian and Swiss newspapers, March-April 1983; 8p.</p> <p>On international politics and conferences, international economic relations and the situation in Namibia.</p>
83aSPR 6	<p>Sampler of press articles out of French and Swiss newspapers, May 1983; 2p.</p> <p>Mainly on the UNESCO International Conference in Support of the Struggle of the Namibian People For Independence, 25-29 April 1983 in Paris.</p>
83aSPR 7	<p>Briefing paper by International Defence and Aid Fund, London, No. 8 - July 1983; 4p.</p> <p>Titled: Fighting for Namibia. Topics: Documentation on the guerrilla war/ The armed struggle – aims and origins/ 'SWAPO is the people' – relations with civilians/ A survey of reported military actions/ Reporting the war.</p>
83aSPR 8	<p>Press article on trade unions in Namibia by Christine von Garnier, in: Journal de Genève (CH), October 5, 1983, 1p.</p> <p>Titled: La Namibie s'ouvre au syndicalisme.</p>
83aSPR 9	<p>Sampler of press articles out of French and Swiss newspapers, December 1983; 4p.</p> <p>On international politics, the situation in Namibia and the war in Namibia and southern Angola.</p>

Varia:

83aSVa 1	<p>Paper titled "In solidarity with the struggle fo the Namibian people", no author, no place, no date [probably 1983 or later]; 3p.</p> <p>The paper informs on the relations between the GDR and SWAPO and on various ways SWAPO was supported by GDR (including the support of SWAPO camps, the printing of SWAPO material, the production of movie, the training of cadres, providing flight tickets, etc).</p>
----------	---

## 1984

### From SWAPO, London

#### Periodica:

84fSLoPa 1

Information and Comment; Vol.6, No.1 – Jan/ Feb 1984;  
20p.

[Divided into three sections containing a) coverage of events in Namibia given by Namibian, South African and British media, b) statements, press releases, letters and other documents c) SWAPO comments on current events.]

#### Featuring:

Whither the "Multiparty Conference" in Namibia?/ SA's administration in Namibia: more chaos and corruption/ SA's December continuation of Angola invasion/ Military activity in Namibia/ France quits "Contact Group"/ Reports of UN Secretary General on Namibia and Angola/ SWAPO statements on current diplomatic initiatives.

84fSLoPa 2

Information and Comment; Vol.6, No.2 - March/April 1984;  
16p.

#### Featuring:

SWAPO welcomes release of Herman Toivo Ya Toivo/ "Disengagement" in southern Angola: Is SA really withdrawing?/ Pretoria's continuing attempts to circumvent United Nations plan/ Intimidation and murder of Namibian civilians by SA armed forces/ "Multiparty Conference": the cracks begin to show/ Metal prices and recession force cutbacks in mines and industry.

### From SWAPO, Luanda

#### Periodica:

84fSLuPa 1

SWAPO Information Bulletin; Jan. 1984; 28p.

#### Contents:

Editorial review: Namibia's independence deadlock/ What the press says/ Giving "sound advice"- SWAPO answers to a critical editorial column in 'the Times of Zambia'/ SWAPO letter to the UN Secretary General/ Nujoma: 1884, year of united action, year of Namibia's independence/ Interview with a captured South African soldier (Petrus Kandjendje)/ Imperialist and racist smear campaign continues/ Poem: "Pretoria Detainee" (by Mvula ya Nangolo).

- 84fSLuPa 2 SWAPO Information Bulletin; April 1984; 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: SWAPO 24 years in the van of national liberation struggle/ Sackey Namugongo (Voice of Namibia) interviewed Hidipo Hamutenya, member of SWAPO Political Bureau/ Botha's game of words/ The voice of the church in Namibia: Letter from Kaulumna (Anglican Bishop of Namibia) and David Bruno (Dean of Windhoek)/ SWAPO statement on the Oshakati bomb blast/ The ruthless reduction of Namibia's fish stocks goes on/ Poem: "Tell them of Namibia" (by Esther Hangula).
- 84fSLuPa 3 SWAPO Information Bulletin; June 1984; 20p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: Pretoria solution out/ For the peace of our children; June 1, the International Day of the Child/ Wave of repression in Namibia/ Tuning to Radio Voice of Namibia by Steven Namiseb, Tsumeb.
- 84fSLuPa 4 SWAPO Information Bulletin; Aug. 1984; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: 18<sup>th</sup> anniversary of armed struggle – time for rededication/ Declaration of the 6th SWAPO Central Committee meeting, held in Luanda from 7 to 11 August 1984/ "1984 Central Committee meeting evokes new spirit of patriotism and vitality in SWAPO", by Hidipo Hamutenya/ The armed liberation struggle rages on in Namibia (Jan.-July 1984); including an account of military action.
- 84fSLuPa 5 Swapo Information Bulletin; Sept. 1984 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: International solidarity with SWAPO grows/ "Namibia in the context of imperialism" (by Theo-Ben Gurirab)/ The international conference on "Namibia 1884-1984: 100 years of foreign occupation, 100 years of struggle" held in London/ Brazil supports SWAPO and frontline states/ Playing a vital role in liberation struggle: Voice of Namibia Radio Service.

- 84fSLuPa 6      Swapo Information Bulletin; Nov. 1984; 20p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial review: Pretoria digs its heels to stay in Namibia/ Statement of the national liberation movements delivered on their behalf by Sam Nujoma, at the 20th Assembly of the OAU heads of state and government in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia on November 12, 1984/ Nujoma warns racists against forcible conscription of Namibians/ Report on the Namibia Cultural Festival in Britain and Ireland/ Interview with Richard Kapelwa (member of the SWAPO Political Bureau and Acting Secretary for Defence) by Jose Uirab (Voice of Namibia).
- 84fSLuPa 7      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.6 - Jan. 1984; 31p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Namibia, hundred years under colonialism/ Dr Nujoma: "1984 is victory year"/ Pension, bribery and soaring cost of living in Namibia; report including statements by Francina Ndjulume (from Oshikunde) and Tjarama Karumendu (who quit SWANU to join PLAN)/ Nujoma urges future fighters/ Pretoria's latest political intrigues/ ANC - 72nd anniversary/ News from the battlefield: Pretoria's false Eureka/ Reader's corner: Commander's order – a remedial measure/ Poem: "Children, fear not" (by Nikola Vaptarov).
- 84fSLuPa 8      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.8 - March 1984; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Attempts at by-passing Resolution 435/ "My mission is to liberate Namibia" - Ya Toivo/ Pretoria sets up foundation for Puppet Regime in Namibia/ SWC celebrates International Women's Day; interviews with Tekla Shikola (from Namibia), Valentine Ivanova (from Soviet Union) and Adalys Hernandez Camacho (from Cuba)/ Central America fights/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Disappear, Robben Island!" (by Mwahafa Ndakolute Ndilula).

- 84fSLuPa 9      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.11 - June 1984; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Unity for independence/ The Lusaka fiasco (conference on the future in Namibia, 11.5.84): A brief recapitulation/ Children under apartheid/ Interview with John Ya Otto about Namibian workers/ Angola: After aggressors "final" pull-out....what next?/ News from the battlefield: war communique; "SWA has turned into a military camp" (reprint of an article published in the Windhoek Observer)/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Soweto child"(by Mvula Ya Nangolo).
- 84fSLuPa 10      The Combatant; Vol.5, No.12 - July 1984; 36p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: A call to harness forces/ SADF reign of terror/ Press statement July 27, 1984, on the inconclusive talks between SWAPO and SA in the People's Republic of the Cap Verde Island/ "Time is ripe" - interview with Anton Tjaverua, Deputy Secretary for Youth/ SA increases military budget/ Cynical insensitivity/ Military conscription and the [Erick] Binga trial/ International: fassade of sincerity cracks/ News from the battlefield: PLAN hits racists nest; Eyes on the church/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Centennial slavery" (by Samuel Goagoseb).
- 84fSLuPa 11      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.1 - Aug. 1984; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Apartheid's lost war/ Declaration of the 6th annual meeting of the Central Committee Meeting of SWAPO in Luanda, August 7-11, 1984/ Nujoma: "Namibia is explosive"/ 26 August - Namibia Day/ Ja Toivo speaks.../ OAU: Hopes pinned on Addis Ababa/ News from the battlefield: We are expanding the war – interview with PLAN chief of staff; A catalogue of racist oppression/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "The old Namibian peasant" (by Tshuutheni Tshithigona).
- 84fSLuPa 12      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.2 - Sept. 1984; 30p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: The vile policy of Reagan/ Racist reel from PLAN attacks/ 100 years after, but exploitation continues/ Do you know.../ The puppet show fails to attack Namibia/ Plunder in Namibia/ Letters to Africa's 'forgotten heroes'/ Mercenaries on the rampage; (i.a. on the 32 Battalion, the so-called 'Buffalo Unit', of the SADF) / News from the battlefield: A combat report; Mercenaries mow down civilians/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "That day" (by Gerry).

- 84fSLuPa 13      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.3 - Oct. 1984; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: 'Development aid' rebuffed/ South Africa's atrocities in Namibia/ Soldiers oust teachers/ Reject "SADF" and join PLAN/ Zambia is twenty/ Southern Africa: a fight for economic liberation/ The spear lives on!/ News from the battlefield: SA's hidden budget/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "PLAN fighters" (by Tongeni).
- 84fSLuPa 14      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.4 – Nov 1984; 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: 20<sup>th</sup> summit of the OAU/ South Africa and Israel: twins of evil/ Who wields real power in South Africa/ The great October socialist Revolution and the Namibian struggle/ A millennia long dream becomes real: Angola at nine/ Nicaragua: under constant threat/ PLAN pays tribute to a staunch leader (Indira Ghandi)/ News from the battlefield: Mariental detainees back to PLAN/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Bound by destiny" (by S.H.G.).
- 84fSLuPa 15      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.5 - Dec. 1984; 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Farewell to 1984/ Namibian women in the anti-colonial struggle/ After US elections: what next?/ South Africa: the newest spasm of industrial and political unrest/ News from the battlefield: war communique June-October/ Reader`s corner: a letter from the editor/ Poem: "Labour pain" (by T. Chris).

Publications:

- 84fSLuPb 1      "The Struggle of Trade Union Rights in Namibia", issued by the Department of Labour, SWAPO of Namibia, on behalf of the National Union of Namibian Workers, Luanda, 1984; 46p.  
 Contents:  
 Introduction/ Namibian Workers under Apartheid/ The System of Labour Repression/ Namibian Workers in Struggle/ International Solidarity/ Appendix.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 84fSLuPR 1      Press release 'information & comment', Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda; 2p.  
 Titled "Press conference by Comrade President Sam Nujoma, 4<sup>th</sup> May 1984".

- 84fSLuPR 2 Press release 'information & comment', Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda, 10<sup>th</sup> May 1984; 5p.  
SWAPO statement to the Namibian independence talks, Lusaka.
- 84fSLuPR 3 Press release 'information & comment', Department of Information and Publicity, Luanda; 2p. [copy]  
Declaration of the 6<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the Central Committee, 7-11 August 1984.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 84fSBoPa 1 SWAPO of Namibia – Informations-Bulletin; No. 10, Mai/Juni 1984; 6p. [copy]  
Contents:  
Festnahmen in Namibia/ Bericht über die Lusaka-Konferenz/ Erklärung der SWAPO bei den Gesprächen über die Unabhängigkeit Namibias/ Presseerklärung von Andimba Toivo ja Toivo, Bonn, 30 May 1984/ Gemeinsame Erklärung der Regierung der Republik Kuba und der Regierung der Volksrepublik Angola/ Offener Brief des Rates der Kirchen in Namibia an christliche Kirchen in Europa und Nordamerika, 22 May 1984/ SWAPO Presseerklärung, Luanda 6 June 1984.

Publications:

- 84fSBoPb 1 Leaflet "Für Tausende anderer sagt Eric Binga NEIN zur rassistischen Besatzungsarmee in Namibia!", published by SWAPO Office, Bonn, and Anti-Apartheid Bewegung, Bonn, 1984.  
Call to support Eric Binga's legal case in Windhoek against his conscription as a Namibian into the South African army.

From SWAPO, Paris

Periodica:

84fSPsPa 1 SWAPO information & comment; Bimestriel No 13, July/Aug 1984; 28p.

Contents:

Eric Binga obligé de servir dans l'armée d'occupation/ Communiqué de presse de la SWAPO après les entretiens au Cap-Vert avec l'Afrique du Sud/ Communiqué de guerre de février à mars 1984/ Communiqué de guerre du 10 juillet 1984/ Les médias racistes font part de l'escalade de guerre/ Déclaration de la SWAPO à l'occasion du Namibia Day, 26 Aug 1966 – 26 Aug 1984.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 84aSPa 1      Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V., Nr. 4/84, Mai - November; 51p.  
                    Periodical containing various articles on SWAPO and related matters from a German/Namibian point of view.

### Publications:

- 84aSPb 1      "z.B. Namibia Solidaritätscamp - 1984"; published by Hansmartin Milk, no place, no date; 28p.  
                    Report of an international solidarity camp in Mülheim (FRG) from July 8-27, 1984. Participants were EMMAUS, Mülheim, SWAPO, Bonn, and others.
- 84aSPb 2      "This is Namibia; a pictorial introduction"; published by International Defence & Aid Fund for Southern Africa, London, December 1984; 40p.  
                    Pictures and short explanations on various topics.
- 84aSPb 3      Pamphlet (written in English/Afrikaans); not signed, Windhoek(?), no date (1984?); 2p.  
                    Titled "welcome home brother Toivo Ja Toivo"; the pamphlet warns Toivo of Sam Nujoma as the man who betrayed him.
- 84aSPb 4      "Declaration on Namibia", published by the Namibia Support Committee, London, 1984; 12p.  
                    Published to promote the campaign "Namibia: Independence Now!" organised for autumn 1984 in Britain. The booklet contains a form in which organisations and individuals could register their support for the campaign and the amount of money they would donate for it.

### Press Releases/ Articles:

- 84aSPR 1      Sampler of press articles, mainly out of French speaking Swiss newspaper, January 1984; 7p.  
                    Main topics are the South Africa's military offensive in southern Angola and speculations concerning a possible agreement on a cease-fire.

84aSPR 2	<p>Sampler of press articles, mainly out of French and Italian speaking Swiss and South African [copies] newspapers, February 1984; 11p.</p> <p>Main topics are a possible arrangement between South Africa, Angola and the United States and the role of SWAPO in this process.</p>
84aSPR 3	<p>Sampler of press articles, mainly out of French and German speaking Swiss, French and Namibian newspapers, March 1984; 10p.</p> <p>Main topics are the release of Toivo ya Toivo from South African imprisonment, the Lusaka agreement over a South African military withdrawal out of southern Angola and events in Namibia like the burial of bishop Auala in Windhoek or a PLAN attack on the north-western town Opuwo.</p>
84aSPR 4	<p>Sampler of press articles, out of French speaking Swiss, South African, American and other English speaking newspapers, April 1984; 11p.</p> <p>Main topics are events inside Namibia like the death of two American diplomats by a bomb outrage, analyses and comments of SWAPO's politics an organisation including an article by Andre du Pisani on "Toivo: man of the people".</p>
84aSPR 5	Final communiqué of the Frontline States Summit Meeting, Arusha, Tanzania, 29 April, 1984; 7p.
84aSPR 6	<p>Sampler of press articles, mainly out of French speaking Swiss newspapers, May 1984; 6p.</p> <p>Main topic is the Lusaka conference on the independence of Namibia.</p>
84aSPR 7	Sampler of statements given at the Namibian independence talks in Lusaka, May 1984:
7a	"Statement by his Excellency the President, Dr. Kenneth Kaunda, delivered at the opening of the Namibia independence talks in Lusaka on 11th May, 1984."; 7p.
7b	Press statement informing on the agenda of the Namibia independence talks, Mulungushi Hall, Lusaka, 12th May, 1984; 2p.
7c	Opening remarks by: Moses K. Katjiongwa, leader of the delegation of the Multi Party Conference of Namibia, 4p.

7d	"Statement by the SWANU members of the delegation of SWAPO and its allies to the Namibian independence talks held in Lusaka on May 12th, 1984.", presented at the press conference by Nora Chase. [The member were Kuzeko Kangueehi, Jefta Tjozongoro, Rev. Sondach Kangwehi, Pitjevi Vei, Vekuii Rukoro, Nora Chase.]
7e	O-Ton statement by Sam Nujoma, SWAPO, 1 May 1984; 1p.
7f	SWAPO statement to the Namibia independence talks, 10 May 1984; 1p.
84aSPR 8	Sampler of press articles, out of Swiss, French and South African newspapers, June to July 1984; 8p. Topics are events in Namibia, like the ban of the Windhoek Observer, mass arrests in Windhoek, analyses of the political situation, including possible negotiations between SWAPO and South Africa, and Toivo's tour through Europe.
84aSPR 9	Sampler of press articles, out of Swiss, French and British newspapers, August to September 1984; 5p. Main topics are Toivo's election as SWAPO's secretary general, speculations on the "re-colonisation of Namibia" (Christine von Garnier, Windhoek) and on the fear of Pretoria for its troops in Namibia.
<b><u>Varia:</u></b>	
84aSVa 1	Various material on a visit of Toivo ya Toivo in Switzerland in June 1984. Containing the documentation for a press conference in Bern on the 20th June 1984 compiled by the Anti-Apartheid Movement Switzerland (copies interviews with Toivo ya Toivo published in South African and British Journals, several fact papers on Namibia); reports on Toivo ya Toivo's visit and interviews with him published in Swiss newspapers.
84aSVa 2	Circular letter dated 22 August 1984 to the invitees of the conference "Namibia 1884-1984. 100 Years of Foreign Occupation. 100 Years of Struggle." organised by the Namibia Support Committee, London, 10-13 September; 2p. Information on organisation of the conference and the cultural festival together with a form for affiliations to the Namibia Support Committee.

## 1985

### From SWAPO London

#### Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 85fSLoPR 1      Press release, 31st May 1985; 2p.  
Information on South African police raiding the homes and offices of 11 prominent SWAPO leaders inside (central) Namibia.

### From SWAPO, Luanda

#### Periodica:

- 85fSLuPa 1      Namibia Today; Vol. 8, Nos. 1/2 – 1985; 32p.  
Contents:  
Towards people's health: perspective on a vital aspect of our national liberation struggle/ Namibia and imperialism – Condensed version of a paper presented to "the Scientific Conference on Colonialism, Neo-colonialism and Africa's Path to a Peaceful Future", 6th to 8th February, Berlin GDR (by Hidipo Hamutenya).
- 85fSLuPa 2      Namibia Today; Vol. 8, Noose 3/4 – 1985; 40p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Pretoria seeks to square the circle/ On the 25th anniversary of SWAPO/ On the commemoration of the 25th anniversary of SWAPO/ Commemoration at the cradle of SWAPO (detailed report on the commemoration rally taking place in Windhoek)/ SWAPO memorandum to the extra-ordinary ministerial meeting of the co-ordinating bureau of Non-Aligned Countries on the question of Namibia, New Delhi, 19-21 April 1985/ Conclusions and recommendations of the participants in the seminar of international action for the immediate independence of Namibia, Brazzaville, Congo, 25-29 March 1985/ Greetings and congratulations to SWAPO from all over the world.

- 85fSLuPa 3 SWAPO Information Bulletin; January 1985; 24p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: A nerve racking pressure on Pretoria/ The people will win – Nujoma; report on the president's message broadcasted on 31 December 1984/ Text of Nujoma's New Year address to the Namibian people/ Liberation war exerts heavy pressure on South Africa/ Voices of resistance grow louder in Namibia/ Poem: "I don't buy South African"(from Anti-Apartheid News).
- 85fSLuPa 4 SWAPO Information Bulletin; April 1985; 18p.  
Contents:  
Editorial review: On the 25th anniversary of the founding of SWAPO/ Colonial stranglehold over Namibia will crumble – statement by Sam Nujoma at the extra-ordinary ministerial meeting of the co-ordinating bureau of the Non-Aligned Countries on Namibia in New Delhi/ Power politics, profits hinder Namibia's freedom – statement by Rajiv Ghandi at the same meeting/ Draft final document of the same meeting/ New Zealand's prime minister David Lange backs the Namibian struggle for freedom and self-determination.
- 85fSLuPa 5 SWAPO Information Bulletin; August 1985; 28p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: The battle is becoming harder and costly for Pretoria/ Pretoria's new draconian laws/ Armed struggle in Namibia intensifies: proof in pictures and figures. Summary of PLAN combat highlights from 3 January to 30 July, 1985 (a detailed list of events, enemy casualties, captured enemy material, etc).
- 85fSLuPa 6 SWAPO Information Bulletin; November 1985; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Pretoria's Namibian puppets in cleft stick/ Shortened version of a talk Toivo ya Toivo gave to a conference of black lawyers and scholars from the USA, Canada, Caribbean in Toronto, Canada/ The white laager is crumbling/ West Germany's military connivance with racist South Africa.

- 85fSLuPa 7      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.6 - January 1985; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Edward Kennedy in SA/ "Leave no stone unturned" - Nujoma/ What use is international law?/ The call of the blood of our forefathers/ Birth of a nation: ANC at 73/ Patrice Lumumba: A ghost that haunts Africa/ Cuba: A glorious revolution/ Soviet-American talks/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "A letter to fascist Botha" (by Poomotu).
- 85fSLuPa 8      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.7 - February 1985; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: "Interim Government", another sinister scheme/ Home news: A look at Namibia; The start of guerrilla warfare in Namibia/ Mandela rebuffs racists/ A threat behind a smokescreen; Botswana under pressure from SA to sign a so-called security pact/ Chester Crocker embraces Angolan bandits/ News from the battlefield: War communiqué/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Apartheid" (by Samuel Goagoseb).
- 85fSLuPa 9      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.9 - April 1985; 30p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: The struggle continues/ SWAPO reviews a quarter of a century/ The future is upon you – talk by the Plan commissar when reopening the Greenwell Matongo school/ Lessons from history - the battle of Hartebeestmund (where Jacob Morenga and his fighters defeated the German troops) / South Africa's "withdrawal" from Angola: a sham/ Namibia high on Delhi Conference/ Zimbabwe: 24 hours under racists` binoculars/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Immortal heroes" (by S.H.).
- 85fSLuPa 10     The Combatant; Vol.6, No.10 - May 1985; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Namibian Heroes' Day/ Cassinga remembered: An interview with a survivor (Mutumbatuli Festus)/ Join forces with peasants, workers told; on a speech on the occasion of May 1 by the Secretary of Labour, John ya Otto in the war zone/ Letters from history - Mandume Ndemufayo: A symbol of anti-colonial resistance/ SA: An upsurge of popular resistance/ Africa Freedom Day (22nd anniversary of OAU: a review)/ News from the battlefield/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "Under the tree" (by A.T.S).

- 85fSLuPa 11      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.11 - June 1985; 28p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Namibia; the pernicious charade/ Botha's latest puppet show; who is who in the Multi-Party Conference/ Namibian patriots beaten as Botha installs his "Interim Government"/ SA: Bellicose trends/ Soweto Day remembered/ Celebrating the Day of the Child/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Our sacred land" (by Bravo Bryan).
- 85fSLuPa 12      The Combatant; Vol.6, No.12 - July 1985; 28p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Impose sanctions on the racist/ Inside Namibia: Error and deception (i.a. report on Etango, "a group similar to the Broederbond" in northern Namibia/ Tycoon returns to Namibia (Mishake Albert Muyongo)/ SA: The road to mass struggle/ African economy a colonial legacy/ Who is a terrorist?/ News from the battlefield/ Readers' corner/ Poem: "Blood-Suckers" (by Poomotu).
- 85fSLuPa 13      The Combatant; Vol.7, No.1 - Aug. 1985; 28p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Long live the memories of 26 August/ War is an extension of politics by other means/ The significance of World Festival of Youth and Students (the 12<sup>th</sup> festival was held in Moscow in 1985)/ The 40th anniversary of the bombing of Hiroshima and Nagasaki/ News from the battlefield/ Readers' corner/ Questionnaire to 'The Combatant' readers on the last issues (Aug 1984 to Aug 1985).
- 85fSLuPa 14      The Combatant; Vol. 7, No. 2 – September 1985; 28p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: South Africa – The white bastion is doomed/ Namibia: repression grows/ FRG vis-à-vis Namibian independence/ Declaration of the 7<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the Central Committee of SWAPO/ Non-aligned minister conference, held in New Delhi, condemns "constructive engagement"/ Racist makes another incursion into Angola/ Now middle road – Tambo/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Questionnaire to 'The Combatant' readers on the last issues (Sept 1984 to Sept 1985)/ Poem: "Tears" (by T. Chris).

- 85fSLuPa 15      The Combatant; Vol.7, No.3 - Oct. 1985; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: The UN is vilified by SA/ Obituary:  
 Benjamin Namalambo/ Multi-Party Conference  
 (MPC) in shambles/ The soaring cost of living in  
 Namibia/ Racist makes another incursion into  
 Angola/ "We shall overcome" Benjamin Moloise,  
 executed South African freedom fighter/ The UN: The  
 steering column for peace/ News from the battlefield/  
 Readers` corner: racist regime forced to withdraw  
 soldier "teachers"/ Poem: "Moon" (by Penda  
 Kanyama).
- 85fSLuPa 16      The Combatant; Vol.7, No.4 - Nov. 1985; 20p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Angola a decade old/ Wave of atrocities in  
 Namibia/ Ghana: A week of solidarity with Namibia/  
 South Africa: Last kicks of a dying horse/ The USSR-  
 US summit talks in Geneva/ News from the  
 battlefield/ Readers` corner/ Poem: "To idlers" (by  
 F.Shipandeni).
- 85fSLuPa 17      The Combatant; Vol.7, No.5 – Dec. 1985; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: December 10, a rich page in Namibia's  
 history - the 26th anniversary of the Windhoek  
 massacre/ Politico-military situation in Namibia  
 during 1985/ Umkhonto We Sizwe is 24 years old/  
 Apartheid the root of evil/ News from the battlefield:  
 Comrade Hidipo Hamutya speaks to the  
 combatants/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "A flower" (by  
 Mwula ya Nangolo).
- 85fSLuPa 18      Namibian Woman; Special Edition – July 1985; 20p.  
 (Namibian Woman: Published by SWAPO  
 Women's Council, Luanda)  
 Apartheid, colonialism and the women's struggle for  
 peace, equality and development in Namibia/  
 Institutionalized apartheid and the dangerous use of  
 birth control on black women in Namibia.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 85fSLuPR 1      Press statement, "information & comment"; May 23, 1985;  
 2p.  
 Press statement by Sam Nujoma; titled: Conspiracy  
 between FRG and racist South Africa denounced.

- 85fSLuPR 2      Press statement, "information & comment"; June 15, 1985;  
3p.  
Press statement; titled: SAWPO condemns Pretoria's  
puppet jamboree in Windhoek.
- 85fSLuPR 3      Announcement, "information & comment"; July 17, 1985;  
4p.  
Message to the people of Eastern Caprivi by which  
SWAPO makes clear its position to refuse any ideas  
of a separated Caprivi and especially the  
Constitutional Committee of Caprivi led by L.W.  
Kruger. SWAPO argues that the recent borders  
installed by colonialism have to be accepted as  
historical fact regardless of ethnic separation and  
gives a general statement towards a multi-ethnic  
unified nation as historical necessity.
- 85fSLuPR 4      Announcement, "information & comment"; September 11,  
1985; 3p.  
Declaration of the 7th annual meeting of the Central  
Committee September 8-11, 1985; subtitled: "The  
meeting critically analysed the situation in Namibia,  
in particular, and comprehensively the situation in  
Southern Africa, in general".

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 85fSBoPa 1      SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin; Nr. 13 – März  
1985; 12p.  
[Irregular publication in German; Issued by SWAPO  
of Namibia, Bonn.]

Contents:

Aufruf von Nghidimondjila Shoombe, SWAPO  
Vertreter für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und  
Österreich, zu Solidaritätsaktionen an bedeutenden  
Tagen in der namibischen Geschichte/ SWAPO  
verurteilt Pretorias Geheimplan/ Südafrika riegelt  
Norden Namibias ab/ Namibias schwierige  
Geschichte – Jakob Marengo [Morenga], ein  
namibischer Freiheitskämpfer/ Informationen zu  
politischen Gefangenen in Namibia (u.a. Angabe  
aller Namen soweit bekannt).

- 85fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin; Nr. 14 – Mai 1985; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Wissen Sie.... – Informationen über Namibia und Appell zur Unterstützung der SWAPO/  
 Presseerklärung von SWAPO Präsident Sam Nujoma, Luanda 23. Mai 1985/ CCN lehnt  
 'Interimsregierung' ab/ Hausdurchsuchung bei SWAPO Mitgliedern/ Kwanza Sul, Angola –  
 Erziehungs- und Gesundheitszentrum der SWAPO (Augenzeugenbericht, April 1985)/
- 85fSBoPa 3 SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin; Nr. 15 – Juli 1985; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Resolution des Sicherheitsrates der Vereinten Nationen, 19. Juni 1985/ SWAPO Pressemitteilung, 17. Juni 1985/ Erklärung des Rates der Kirchen in Namibia (CCN) mit Liste der am 17. Juni verhafteten Personen/ Namibische Schulen bleiben fest bei ihrer Haltung gegen Zwangsregistrierung/ Namibias schwierige Geschichte – Afrikanischer Nationalismus in Namibia (Auszüge aus einem Text von H.L. Hamutenya und H. Geingob)/ Landwirtschaftliche Projekte der SWAPO (in Angola) – Ziele und Aufgaben.
- 85fSBoPa 4 SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin; Nr. 16 – Oktober 1985; 16p.  
 Contents:  
 Presseerklärung, 19. September 1985/ Besuch der SWAPO in Österreich/ Pressemitteilung zum 19. Jahrestag der Aufnahme des bewaffneten Kampfes/ Pressemitteilung, 26. August 1985, betreffend Festnahmen von SWAPO-Mitgliedern in Namibia wegen Namibihtag-Feier/ Namibia – der Kampf wird verstärkt/ Aktualisierte Liste der in Namibia Inhaftierten, Stand 13. September 1985.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 85fSBoPR 1 Press statement by SWAPO of Namibia, Bonn, 20 May 1985; 2p.  
 Titled "Konrad-Adenauer-Foundation and South Africa plotting over Namibia's independence" and released on the occasion of a visit of members of the Multi Party Conference in Bonn.

- 85fSBoPR 2 Press statement by SWAPO president Sam Nujoma,  
Luanda, 23<sup>rd</sup> May 1985; released by SWAPO of Namibia,  
Bonn, 24th May 1985; 2p.  
Concerning the visit of members of the Multi Party  
Conference in Bonn.
- 2a The unedited text of Sam Nujoma's statement at a press  
conference in Luanda, 23<sup>rd</sup> May, 1985; 2p.

From SWAPO, Paris

Periodica:

- 85fSPsPa 1 Information & Comment; No.16 - Jan./ Feb. 1985; 16p.  
Contents:  
L' assemblée des chefs 'état et de gouvernement de  
l' OUA adopte une résolution sur Namibie/  
L'assemblée générale des Nations Unies et la  
situation en Namibie/ Le comportement fou des  
mercenaires déchaînés/ Un régime fantoche  
intérimaire dès juin 1985 en Namibie.

Publications:

- 85fSPsPb 1 "Histoire et Développement de la SWAPO" (supplément à  
Information & Comment; no date [circa 1985]); 16p.  
Contents:  
Editorial by T. Kalomoh, SWAPO representative en  
France/ La Namibie: description/ La Namibie:  
colonisation/ La S.W.A.P.O.: Organisation du peuple  
du sud-ouest Africain/ Développements actuels.

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Publications:

- 85fSWhPb 1 //Nananab The Voice of SWAPO - 25 years of heroic struggle; special issue 19<sup>th</sup> April 1985; 17p.  
Contents:  
On the 25<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the founding of SWAPO/  
"Exploitation in Namibia" (poem by E. H.)/ 25 years  
of heroic struggle/ 25 jaar van 'n heldhaftige stryd/  
The origin of the National Union of Namibia Workers  
(NUNW)/ The role of the Namibian youth in the  
liberation struggle/ "Namibia" (poem by J. A.)/  
Ozombura 25 zotjirua tjoupenda/ /Gam-disi-goro-/a  
gurigu ei hâ go-oas/ "Bound by density (poem by S.  
H. G.)/ Ekondjomanguluko ly a SWAPO  
lyomapendafulle uule womimvo 25/Quotes from  
"Unity Wings" – 24<sup>th</sup> April, 1965/ Some important  
dates/ Photo gallery of SWAPO's main leaders.

From SWAPO, place of origin unclear

Press Statement/ Announcement:

- 85fS – PR 1 Press statement given by Sam Nujoma on the occasion of the end of the United Nation's Women's Decade Conference, Nairobi, July 14, 1985; 5p.  
General information on repression and violence in Namibia with a special focus on women; three Namibian women seriously injured when a SWAPO rally in Katutura (Windhoek) was dissolved were personally named as an example (Eline Ndapunda, Taimi Ekandjo, Christofina Andreas).

Publications:

- 85fS – Pb 1 Statut der SYL (SWAPO – Jugend – Liga); no place, no date (1985[?]); 35p.  
This copy of a German constitution of SWAPO Youth League was distributed to Namibian children of the "Schule der Freundschaft" in Stassfurt, GDR. As the school in Stassfurt was opened in 1985 the copy could be the earliest be distributed that year, although it might have been produced earlier.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 85aSPa 1      Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V. (responsible editor: Klaus Hess), Nr. 1/85, Dezember 1984 - März 1985; 31p.  
This issue is mainly a sampler of press articles and press notes out of German speaking Namibian and German newspapers and journals. Containing various articles on SWAPO and related matters from a 'German Namibian' point of view.
- 85aSPa 2      Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V. (responsible editor: Klaus Hess), Nr. 2/85, Mai - September 1985; 43p.  
This issue is partly a sampler of press articles and press notes out of German speaking Namibian and German newspapers and journals, but contains also other printed material of special interest for a 'German Namibian' point of view.

### Publications:

- 85aSPb1      "Kirchensteuer für Guerillakämpfer? – Die Namibia-Kontroverse in der Evangelischen Kirche. Eine Dokumentation:"; by Henning von Löwis of Menar, Köln 1985; 31p. (Special print from 'Beiträge für Konfliktforschung' 15. Jahrgang, No. 3/1985),  
Very critical publication on the Namibia controversy inside the Evangelic Church concerning the attitude towards SWAPO.
- 85aSPb 2      "Campagne de solidarité avec les réfugiés Namibiens", by Collectif 1/3 Monde du Pays de Gex, France; c. 1985; 6p.  
The publication was part of campaign to support Namibian refugees organised by third world solidarity group in eastern France.
- 85aSPb 3      Copy of a paper by Elombe Brath of the Patrice Lumumba Coalition in Harlem, New York presented the 20 November 1985 to the participants attending the United Nations Institute for Namibia's seminar on Namibian bibliography and documentation taking place in Lusaka 19-22 November 1985; 5p.  
The paper gives some information about the historical relations between the United States and Namibia and on some respective material available in American libraries and archives.

Press Releases/ Articles:

85aSPR 1      Copy of an article, published in the Windhoek Observer, 22. April 1985; 2p.

The long article titled "Claims that he has penetrated insurgency movement – can this be true?" is the verbatim translation of a report by Willy Lutzenkirchen published in German newspapers, who had made a research on people arrested and detained by SWAPO.

85aSPR 2      Sampler of press articles mainly out of French speaking Swiss newspapers, April – July 1985; 4p.

Topics are reports on international diplomatic events like the opening of a SWAPO ambassde in India, reports from inside Namibia as well as a report on a solidarity festival in Geneva.

Varia:

85aSVa 1      Information set on Namibia by the United Nations (French version "pochette d'information") put together and distributed most probably in 1985.

The information set contains:

- Leaflet on the United Nations Council for Namibia (French version), 1985
- SWAPO's political programme in French
- SWAPO's constitution in French
- The UN publication "Le pillage de l'uranium Nambien", New York, 1982,
- The UN decree on the protection of the natural resources in Namibia.
- A report of the United Nations Council for Namibia titled "List of transnational corporations and other foreign economic interests operating in Namibia", April 1983.
- The brochure "Walvis Bay: partie intégrante de la Namibie", originally published in 1978.
- The offical UN map of Namibia.
- A poster of Sam Nujoma (see BAB X 1091).

85aSVa 2      Typed notes on the possiblities of a solidarity campaign with Namibia in Switzerland; 1985, 1p.

# 1986

## From SWAPO, Luanda

### Periodica:

- 86fSLuPa 1 information & comment; Jan. 1, 1986; 6p.  
New Year message by Sam Nujoma to the Namibian people.
- 86fSLuPa 2 information & comment; Jan. 22-24, 1986; 3p.  
Statement of the Political Bureau of the Central Committee of SWAPO.
- 86fSLuPa 3 information & comment; Feb. 4, 1986; 3p.  
Memorandum of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia to the meeting of the foreign ministers of the Frontline States and the EEC (European Economic Community), held in Lusaka, February 3-4, 1986.
- 86fSLuPa 4 information & comment; March 7, 1986; 2p.  
Press statement; titled: SWAPO rejects Pretoria's latest bluff.
- 86fSLuPa 5 information & comment; April 19, 1986; 6p.  
SWAPO statement on the 26th anniversary of the foundation of the South West Africa People's Organisation; subtitled: "1986: Year of general mobilisation and decisive action for final victory!"
- 86fSLuPa 6 information & comment; April 25, 1986; 19p. (copy)  
Contents:  
Comment: Comprehensive mandatory sanctions against SA/ Namibians celebrate the 26th anniversary of the founding of SWAPO/ SWAPO exposes Pretoria's crimes in Namibia/ Frontline States a call for sanctions/ Linkage is illogical – AILA (International Lawyers Association)/ Take care of the future generation - Nujoma/ Garoeb: Pretoria has no change of heart/ The GDR pledges unlimited aid to SWAPO/ Special feature: SWAPO statement at the 11th SED (Sozialistische Einheitspartei Deutschlands) Congress, GDR.
- 86fSLuPa 7 information & comment; May 4, 1986; 3p.  
Press release on the occasion of the 8th commemoration of the Kassinga Massacre. Titled: In memory of the Kassinga Massacre.

- 86fSLuPa 8 information & comment; May 22, 1986; 2p.  
 SWAPO press release; titled: Sanctions alone will put a stop to Pretoria's military adventures.
- 86fSLuPa 9 information & comment; August 20, 1986; 4p.  
 SWAPO statement on the 20th anniversary of the launching of the armed liberation struggle in Namibia.
- 86fSLuPa 10 information & comment; August 27, 1986; 3p.  
 War communiqué concerning the period from June 4 until July 28, 1986.
- 86fSLuPa 11 SWAPO Information Bulletin, January 1986; 36p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: Namibia – Pretoria's current scheme of things/ New Year message by SWAPO president Sam Nujoma to the Namibian people/ Reject conscription into racist death machine; (call to follow the examples of 'white' SWAPO members like Hanno Rumpf)/ SWAPO troop movement to Zaire? It's all lies/ SWAPO political bureau plans strategy/ Racist violence escalates in Namibia but the people vow "our will, will not be broken"/ Poem: "Cries of a valiant mother" (by Samukuni-wa-Musialelah)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.
- 86fSLuPa 12 SWAPO Information Bulletin, February/March 1986; 16p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: Botha's Namibian independence plan implementation is an orchestrated deceit/ Olof Palme's death is a great loss to humanity/ On the activities of SWAPO Youth League inside Namibia and on a strike at the Augustineum High School lead by NANSO (Namibian National Students Organisation)/ Our just cause will triumph; on the military situation in general and reports on single military events.
- 86fSLuPa 13 SWAPO Information Bulletin, April 1986; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: We condemn US aggression against Libya/ Namibia tops the international agenda/ Linkage is a violence of Human Rights, declares African International Lawyers Association/ War communiqué for February and March/ Nujoma addressing a seminar on SWAPO kindergartens, day care and child care/ Frontline states call for sanctions/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.

- 86fSLuPa 14 SWAPO Information Bulletin, June 1986; 48p.  
 Contents.  
 Editorial/ SWAPO's international stature grows;  
 Comrade Sam Nujoma's triumphant state and official  
 visits to the Nordic countries, Asia, the Far East and  
 Africa/ On a seminar on World Action for the  
 Immediate Independence of Namibia, held in the  
 Maltese capital Valetta, organised by the UN council  
 for Namibia/ Poem: "Namibia" (by Thomas  
 Bissambou).
- 86fSLuPa 15 SWAPO Information Bulletin, August 1986; 56p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of armed  
 struggle in Namibia/ Current situation in Namibia/  
 "Onward to freedom" – edited version of a speech by  
 Sam Nujoma on the occasion of the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary  
 of the United Nations Institute for Namibia, Lusaka,  
 23 August 1986/ "Namibia's uhuru overdue" – edited  
 version of the speech of Kenneth Kaunda on the  
 same occasion/ "Education, training part of struggle";  
 statement of Paul J.F. Lusaka, President of the UN  
 council for Namibia at the graduation ceremony of  
 the UN Institute for Namibia, January 1986/ Other  
 statements on the same occasion/ SWAPO  
 statement on the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the launching of  
 the armed liberation struggle in Namibia – August 26,  
 1986/ Declaration of the 8<sup>th</sup> annual meeting of the  
 central committee of SWAPO, Luanda, August, 14-  
 17, 1986/ War communiqué – PLAN marks historic  
 August with more victories/ Poem: "The youth" (by  
 Lohmeier S. Angula).
- 86fSLuPa 16 SWAPO Information Bulletin, September 1986; 44p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: The Non-Aligned Movement (NAM)  
 focuses attention on southern Africa/ NAM – a force  
 to reckon with – edited version of a statement by  
 Sam Nujoma at the 8<sup>th</sup> summit of the NAM, Harare,  
 September 1, 1986/ NAM summit confounds  
 detractors/ UN reiterates call for Namibia's  
 immediate independence/ A world united for  
 immediate independence of Namibia/ African Women  
 forge United front in Luanda on the occasion of the  
 6<sup>th</sup> ordinary congress of the Pan African Women's  
 Organisation, September 22-27 1986/ West  
 condemned on sanctions state – sanctions must  
 include Namibia/ Report on the Pan African News  
 Agency round-table on the "African Press and  
 Apartheid"/ South Africa hit by the worst economic  
 crisis/ Poem: "Dear world friend" (by T. Tshoombe)/  
 The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.

- 86fSLuPa 17 SWAPO Information Bulletin, October 1986; 48p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial review: tribute to Samora Moises Machel/ UN members reaffirm support for Namibian struggle – interview with Hidipo Hamutenya, SWAPO secretary for Information and Publicity, by Sam-Wa-Musialela/ International week of solidarity, October 27 – November 3, commemorated/ "Interim government" doomed to failure/ Nujoma's message of condolences on the death of president Machel/ A hero dies – obituary: comrade president Samora Moises Machel/ Biography: comrade Joaquim Alberto Chissano/ "Meekulu" Putuse's death a great loss – obituary: "Meekulu" Putuse Appolus/ The Namibian struggle in the context of world peace – World Peace Congress, Copenhagen, Denmark, October 15-19/ International Organisation of Journalists' 10<sup>th</sup> congress, held in Sofia, Bulgaria, in support of the struggle in southern Africa/ SWAPO Information Bulletin reporter Hilda Khoeses interviews some participants of the congress in Sofia/ War communiqué/ Poems: "Beware African revolutionaries" (by T. Tshoombe, dedicated to Samora Machel);: "Beloved 'Mekulu' of our struggle" (by T. Tshoombe, dedicated to "Putuse Appolus); "The unknown hero" (by Nguno Wkolele)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.
- 86fSLuPa 18 The Combatant; Vol. 7, No. 8 - March 1986; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: Botha versus Resolution 435/ Namibia's youth: surge of people's resistance/ South African spy network within SWAPO exposed/ Moses Katjiuongua: dance to the masters' tune/ Qadhafi challenges superpower/ Tribute to a great friend (Olof Palme)/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "Guerrilla promise" (by Mvula Ya Nangolo) and "Kombanda Yoongamba" (by Kesindano Shooya)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.
- 86fSLuPa 19 The Combatant; Vol. 7, No. 9 - April 1986; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: echoes of April 19/ Commander-In-Chief, Sam Nujoma, speaks/ Hunger befalls Namibia/ Plunder of Namibia's natural resources/ Characteristics of the Namibian revolution/ South Africa: the struggle is irreversible/ Threat of the US imperialism/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ The role of press in Namibia; colonial and anti-colonial, revolutionary press/ Poem: "Born a free man" (by V. Kashikola).

- 86fSLuPa 20      The Combatant; Vol. 7, No. 10 - May 1986; 32p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Namibian students defy apartheid  
                      education/ Military discipline key to success; address  
                      by Peter Mweshihange, Secretary for Defence, to  
                      PLAN combatants/ Namibian heroes remembered:  
                      Tobias Hainyeko/ Botha summons puppet cabinet/  
                      Cassinga massacre: a product of imperialism/  
                      Mandatory sanctions are the only way/ OAU is 23  
                      years old/ Victory Day: glorious holiday for mankind/  
                      News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem:  
                      "Tobias Hainyeko" (by Ndjambidhidhi).
- 86fSLuPa 21      The Combatant, Vol. 7, No. 12 – July 1986; 24p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Vienna – Apartheid in the dock/ PLAN chief  
                      political commissioner, Lumumba, addresses the  
                      combatants/ "Pacification" of Namibians is doomed/  
                      Pretoria aims to invade Zambia/ Connivance in  
                      certain western capitals towards Pretoria/ Thatcher  
                      versus the Commonwealth/ News from the  
                      battlefield/ [An image is cut out]/ Reader's corner/  
                      Poem: "Racism" (by V. Kashikola).
- 86fSLuPa 22      The Combatant; Vol. 8, No. 1 – August 1986; 32p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: a shot that sparked off the struggle/ 20  
                      years of heroic armed liberation struggle/ Racist  
                      Pretoria silences news; on the oppression of the  
                      opposition press in Namibia/ Workers and the  
                      Namibian revolution/ South Africa's war strategy in  
                      Namibia/ The Vietnamese revolution and its  
                      aftermath/ Washington: dishonest broker (Chester  
                      Crocker)/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/  
                      Poem: "Alert Namibia" and "Oshigwana Kondja" (by  
                      O.T. Mbonge)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.
- 86fSLuPa 23      The Combatant; Vol. 8, No. 2 – September 1986; 28p.  
                      Contents:  
                      Editorial: Namibian churches - theology for liberation/  
                      SWAPO's secretary for foreign affairs addresses UN  
                      session (Theo-Ben Gurirab)/ Namibian church:  
                      source of inspiration/ Augustineum High School  
                      expels students/ The Non-Aligned Movement meets  
                      in Zimbabwe/ Allies of South Africa can not escape  
                      the blame/ Reagan's diplomatic courtesy/ News  
                      from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem:  
                      "Mercenary" (by T. Tshoombe)/ The Voice of  
                      Namibia Radio Services.

- 86fSLuPa 24      The Combatant; Vol. 8, No. 4 - November 1986; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: the great October Socialist Revolution and national liberation/ Apartheid state terrorism/ Call for conference on Namibia by David Bezidenhout, Rehoboth Labour Party: Pretoria's deceptive move/ SWAPO Youth League: transmission belt of SWAPO policy, ideology and programme/ Revival of the Namibian people's culture/ Disinvestment campaign gains momentum/ Imperialists' plot against Syria/ Joaquim Alberto Chissano becomes president of Mozambique/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Pretoria detainee" (by Mvula Ya Nangolo)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.
- 86fSLuPa 25      The Combatant; Vol. 8, No. 5 – December 1986; 32p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial: we forge ahead/ 1986: receding into history/ Bonn finances Pretoria's puppets in Namibia/ December 10 – Namibian Women's Day/ Umkhonto We Sizwe: born to stay/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "10th December, 1959" (by R.K.)/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.

Publications:

- 86fSLuPb 1      "Namibia: Culture and the Liberation Struggle", published by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, no date [c. 1986], Luanda; 20p.  
 Introduction/ Culture: "a vital element" for a nation's existence (Sam Nujoma on culture)/ Cultural forms in resistance and struggle.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 86fSBoPa 1      SWAPO of Namibia Informations-Bulletin; Nr. 19 – May 1986; 20p.  
 Contents:  
 26. Jahrestag der SWAPO von Namibia, 19. April 1986 – Ansprache von Sam Nujoma/ Namibia will die wirkliche Unabhängigkeit/ Al-Gams Erklärung von innernamibischen Oppositionsparteien, 30. April 1986/ Entschließung der zweiten internationalen Brüsseler Namibia Konferenz, 5.-7. Mai 1986/ Presseerklärung des Präsidenten der Sozialistischen Internationale (SI), Willy Brandt, nach der Präsidiumssitzung der SI in Gabarone, 19. April 1986/ Stellungnahme des stellvertretenden Bischofs Zephania Kameeta, Windhoek, 11. April 1986.

- 86fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; August 1986; 12p.  
[With the August 1986 edition the name was changed from SWAPO of Namibia Information-Bulletin to SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief]
- Contents:  
26. August 1966 – 1986: 20. Jahrestag der Aufnahme des bewaffneten Befreiungskampfes in Namibia/ Bericht von der Demonstration zum Namibia-Tag in Windhoek/ Apartheid – die Wurzel des Bösen/ Namibier äussern ihre Sicht (Leserbriefe an die Wochenzeitung "The Namibian", Windhoek).
- 86fSBoPa 3 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; Okt. 1986; 12p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO Demonstration in Tsumeb, 5. Oktober 1986/ SWAPO-Presseerklärung, Luanda 22. Oktober 1986/ Das internationale Ansehen der SWAPO steigt – zu erfolgreichen Besuchsreise von Sam Nujoma nach Skandinavien, Asien, dem Fernen Osten und Afrika/ Presseerklärung der SWAPO zur Entscheidung der Europäischen Gemeinschaft, Namibia von Sanktionen auszunehmen/ Namibischer Kirchenrat fordert Sanktionen/ US-Kongress gegen Reagans Veto für Sanktionen/ Frontstaaten und SADCC zu Sanktionen/ "Boykottiert Apartheid" – Aufruf zu zentralen Demonstration am 29. November 1986 in Bonn/ Sondersitzung der UN-Vollversammlung zu Namibia/ Südafrika setzt chemische Waffen ein/ Namibier äussern ihre Sicht (Leserbriefe an den Combatant)/ Ankündigung von neuem Informationsmaterial.
- 86fSBoPa 4 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; Dezember 1986; 12p.  
Contents:  
10. Dezember – Namibischer Frauentag/ Der Befreiungskampf und der Beitrag der Frauen/ Pressemitteilung vom 2. Dezember 1986 betreffend eines brutalen Polizeieinsatzes gegen SWAPO Demonstranten in Katutura/ Zum Mord an Immanuel Shifidi (ehemaliger Gefangener in Robben Island) – 4000 bei der Beerdigung in Katutura/ Presseerklärung betreffend interkonfessionelle Konsultation zu Namibia in Hannover/ Abschlussserklärung der Interkonfessionellen Konsultation zu Namibia in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, November/Dezember 1986/ Bericht über Demonstration in Bonn für umfassende Sanktionen.

Publications:

- 86fSBoPb 1 "Lassen Sie mein Land frei! Briefe an Präsident Reagan.", first published by SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity, April 1986, then translated into German by SWAPO, Bonn; 27p.  
The publication contains letters written by Namibian pupils in Zambia requesting the US President to end his support of the South African occupation of Namibia with an introduction by Nahas Angula and an epilogue Ambrosius W. Amutenja.
- 86fSBoPb 2 Leaflet commemorating 20 years of armed struggle (1966-1986) and calling to intensify the financial and political support of SWAPO, published by SWAPO, Bonn, 2p.

From SWAPO, Zimbabwe

Periodica:

- 86fSZimPa 1 SWAPO News and Views, November 1986; 16p.  
[Periodical published by SWAPO foreign mission in Zimbabwe residing in Cranborne]  
Contents: Editorial: a blow against Pretoria racists and their patrons/ Time to unite and to fight together – an interview with Sam Nujoma by the Voice of Namibia/ Statement of Sam Nujoma at the eight Non-Aligned Movement summit in Harare, September 1986/ SWAPO's first legal rally in years – Katutura 27. July 1986/ Namibia fifteen months after/ Lawyers condemn Botha's intervention in murder (of Frans Uapota) trial/ The story of catholic priest (Heinz Steegman who worked 18 years in Namibia)/ South African army disrupts service in a church in northern Namibia/ The so-called new initiative/ Wave of repression in Namibia/ The Voice of Namibia Radio Services.

From SWAPO, place of origin unclear

Varia:

- 86fS-Va 1 Speech by E. N. Tjiriange, SWAPO delegate to the Commission on Human Rights – fortieth session, 1986; 6p.  
Informs about the situation inside Namibia mainly on the oppression and violations of human rights by the South African police and military forces. – Hand-written notes in French at the end of the paper.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 86aSPa 1      Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V. (responsible editor: Klaus Hess), Nr. 1/86, Oktober 1985 - Januar 1986; 19p.  
This issue is partly a sampler of press articles and press notes out of German speaking Namibian and German newspapers and journals, but contains also other printed material of special interest for a 'German Namibian' point of view.
- 86aSPa 2      Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V. (responsible editor: Klaus Hess), Nr. 2/86, Februar - September 1986; 43p.  
This issue is mainly a sampler of press articles and press notes out of German speaking Namibian and German newspapers and journals, but contains also other printed material of special interest for a 'German Namibian' point of view.

### Publications:

- 86aSPb 1      Von Löwis of Menar, Henning; "Apostel der Gewalt? - Der namibische Kirchenrat (CCN) und die SWAPO", Köln, 1986, 48p.  
Critical publication concerning the relation CCN and other church institutions with SWAPO.
- 86aSPb 2      "Die /Ai//Gams-Erklärung"; Copy out of a publication, no place, no date; 2p.  
German edition of the /Ai//Gams-declaration, which was accepted at a meeting of opposition groups in Klein-Windhoek in April 1986.
- 86aSPb 3      Kozonguizi, Jariretundu F.; "Der Schutz der Menschenrechte in Namibia", in: Regierung nationaler Einheit Vol.1/4, published by Informationsdienst, Abteilung Öffentlichkeitsarbeit, Landesamt für Regierungsangelegenheiten, Windhoek, 1986(?); 14p. (copy)  
Contains a speech held by Kozonguizi, Minister of Information, Justice, Post and Telecommunication in London March 27, 1986.
- 86aSPb 4      Learn and Teach, No. 6, 1986; (pp1- 5); 5p [copy; for the original see BAB: P 1999]  
SWAPO and the Namibian struggle for independence forms the cover story of this issue of the Johannesburg journal.

86aSPb 5	Dritte Welt Information (Arbeitsblätter der Redaktion Entwicklungspolitik des Evangelischen Pressedienstes), 3/1986; 8p. Special issue on SWAPO, titled "SWAPO - Porträt einer afrikanischen Befreiungsbewegung".
86aSPb 6	Africa Report, September-October, 1986; 92p. SWAPO and the Namibian struggle for independence forms the cover story of this issue of "America's leading magazine on Africa" published by the African-American Institute, New York. The issue contains an interview with Sam Nujoma by Margaret A. Novicki (pp. 57-61) and a background report (pp. 62-65).

Press Articles/ Releases:

86aSPR 1	Articles and interview on 'white' Namibians and SWAPO members who refused to join the South African Army out of a Namibian newspaper (The Namibian, January 10, 1986, p. 1-3) and a South African exile journal (Resister No 42, February/March 1986, p. 8-10). Information of the cases of Wilfried Brock, Steve Scholz and Hanno Rumpf and an interview with Wilfried Brock.
86aSPR 2	Press report; Neue Zürcher Zeitung, February 13, 1986; 1p. Report of a visit of two mission stations (Okatana, Oshikuku) in Owambo.
86aSPR 3	Sampler of press releases and press articles published/released by several African (Namibian, Zimbabwean) and European (Swiss, Germany, French) newspapers and agencies; March – May 1986; 7p. Topics include the general political situation as well as accusations towards SWAPO concerning the imprisonment of their own people (detainees).
86aSPR 4	Press report; Süddeutsche Zeitung, August 23/24, 1986; 1p. An detailed analysis of the actual situation and the political perspectives in Namibia.
86aSPR 5	News reports by Gemini News Services, London, 1986, 3p. Contents a drawing of Toivo ya Toivo and two news articles by Neil Lewis on SWAPO being challenged about having detained hundreds of their followers.

Varia:

86aSVa 1

Various material on and from the international "Workshop on Namibia and sanctions against South Africa" in Stockholm, October 15-19, 1986, organised by the Swedish Committee for the Isolation of South Africa and the Africa Group of Sweden (in co-operation with American Committee on Africa, Holland Committee on Southern Africa, Mouvement Anti-Apartheid France, Namibia Support Committee United Kingdom) and with the help of The UN Council for Namibia and the Swedish Development Agency.

- Conference report including list of participants (20p.),
- paper by David de Beer on "NGO's and the implementation of UN Council for Namibia decree No. 12 (14p.),
- paper by Steinart Saetervadet on "Aid for SWAPO" (4p.).

# 1987

## From SWAPO, Luanda

### Periodica:

87fSLuPa 1

SWAPO Information Bulletin; January 1987; 24p.

#### Contents:

Editorial review: Pretoria tries to square the circle/ President Sam Nujoma's new year message to the Namibian people, December 31, 1986, Luanda/ Opposition to Botha's conscription gathers movement/ Ndilimani: Music of the Namibia's struggle – Reprint from the Guardian Newspaper, December 17, 1986, New York/ War communiqué/ Poem: "Desert Sandwich" (by Mvula ya Nangolo).

87fSLuPa 2

SWAPO Information Bulletin; February 1987; 32p.

#### Contents:

Editorial review: UDI [Unilateral Declaration of Independence] for Namibia heads for a dead end/ Pretoria rules Namibia – not stooges/ The education battlefield and international solidarity/ Director reviews UNIN's ten year existence: interview with Hage Geingob (Director of the United Nations Institute for Namibia, Lusaka) by Ambrosius Amutenja (SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity)/ War communiqué/ Poem: "To independence" (by M. Angula).

87fSLuPa 3

SWAPO Information Bulletin; December 1987; 24p.

#### Contents:

Editorial review: No smell of peace in the air yet/ 'Masses dictate South African struggle', said Oliver Tambo in a statement to mark Heroes' Day (December 16)/ "Struggle hots up" – Nujoma at rally to mark the 28<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Windhoek massacre of December 10, 1959/ Nujoma raps South Africans tactic/ Christmas under apartheid colonialism/ SA entrenches its military occupation/ Captured duo reveal high South African casualties/ Koevoet atrocities exposed/ Namibia's depressed economy/ Poem: "Home in freedom"(by Mvula ya Nangolo).

- 87fSLuPa 4 information & comment; July, 1987(?); 22p. (copy)  
Contents:  
Comment: Continuing conspiracy against Namibian independence/ Bomb blast rock Windhoek/ Racist judge indicts South African brutality in Namibia/ SWAPO condemns new wave of repression/ SWAPO hails Tanzania/ Donation to SWAPO by the Bulgarian National Fund for Solidarity/ Anti-apartheid meeting: joint communiqué/ Southern Africa focus/ Africa: press review/ Special feature: extracts of a message to the Namibian people by Sam Nujoma, broadcast over 'Voice of Namibia' on June 27, 1987.
- 87fSLuPa 5 information & comment; July 30, 1987; 3p. (copy)  
Press release; titled "Thousands of Namibian workers on strike". Includes 15 demands by the striking workers of the Tsumeb, Combat and Otjihaze Copper Mines.
- 87fSLuPa 6 information & comment; Sept. 24, 1987; 2p.  
Titled: Occupationist forces fire-bomb Omulukila Christian church in Namibia.
- 87fSLuPa 7 information & comment; Oct. 9, 1987; 2p.  
Titled: Occupation forces evict 5'000 workers from Katutura compound near Windhoek.
- 87fSLuPa 8 information & comment; Dec. 1987; 5p.  
SWAPO Central Committee new year message to the Namibian people; titled: 1988, year of unity and popular action.
- 87fSLuPa 9 The Combatant; Vol.8, No.6 - Jan. 1987; 40p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Namibia; a point of no return/ President Nujoma`s New Year message to the Namibian people/ Namibia: the scene of atrocities/ Poverty reigns amidst plenty/ "Game Park" [Western Caprivi between Katima Mulilo and Rundu] houses bandit units/ The ANC: a vanguard movement/ The struggle for Saharawi Arab Democratic Republic, formerly Spanish Sahara/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner; several letters and a questionnaire for readers/ Poem: "A comrade's funeral" (by Mvula ya Nangolo), [dedicated to the late Immanuel Hafeni Shifidi, who spent 18 years on Robben Island].

- 87fSLuPa 10      The Combatant; Vol.8, No.9 - April 1987; 40p.  
                        Contents:  
                        Editorial: Imperialists` cynicism continues/ SWAPO turns 27; speech by Sam Nujoma on the occasion of the 27<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the founding of SWAPO, April 19, 1987/ Why Luderitz? On a South African offer to build a harbour of international standard at Lüderitz/ Namibia: catalogue of atrocities/ Namibian workers down tools/ Namibia; militarisation of education/ Bay of Pigs (Cuba); catastrophe for imperialism/ News from the battlefield: Lies will never save racists/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Namibians awake" (by T.Tshoombe).
- 87fSLuPa 11      The Combatant; Vol.8, No.10 - May 1987; 48p.  
                        Contents:  
                        Editorial: South Africa; racist fortress/ SWAPO won't relent – excerpts from a statement by Nujoma/ SWAPO Defence Chief (Peter Mweshihange) addresses SWC Central Committee/ Declaration of the SWC Central Committee meeting, May 19-22, 1987/ Glory to Namibian heroes – celebration of Heroes' Day, May 18/ Cassinga: we will neither forgive nor forget/ In memory of the Cassinga heroes; memorial solidarity address by a MPLA cadre/ Namibia at the crossroads of freedom/ Racist SA strategy doomed/ OAU: the struggle for African unity/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner.
- 87fSLuPa 12      The Combatant; Vol. 8, No. 12 – July 1987; 32p.  
                        Contents:  
                        Editorial: repression mounts as workers unite/ Namibia: atomic age fascism/ Botha lashes puppets over minority guarantee/ Historical note for puppets/ US policy of hypocrisy/ White liberals meet ANC/ War communiqué; news from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "You have heard" (by Peter Naholo) and "The way to freedom" (by Mundia).
- 87fSLuPa 13      The Combatant; Vol.9, No.1 - August 1987; 22p.  
                        Contents:  
                        Editorial/ Puppets swear to defend SA; Moses Katjiuongua (and others) decided to become a naturalised South African citizen/ Puppets in dilemma/ OMA (Organisation of Angolan Women) observes Women's Day/ Racists' raids cost billions/ News from the battlefield: PLAN attacks three enemy bases/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Mother Namibia" by (P. Kandjumbwa).

- 87fSLuPa 14      The Combatant; Vol.9, No.4 - November 1987; 32p.  
                   Contents:  
                   Editorial: Namibia, yet another resolution/ The battle  
                   that shook SADF/ Namibia before 1884 (part 1)/  
                   Plunder: Anglo-American Corporation and CDM  
                   (Consolidated Diamond Mines) intend to open a gold  
                   mine on Nabachab/ South Africa: arc of instability/  
                   October Revolution: unprecedented miracle/ News  
                   from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Battle  
                   echo" (by Mvula ya Nangolo).
- 87fSLuPa 15      The Combatant; Vol.9, No.5 - December 1987; 32p.  
                   Contents:  
                   Editorial: NAMPA (Namibia Press Agency), breaking  
                   the conspiracy of silence/ 1987 in retrospect/  
                   Namibia before 1984 (part 2) - Rudiments of state-  
                   formation/ Namibian women and the liberation  
                   struggle/ MPLA - Workers Party: Ten years of  
                   guidance/ South Africa: 1987 under review/ News  
                   from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "A  
                   Fighting Woman" (by Nguno Wakolele).
- 87fSLuPa 16      Omukwiita; Vol.8, No.10 - Mai 1987; 52p.  
                   (Translation into Oshiwambo of 'The Combatant'  
                   Vol.8, No.10 - May 1987)
- 87fSLuPa 17      Omukwiita; Vol.8, No.11 - Juni 1987; 40p.  
                   (Translation into Oshiwambo of 'The Combatant'  
                   Vol.8, No.11 - June 1987)[?]
- 87fSLuPa 18      Omukwiita; Vol.9, No.1 - Aguste 1987; 28p.  
                   (Translation into Oshiwambo of 'The Combatant'  
                   Vol.9, No.1 - August 1987)

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 87fSLuPR 1      Statement by Sam Nujoma, president of SWAPO, at the  
                   commemorative meeting to mark the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the  
                   United Nations Council for Namibia – Luanda, 19<sup>th</sup> May  
                   1987; 9p.
- 87fSLuPR 2      Conference statement by SWAPO on the occasion of the  
                   International Conference on Children Repression and the  
                   Law in Apartheid South Africa, Harare, September 24-27,  
                   1987; 3p.  
                   Speech delivered by Nickey Iyambo.

Varia:

- 87fSLuVa 1 Internal circular to all SWAPO foreign missions by the SWAPO Department of Foreign Affairs, Luanda, 26 October 1987; 3p.  
Information on changes and new appointments in some of SWAPO's foreign missions as well as the provisional headquarters.

From SWAPO, Lusaka

Publications:

- 87fSLkPb 1 Political Program of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia, adopted by the meeting of the Central Committee July 28<sup>th</sup> – August 1<sup>st</sup> 1976, Lusaka, Zambia; reprinted in 1987 (10'000copies); 16p.
- 87fSLkPb 2 Programme Politique de la South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) de Namibie, adopté par le Comité central, lors de la réunion tenue du 28 juillet au 1er août 1976 à Lusaka, Zambie; (re)printed in 1987 (3000 copies); 16p.
- 87fSLkPb 3 Politisches Programm der Südwestafrikanischen Volksorganisation (SWAPO) von Namibia, verabschiedet auf der Tagung des Zentralkomitees vom 28. Juli – 1. August 1976 in Lusaka (Samiba); (re)printed in 1987 (2000 copies); 16p.
- 87fSLkPb 4 Politiek Programma van de Organisatie van het Volk van Zuidwest-Afrika, vastgesteld in de Vergadering van het Centraal Comité 28 Juli – 1 Augustus 1976, Lusaka, Zambia; (re)printed in 1987 (2000 copies); 16p.
- 87fSLkPb 5 Statuts de la South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) de Namibie, adoptés par le Comité central, lors de la réunion tenue du 28 juillet au 1er août 1976 à Lusaka, Zambie; (re)printed in 1987 (3000 copies); 36p.
- 87fSLkPb 6 Statuten van de Organisatie van het Volk van Zuidwest-Afrika, vastgesteld in de Vergadering van het Centraal Comité 28 Juli – 1 Augustus 1976, Lusaka, Zambia; (re)printed in 1987 (2000 copies); 36p.
- 87fSLkPb 7 Satzung der Südwestafrikanischen Volksorganisation (SWAPO) von Namibia, verabschiedet auf der Tagung des Zentralkomitees vom 28. Juli – 1. August 1976 in Lusaka (Samiba); (re)printed in 1987 (2000 copies); 16p.

- 87fSLkPb 8 Constitución de la South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) de Namibia, adoptada en la reunión del Comité Central, celebrada del 28 de julio al 1° de agosto de 1976, en Lusaka, Zambia; (re)printed in 1987 (2000 copies); 36p.
- 87fSLkPb 9 Constituição da Organização do Povo do Sudoeste Africano (SWAPO), adoptada na sessão de Comité Central de 28 de Julho – 1 de Agosto de 1976, Lusaca, Zâmbia; (re)printed in 1987 (1000 copies); 36p.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 87fSLkPR 1a Statement by Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO, on the occasion of the dialogue between the southern African liberation movements(ANC, PAC and SWAPO) and the churches, May 4-8, Lusaka; 5p. (copy)
- 1b The same statement but printed with a different layout; 16p.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 87fSBoPa 1 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, Februar 1987, 12p.  
 Contents:  
 Präsident Sam Nujomas Neujahrsbotschaft an das namibische Volk/ Gewalttaten gegen Zivilisten/ Mutter des Präsidenten von Koevoet-Polizei in Namibia belästigt/ Niederländische Freiwillige Helfer aus Namibia ausgewiesen/ Illegales Namibia Uran wird über belgischen Hafen nach Europa importiert/ Communiqué zum Treffen zwischen dem Lutherischen Weltbund, der SWAPO und Kirchenvertretern aus Namibia in Genf.

- 87fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, April 1987, 12p.  
Contents:  
Einseitige Unabhängigkeitserklärung für Namibia ist eine Sackgasse; SWAPO Presseerklärung/  
Zusammenfassung eines Interviews mit Theo-Ben Gurirab/ Die Ausbeutung der namibischen Arbeiterschaft/ Gewerkschaften in Namibia/  
Neugründung des namibischen Gewerkschaftsverbands (NUNW) im April/  
"Strahlende" Aussichten für Namibia/ Südafrikaner geben Todesparade zu/ Verletzter aus kirchlichem Krankenhaus entführt/ Pfarrer Kameeta und die Behörden/ Verweigerung des Militärdienstes für Südafrika/ Namibier äussern ihre Sicht/ SWAPO Presseerklärung vom 1. April 1987.
- 87fSBoPa 3 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, Juli 1987, 28p.  
Contents:  
Südafrikanische Polizei verhaftet 21 Mitglieder der SWAPO-Jugend: acht mussten ins Krankenhaus/  
Polizeirazzia bei Arbeitern in Lüderitz/  
Gewerkschaftsführer verhaftet, Büros in Namibia durchsucht/ Namibische Bergarbeiter boykottieren weisse Geschäfte in Tsumeb/ SWAPO Presseerklärung, 15. Juni 1987/ Kampagne: Kirchentag gegen Apartheid/ Zur gegenwärtigen Lage in Namibia, vor allem im Norden des Landes; Bericht von Pfarrer Ananias Iita/ Die Erklärung von Lusaka/ Aktionsprogramm; verfasst an einem von der Anti-Apartheid Bewegung in der BRD organisierten Namibia-Workshop/ Pressemitteilung der Anti-Apartheid Bewegung betreffend "Gefährliche Entwicklungshilfe für Namibia"/ Westeuropäische Parlamentarier rufen zu verstärkten Sanktionen auf/  
Rechtsgerichtete Kreise verbreiten unwahre Geschichten über Nujoma/ Führende weisse Namibier dringen auf Unterstützung für Friedensplan/  
Verschiedene Berichte aus Namibia; darunter eine Erklärung von Bischof Kleopas Dumeni zur Ermordung seines Bruders in Angola nahe der Grenze durch Soldaten der SADF.

- 87fSBoPa 4 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, 26. August 1987, 8p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO-Erklärung zum 21. Jahrestag der Aufnahme des bewaffneten Befreiungskampfes in Namibia/ Pressemitteilung vom 19. August zur Verhaftung der gesamten SWAPO-Führung in Namibia (Hendrik Witbooi, Nathaniel G. Maxuili, Daniel Tjongarero, Nico Bessinger, John Pandeni, Anton Lubowski, Putkus)/ Note des Präsidenten des Sicherheitsrates zu Namibia/ 4000 namibische Arbeiter in den Kupferminen von Tsumeb, Kombat und Otjihase im Streik/ Ben Ulenga, Generalsekretär der Minenarbeitergewerkschaft (MUN) bei Rückkehr von Europa nach Namibia verhaftet.
- 87fSBoPa 5 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, Oktober 1987, 12p.  
Contents:  
Namibia: Die Wirkung des Krieges auf Kinder/ Bewegung der Blockfreien verurteilt westdeutsche Namibia-Beziehungen/ Schwarze lutherische Kirchen beenden alle Beziehungen zur deutschen Kirche in Namibia/ Presseberichte über Übergriffe südafrikanischer Militärs auf Zivilisten in Namibia/ UN unterstützt Kriegsdienstverweigerer in Südafrika und Namibia/ Gericht in Windhoek ordnet Freilassung der SWAPO-Führung an.
- 87fSBoPa 6 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief, November 1987, 16p.  
Contents:  
Resolution Nr. 601/87 des UN Sicherheitsrates zu Namibia/ SWAPO Kriegsbericht/ Meuterei in Bataillon der SWATF/ Südafrikanische Armee in Walvis Bay/ Einberufung für die Besatzung? – Namibier sagen nein/ Niederträchtige Lügner – südafrikanische Streitkräfte (SADF) verstärken ihre Besatzung Namibias/ Mitarbeiter des Kirchenrates verhaftet (Jason Angula)/ Kirchen protestieren gegen Einreiseverbot nach Namibia/ USA: Shell wehrt sich gegen Boykott/ Verschiedene Meldungen aus Namibia/ Aufruf zum namibischen Frauentag – eine Solidaritätsveranstaltung von Kommunisten und Sozialisten in Dortmund.

Publications:

- 87fSBoPb 1 "Südafrikanische Greuelaten in Namibia", published by SWAPO-Vertretung für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und die Republik Österreich, Bonn, Juni 1987; 36p.  
Detailed report on the South African terror (including killing, rape, detention) against Namibian civilians with a foreword by Hidipo Hamutenya. The publications contents a lot of photographs by The Namibian/John Liebenberg.
- 87fSBoPb 2 "Kultur und Befreiungskampf in Namibia", article published in the journal 'informationdienst südliches afrika' No 7, 1987, pp 3-4, 2p. [copy]  
A shortened version of a SWAPO text on culture and resistance, published 1984.

From SWAPO, Paris

Press Releases/ Annoucements:

- 87fSPaPR 1 Press release originally from Namibia Communication Centre in London, 9. October 1987; 2p.  
Information on the demolition of the single men's hostel in Katutura and the removal of 5000 residents; on six SADF members charged with murder of Immanuel Shifidi, SWAPO member and former prisoner on Robben Island; and on other current issues in Namibia.

From SWAPO, Stockholm

Varia:

- 87fSStVa 1 SWAPO paper to the Workshop on Southern Africa and sanctions against South Africa and Namibia; Sigtuna, Sweden, Nov. 19-22, 1987; 5p.  
SWAPO recommends to extend the sanctions against SA to Namibia.

From SWAPO, place of origin unclear

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 87fS - PR 1      Joint press communiqué of SWAPO and FMNLN  
(Farabundo Marti National Liberation Front) from El  
Salvador on their common struggle and mutual solidarity, 7.  
November 1987; 1p.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 87aSPa 1 Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V., Nr. 1/87, Oktober 1986 - April 1987; 39p.  
Periodical containing various articles on Namibia, SWAPO and related matters from a German/Namibian point of view.
- 87aSPa 2 Namibia aktuell - Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung e.V., Oktober 1988; 39p.  
Periodical containing various articles on Namibia, SWAPO and related matters from a German/Namibian point of view.
- 87aSPa 3 Action on Namibia; By NSC, London, Autumn 1987; 16p.  
Several articles are dealing with trade-unionist questions in Namibia: Namibian National Student Organisation (NANSO), Mineworkers Union of Namibia (MUN), NUNW.
- 87aSPa 4 Southern Africa Focus, Nr. 8 – May 1987; a monthly journal published by Namibia Features and Press Agency, Windhoek; 12p.  
With a long analyses on SWAPO's different 'wings' and groups inside the organisation.

### Publications:

- 87aSPb 1 "Drei Monate Südwestfrika – Ein Besuchsbericht; Information über Menschenrechte und Politik" by Eckhard Nold, Valley (FRG), June 1987; 34p.  
Report written by a German business man. Very critical and sceptical towards SWAPO (accused of terrorising the own people) and the churches (presented as SWAPO's backbone).
- 87aSPb 2 "What is the true face of the Namibian 'Struggle'? - idealistic Christians? Or rebels against God? - The TFP (Tradition Family Property) tells the truth"; Published by Young South Africans for Christian Civilization, Johannesburg 1987; 32p.  
(An English and an Afrikaans edition)  
Three Anti-SWAPO propaganda comics ("The Bet"/ "Kotokene came back from hell"/ "Solomon a wise chief"), drawn by Christian Leev.

- 87aSPb 3 "A report on SWAPO leadership's abuses", issued by The Committee of Parents, Windhoek, April 1987; 54p.  
 Contents:  
 Introduction/ History of the Committee/ List of names of Namibian refugees under the following headings:  
 (a) ?disappeared, detained; (b) ?killed; (c) recently fled from SWAPO camps; (d) dissidents (Anti-Corruption Fighters) of the 1976 Rebellion; (e) dissidents in different African countries; (f) dissidents came back to Namibia; (g) refugees whose whereabouts doubtful/ Appendix of selected letters and correspondence of the Committee.
- 87aSPb 4 Broadsheet; prepared by NSC, London, in consulting with SWAPO, no date (1987?); 4p.  
 Titled: "New unions in Namibia need your support".  
 Information on the situation of workers and unions are given.
- 87aSPb 5 Leaflet by Namibia Support Committee Health Collective, London, no date (1987[?]); 4p.  
 General information about the NSC Health Collective and how one can support it (medical kits and more).
- 87aSPb 6 Leaflet by Namibia Support Committee Health Collective, London, no date (1987 or earlier); 4p.  
 Appeal to donate for portable SWAPO medical kits (each costs £ 100).
- 87aSPb 7 Leaflet by Namibia Support Committee, London, 1987; 1p.  
 Announcement of The Media and Namibia Conference, at Westminster Central Hall, London, May 12-13.
- 87aSPb 8 "La Namibie – pas encore Uhuru!", article by Kahima Embumbulu in: 'Développement et Progrès Socio-Économique' (Revue trimestrielle publiée par l'Organisation de la Solidarité des Peuples Afro-Asiatique "OSPAA", Cairo, Egypte) 1/1987, pp. 80-87.
- 87aSPb 9 Information brochure in support of SWAPO, published by Verein KWANZA SUL, Offenbach, FRG, no date (1987); 4p.  
 Includes a call to support financially SWAPO's struggle (campaign to donate a truck to SWAPO: "Ein Lkw für die SWAPO von Namibia").

- 87aSPb 10 Article on Trade Unions, connected with SWAPO, in Namibia; in Learn and Teach, Nr. 6, 1987; pp. 9-16; 10p. [copy; for the original see BAB: P 1999]  
A general article titled "Flowers in the Desert. Trade Unions in Namibia" and a portrait of Simon Nehale, organising secretary of SWAPO and member of NAFAU (Namibian Food and Allied Workers' Union).
- 87aSPb 11 Leaflet (newspaper size) published by NUNW and NAFAU (Namibian Food and Allied Workers' Union); Windhoek, 1987; 2p.  
Whereas one page deals with NAFAU (titled "NAFAU veg vir betaalde oortyd en teen onregverdige afdanking!") the other discusses the relation between SWAPO and the workers and denies allegations that Nujoma had beaten a woman in Europe (titled "Sam Nujoma het geen vrou geslaan nie").

Press Releases/ Articles:

- 87aSPR 1 Sampler of press articles/ reports on human rights violations out of German, French Swiss and Namibian newspaper/ newsletters (both German and French speaking), February – March 1987; 5p.  
SWAPO is in the role of the accused as well as in the one of the accuser.
- 87aSPR 2 Sampler of press articles on SWAPO detainees in German speaking Namibian and German newspapers; April – August 1987; 5p.  
Includes i.a. an open letters to Anton Lubowski and a statement by Siegfried Groth.
- 87aSPR 3 "The Lusaka Statement", 8<sup>th</sup> May 1987: press statement by representatives of churches, trade unions, Women's Youth and anti-apartheid groups from South Africa and Namibia and other parts of the world, met in Lusaka, May 4-8, 1987 at the invitation of the Programme to Combat Racism of the World Council of Churches; 4p.
- 87aSPR 4 Press reports in German speaking German and Namibian newspapers, May 1987, 2p.  
Concerning Nujoma and SWAPO and how they were perceived by their allies in southern Africa, written on the occasion of the celebrations of the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the United Nations council for Namibia in Luanda.
- 87aSPR 5 Press reports on SWAPO threats against German ex-patriots working as development workers in Namibia in German newspaper, May 1987, 2p.

- 87aSPR 6 Reports by press agencies distributed by the Namibia Communication Centre, London, August 1987; 11p.  
Concerning the arrest of SWAPO and trade union leaders in Namibia as well as other information on and in connection with Namibia.
- 87aSPR 7 Interview with Toivo ja Toivo, in: Newsweek, August 24, 1987; 1p.
- 87aSPR 8 Report on the activities of the Namibian Committee of Parents together with a call to sign a petition asking SWAPO to inform about missed people, in the journal "Christen in Not", September 1987, 3p. [copy]
- 87aSPR 9 Press articles out of German speaking Namibian, German and Swiss newspaper, August – October 1987; 3p.  
Concerning various topics, i.a. on a speech by Kozonguizi in Windhoek.
- 87aSPR 10 Articles in the Windhoek Observer, December 1987, 2p.  
Reports on Amnesty International's concern over SWAPO and SA human rights violation and on the SWA Police counter-insurgency unit.

Varia:

- 87aSVa 1 Paper prepared by the Namibia Support Committee (Britain) for Stockholm Conference 1987, signed by Veronica Marris, Phil Boyd, Ros Young; October 1987; 11p.  
Titled: "Winning the propaganda war – an information campaign on Namibia."
- 87aSVa 2 Bibliography for 'Kassinga Day' material, no publisher, no place, no date; 2p.  
Bibliography with 19 English titles, 5 French titles, 6 German titles.
- 87aSVa 3 Pamphlet, published by Arbeitskreis Südliches Afrika, Tübingen, 1987; 1p.  
Titled: "Freiheit für Südafrika und Namibia! Gegen 'Kultauraustausch' mit Apartheid"; A protest against a tour, organised by "Deutsche SWA/Namibia Vereinigung", of the "Sing- und Tanzgruppe Kalaharia" through Germany.
- 87aSVa 4 Fact paper on Namibia compiled and edited by a group of students (Judith Strupler, Erich Breuss, Roland Raths) of a school in Zurich, 16 March 1987; 17p.

- 87aSVa 5      Letter by the president of the Swiss anti-apartheid movement (Paul Rutishauser) to the SWAPO office in London, 6<sup>th</sup> July 1987; 2p.  
                  Paul Rutishauser expresses his sympathy and solidarity with SWAPO and especially its president who has been accused of having physically attacked a woman in Strasbourg, France.
- 87aSVa 6      Letter of invitation to participate at a workshop on southern Africa and sanctions against South Africa and Namibia, sent by Swedish solidarity groups, 17<sup>th</sup> September 1987; 1p. - The invitation was sent together with the documentation on a previous workshop taking place in 1986 ("Workshop on Namibian and Sanctions against South Africa"); 21p.

# 1988

## From SWAPO, Luanda

### Periodica:

- 88fSLuPa 1 SWAPO Information Bulletin; May 1988; 20p.  
Contents:  
Editorial review: 10th anniversary of Kassinga massacre/ SWAPO backs class boycott in northern Namibia against the location of SA military bases next to schools/ Namibia won't be sacrificed SWAPO assured/ SWAPO scoffs at South African threats/ PLAN exacts high price from occupation army; details of PLAN combat actions (March and April)/ Poem: "In search" (by Mvula ya Nangolo)/ Information on Voice of Namibia Radio programme (station, frequency, day and transmitting time).
- 88fSLuPa 2 SWAPO Information Bulletin; (Special Edition) June 1988; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial review: Namibian youths spark a popular uprising/ Stop press: Gwen Lister has been arrested/ Linkage becomes a tightrope for Pretoria/ SA military jitters; overview on the military developments of the last 10 years/ Student unrest broadens: a detailed overview on the school strikes and boycotts in Namibia since 1987.
- 88fSLuPa 3 SWAPO Information Bulletin; August 1988; 32p.  
Contents:  
Edited version of the statement of the Political Bureau of the Central Committee of SWAPO on 22nd anniversary of the launching of the armed struggle in Namibia/ Namibia's independence is inevitable - Nujoma/ SWAPO meets Crocker/ New killer squad formed in Namibia/ More whites seek SWAPO membership/ Frontline leaders hail quadripartite talks/ Nujoma calls for unity and vigilance; Radio message from Luanda August 14, 1988/ News from the battlefield/ Poems: "Hearts' desire" (by Mvula ya Nangolo) and "Rising sun" (by Joe Ashipala).

- 88fSLuPa 4 SWAPO Information Bulletin; (Special Edition; titled: South Africa's war against Namibian children) October 1988; 24p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO document on the plight of children under repressive SA military occupation in Namibia/  
Examples of wanton killings, torture and harassment/  
Firsthand testimonies (by Erastus Haitengela, Aune Shilongo, Jacobina Ndalikokule, Peter Kalimba, Ipawa Jacquiline Haipingue).
- 88fSLuPa 5 The Namibian Woman; Vol.2 - February 1988; 28p.  
Contents:  
Step up struggle, women told: A message from the president Sam Nujoma/ Why an exclusive Namibian women's magazine?/ Women in the national liberation struggle/ Impact of war on children in Namibia/ Windhoek massacre remembered/ SWAPO strives for better health and childcare/ Women: Victims of atrocities/ Namibian women celebrate March 8/ Racist troops harassing us/ Letters to the editor/ Poem: "Between sword and shot" (by Peter Naholo (Stepping Stone)).
- 88fSLuPa 6 The Namibian Woman; Vol.4 - September 1988; 23p.  
Contents:  
Editorial: Women's vote vital for victory/ Resolution 435 ten years later/ Aftermath of the school boycotts in Namibia/ July 31, Africa Women's Day/ SWAPO women attend workshop on project planning and management/ Food production – African women's challenge/ Letter to the editor/ Poems: "I cry for my country" (by Peter Naholo (Stepping Stone)) and "Fire" (by Joe Ashipala).
- 88fSLuPa 7 The Namibian Woman; Vol.5 - December 1988; 28p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ 1988 review: From a woman's perspective/ Namibian women hold the banner of freedom higher; 10<sup>th</sup> December 1988, Namibian Women Day/ Brazzaville Protocol/ Health and childcare; an interview with Dr Ndapewa Hamunime/ Women and the electoral vote.

- 88fSLuPa 8      The Combatant; Vol.9, No.7 - February 1988; 32p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Strauss' politics of post-ponement/ Namibia mourns bomb victims/ Pretoria convokes counter-revolutionaries in Namibia/ Namibia: economy of waste/ Soviet armed forces: 70 years of experience/ Apartheid must go/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "For my country" (by Fatykh Karim, a Soviet poet) and "Towards the bitter end" (by M.G. Angula).
- 88fSLuPa 9      The Combatant; Vol.9, No.10 - May 1988; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: 'Remember our martyrs'/ We will fight on, says army commander during a commemoration at Kassinga/ Colonialism retards culture/ Pupils flee Namibia/ OAU celebrates silver jubilee/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poems: "The way back home" and "Because of you heroes" (both by Sophy Ngenohawo Shaningwa).
- 88fSLuPa 10     The Combatant; Vol.9, No.11 – June 1988; 32p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: school boycott spreads/ Fear nothing – Nujoma tells whites/ SADF steps up atrocities/ Students out in force; on school boycotts and student protests/ Who is Andrew Matjila, minister of national education and culture in Windhoek/ Tasks of revolutionary youth/ Sanctions bite; on the international sanctions against South Africa/ SADF licks its wounds: News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Beloved Land of Namibia" (by T. Tshoombe).
- 88fSLuPa 11     The Combatant; Vol.9, No.12 - July 1988; 28p.  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: We are our own liberators/ Pretoria steps up reign of terror/ Why class boycotts?/ Namibian elders must unite/ Perestroika: The cause of millions/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Brave soldiers of Namibia" (by T.Tshoombe).
- 88fSLuPa 12     The Combatant; Vol.10, No.1 - August 1988; 28p  
                  Contents:  
                  Editorial: Namibia`s independence a must/ Namibia at the crossroads/ Puppets intimidate schoolchildren/ Why another killer squad/ From London to Brazzaville II/ News from the battlefield/ Reader's Corner/ Poem: "A child was born" (by T.Tshoombe).

- 88fSLuPa 12      The Combatant; Vol.10, No.2, September 1988; 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial – Namibia: 435 now ten years/ Crisis rocks SWATF (South West Africa Territory Force)/ Racists defamation tactic uncovered; on South African spies and saboteurs/ Secret detention centre set up/ Pretoria sticks to linkage/ South Africa: wrestling with isolation/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Motherland Namibia" (S.H. !Goagoseb).
- 88fSLuPa 13      The Combatant; Vol. 10; No.3, October 1988; 20p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial – Namibia: shifts and shuffles/ SWATF victims flee horror and go into exile/ Nujoma welcomes youth arriving in the war-zone/ Vigilance, a weapon/ Pretoria: myth of superpower shattered/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Colonial Sycophant" (by Mvula Ya Nangolo).
- 88fSLuPa 14      The Combatant; Vol.10, No.4 - November 1988; 20p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial – Namibia: hopes rise again/ Tempo: A deceptive organisation/ Racists continue deceit/ People's will haunts South Africa/ PNC (Palestine National Council) declares independent state/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "The day will come" (by Shinohamba).
- 88fSLuPa 15      The Combatant; Vol.10, No.5 - Dec. 1988; 28p.  
 Contents:  
 Editorial – Namibia: probabilities and possibilities/ Namibia in perspective/ Women's Day celebrated/ 1988 in retrospect/ Quadripartite talks produce Brazzaville Protocol/ Reader's corner/ Poem: "Masiku Masiku" (by T.M. Shuuveni) and "Namibia Muukoloni".
- 88fSLuPa 16      Omukwiita; Vol.9, No.10 - Mai 1988; 28p.  
 (Translation into Oshiwambo of 'The Combatant' Vol.9, No.10 - May 1988.)
- 88fSLuPa 17      Omukwiita; Vol.9, No.12 - Juli 1988; 32p.  
 (Translation into Oshiwambo of 'The Combatant' Vol.9, No.12 - July 1988.)
- 88fSLuPa 18      NAMPA News-Letter; Vol.1, No.3 - 18 March 1988; 10p.  
 Contents:  
 Nujoma salutes women/ SA death toll rises/ Namibia students (in FRG) donate/ War report/ Ya Toivo condemns use of Afrikaans/ Namibian uranium blockade/ Pretoria's invasion plans.

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 88fSLuPR 1 Press release, "information & comment"; March 21, 1988;  
4p.  
Information on a visit of a delegation of the Lutheran  
World Federation led by its General Secretary Dr  
Gunnar Staalsett in Angola March 1988 on SWAPO's  
invitation.
- 88fSLuPR 2 SWAPO statement, "information & comment", on its 28th  
anniversary April 19, 1988; 7p.
- 88fSLuPR 3 War communique, titled: "1988 offensive: PLAN registers  
major victories in first quarter", no date; 7p..  
Contenting detailed information for the period late  
February and March.
- 88fSLuPR 4 Press release on the 28th anniversary of the founding of  
SWAPO of Namibia; April 19, 1988; 4p.
- 88fSLuPR 5 "Namibia's economic projects brighten up"; an economic  
policy position document of the Political Bureau of the  
Central Committee of SWAPO, Luanda, November 28,  
1988; 22p.

Varia:

- 88fSLuVa 1 Postcard promoting SWAPO Youth League; Luanda, no  
date [c. 1988], 1p.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 88fSBoPa 1 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; Februar 1988,  
20p.  
Contents:  
Presseerklärung betreff Franz-Josef Strauss in  
Afrika/ Pressemitteilung des Rates der Kirchen in  
Namibia (CNN) zum Besuch von Franz-Josef  
Strauss in Namibia/ Protestschreiben der  
katholischen Kirche, Windhoek, an die deutsche  
Regierung/ Neujahrabschafft des SWAPO  
Zentralkomitees an das namibische Volk, Luanda,  
31. Dezember 1987/ Einzelheiten über erbeutete  
Militärfahrzeuge/ Presseerklärung des namibischen  
Kirchenrates (CNN) gegen Zwangseinberufung in die  
Armee/ Liste kürzlich in Namibia verhafteter  
Personen (31 names).

- 88fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; März 1988, 12p.  
Contents:  
Bundesdeutsche Initiative zum südlichen Afrika scheitert/ Bischof Bonifatius Haushiku's (Katholische Kirche, Windhoek), an Bundeskanzler Kohl/ Pressemitteilung: SWAPO nicht verantwortlich für Bombenexplosion in Oshakati/ Erklärung des namibischen Kirchenrats (CNN) zur Bombenexplosion in Oshakati/ Schulleiter Veikko Hasheela, Evatelo Gesamtschule in Endola, von südafrikanischen Soldaten entführt.
- 88fSBoPa 3 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; April 1988, 16p.  
Contents:  
19. April 1988: 28 Jahre SWAPO/ Abdruck eines Briefes von Emilio Castro, Generalsekretär des Ökumenischen Rats der Kirchen/ SWAPO Stellungnahme zu Botha's Besuch in Namibia/ 4. Mai 1978: der Tag, als die Soldaten kamen – Zum zehnten Jahrestag des Massakers von Kassinga/ Ein Jahrhundert Unterdrückung – ein Jahrhundert Widerstand/ Empörung über Bombenanschläge in Nordnamibia/ Die christliche Initiative "Freiheit für Südafrika und Namibia" lädt ein.
- 88fSBoPa 4 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; Juni 1988, 16p.  
Contents:  
Schulstreiks in Namibia/ Schulstreiks weiten sich aus/ Südafrikaner entführen in Namibia Schulkinder und geben der SWAPO die Schuld/ SWAPO wurde versichert: Namibia wird nicht geopfert/ Präsident Nujoma auf Rundreise in den USA; Andrew Young verleiht Nujoma Ehrenbürgerschaft von Atlanta/ Namibia-Anhörung des ökumenischen Rates der Kirchen in Washington/ Weltkirchenrat: westliche Firmen beuten Namibia illegal aus/ Namibia: nicht einmal Grossmütter sind sicher/ Südafrikaner stellen in Namibia wieder Leichen zur Schau.
- 88fSBoPa 5 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; Juli 1988, 8p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO begrüßt die Vierparteien-Übereinkunft/ Zur Verhandlungsbereitschaft Südafrikas/ Südafrikas Anstrengungen, angolanische Luftüberlegenheit zu überwinden/ Schulboykott in Namibia aus taktischen Gründen beendet/ Schulkinder flüchten aus Namibia.

- 88fSBoPa 6 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; August 1988, 16p.  
Contents:  
26. August 1988: 22. Jahrestag der Aufnahme des bewaffneten Kampfes in Namibia/ Interview mit SWAPO Präsident Sam Nujoma/ Wie ernst meint es Pretoria mit der Unabhängigkeit?/ Aufruf des SWAPO-Präsidenten/ Arbeiter planen Streik/ Massaker an Kindern/ Neue Killereinheit "Hit Squad" in Namibia/ Weisse Namibier gehen zur SWAPO/ Südafrikanische Manöver vor Walvis Bay/ Erklärung der SWAPO zur Waffenstillstandsvereinbarung.
- 88fSBoPa 7 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; September 1988; 12p.  
Contents:  
10. Jahrestag der UN Resolution 435: Arbeiter legen die Arbeit nieder/ SWAPO trifft Perez de Cuellar/ Eine Erklärung der evangelisch-lutherischen Kirche in Namibia (ELC)/ Südafrikanische Schmierkampagne gegen namibische Lutheraner geht weiter/ Mehr Schulkinder kommen in Luanda an/ Bantustan-Soldaten vergewaltigen Frau/ Pik Botha Interview am deutschen Fernsehen/ Dirk Mudge auf Europa-Tournee.
- 88fSBoPa 8 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; November 1988, 16p.  
Contents:  
Reaktionen der SWAPO auf das Abkommen, das an den Vierparteiengesprächen in Genf getroffen wurde/ SA intensiviert Schmierkampagne gegen SWAPO/ Brennende Frage der Walfisch-Bucht/ Teilberichte der Londoner Konferenz "Über die Not der Kinder im namibischen Krieg"/ Liste von Personen (28 Namen), die zwischen 1978 und 1987 in Namibia von Südafrika verhaftet wurden und seither als vermisst gelten/ Gewerkschaftliche Kritik an deutscher Hilfe für den jetzigen Rundfunk in Namibia.

Press Release/ Announcements:

- 88fSBoPR 1 Pressemitteilung by SWAPO of Namibia, Bonn, 19. February, 1989; 1p.  
Hidipo Hamutenya, SWAPO secretary for information and publicity (Luanda), denies any involvement of SWAPO into bombing attack on the Barclays Bank in Oshakati.

- 88fSBoPR 2 Pressemitteilung titled "Schulstreiks in Namibia", by SWAPO of Namibia, Bonn, 6. June, 1989; 1p.  
Information on school strikes in Namibia and on people arrested (Abner Nangolo, Chief Ankama, Iganzius Shimwoneni, John Liebenberg).
- 88fSBoPR 3 Pressemitteilung by SWAPO of Namibia, Bonn, 16. June, 1989; 1p.  
Press statement of several (SWAPO affiliated) Namibian trade unions in support of the school strikes in the country.
- 88fSBoPR 4 SWAPO of Namibia – Information & Comments; "Namibia – Die Aussenverschuldung. Wer bezahlt Namibias Aussenverschuldung?", August 1988; 3p.  
Press release (in German) by a special correspondent in Luanda on SWAPO's refusal to pay back once in power Namibia's foreign debts caused by the South African military occupation.
- 88fSBoPR 5 SWAPO of Namibia – Information & Comments; "Namibia's economic prospects brighten up – An economic-policy-position-document of the Political Bureau of the Central Committee of SWAPO, 28. November 1988 Luanda, People's Republic of Angola"; 12p.
- 88fSBoPR 6 SWAPO of Namibia – Information & Comments; "Ermutigende Aussichten für Namibias Wirtschaft" – Eine Erörterung der Position zur Wirtschaftspolitik des Politbüros des Zentralkomitees der SWAPO, 28. November 1988, Luanda, Volksrepublik Angola"; 19p.  
German translation of "Namibia's economic prospects brighten up".

Varia:

- 88fSBoVa 1 SWAPO New Year card for 1989.  
From SWAPO Bonn, signed by Nghidimondjila Shoombe. No date. - With envelope; mailstamped December 15, 1988.
- 88fSBoVa 2 List of movies and videos the SWAPO office in Bonn has available to lend; no date; 4p.  
The list comprises 18 movies and videos in English and German.

- 88fSBoVa 3 List of material available for sell at the SWAPO office in Bonn, no date; 3p.  
The list comprises mainly books, but also stickers, posters, post-cards, t-shirts, etc.

From SWAPO, Paris

Periodica:

- 88fSPsPa 1 Information & Comment; No.36 - Jan. 1988; 30p.  
Contents:  
Sommaire par thème des articles parus en 1987/ Le pouvoir ouvrier défie les racistes/ Un recueil de supercheries tient la liberté, en otage en Namibie/ Un "hôtel" d'ouvriers namibiens démolí Katutura (Windhoek)/ Libérez les insoumis namibiens!/ Communiqué de Guerre/ La PLAN met hors d'état de nuire 40 bandits de Koevoet/ "Astéria", plate-forme française de forage en Namibie.
- 88fSPsPa 2 Information & Comment; No.37 - Mar. 1988; 36p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Rétrospective historique(II)/ NAPWU: un nouveau syndicat/ L'économie namibienne en déclin/ Perspectives pour la Namibie/ NAMPA: une agence de presse créée par la SWAPO/ L'Afrique du sud renforce son occupation militaire en Namibie/ 1988: Année d'Unit, et Action Populaire/ Pik Botha et les fantoches namibiens visitent Jamba/ Manifestation contre la présence de F-J Strauss ...Windhoek/ Communiqué de la SWAPO (21.8.88)/ La conscription en Namibie/ Sur le front militaire/ "Astéria", plate-forme française de forage en Namibie/ Effondrement de l'initiative de la RFA (FRG) sur l'Afrique australe.

- 88fSPsPa 3      Information & Comment; No.39 - Aug. 1988; 31p.  
Contents:  
Deux jours de grève général en soutien au boycott scolaire/ Entretiens entre namibiens - Stockholm/ Principes de l'accord signé le 20.7.88 entre Cuba, Angola et Afrique du Sud/ La SWAPO rencontre Crocker/ L'indépendance est inévitable/ Déclaration de la SWAPO sur le plan de paix/ Interview de Sam Nujoma/ Des blancs affluent vers la SWAPO/ Le gouvernement intérimaire démantelé?/ Manœuvres militaires sud-africains/ Détention de défenseurs des Droits de l'Homme/ Attaques militaires de la PLAN/ 5000 ,écoliers fuient la Namibie/ Un nouveau syndicat (NATAU: Fédération Namibienne du Transport)/ La dette extérieure namibienne.
- 88fSPsPa 4      Information & Comment; No.40 - Oct. 1988; 32p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ Déclaration de la SWAPO sur le plan et les entretiens de paix/ La résolution 435, pourquoi déjà... 10 années?/ Déclaration du bureau de la SWAPO en France sur les 10 ans de la résolution 435/ Débrayage des travailleurs/ Appel de Sam Nujoma ... la ONU (UN)/ Interview du comrade Eddy Amkongo, représentant de la SWAPO en France ... "regards africains"/ De nouveaux alliés pour la SWAPO/ Attentat contre le 'Namibian'/ Désertion de membres du Koevoet.
- 88fSPsPa 5      Information & Comment; No.41 - Dec. 1988; 25p.  
Contents:  
Perspectives économique de la Namibie/ Déclaration de la SWAPO sur l'accord de Brazzaville signé le 22 Décembre 1988/ La honte est sur la communauté internationale - déclaration de la SWAPO du 23 Décembre 1988/ Visite de Sam Nujoma en France et en Italie.
- 88fSPsPa 6      NAMPA Nouvelles; No.2 - May 2, 1988; 5p.  
Short information titled as follow:  
Communiqué de guerre/ Visite de Botha en Namibie/ Déclaration de la SWAPO pour le 28ème anniversaire de sa fondation - 19.4.88/ Une "reprise en main" attendue en Namibie.

- 88fSPsPa 7                    NAMPA Nouvelles; No.3 - June 28, 1988; 6p.  
                                     Short information titled as follow:  
                                     La SWAPO réagit aux menaces/ La SWAPO soutient le boycott des écoles/ Arrestation en Namibie/  
                                     Menace d'état d'urgence en Namibie/ Communiqué du syndicat national des travailleurs namibiens - NUNW/ 20 juin 1988: première journée de grève national/ Sam Nujoma condamne l'arrestation de la réactrice en chef Gwen Lister/ Accord entre les Namibiens réunis ... Stockholm.
- 88fSPsPa 8                    NAMPA Nouvelles; No.4 - Aug. 22, 1988; 6p.  
                                     Short information titled as follow:  
                                     Sam Nujoma: l'indépendance de la Namibie est inévitable/ La SWAPO rencontre Crocker/  
                                     Arrestations d'étudiants/ Déclaration de la SWAPO sur le plan de paix/ Des blancs affluent vers la SWAPO/ Le gouvernement intérimaire sur le point d'être démantelé/ Les atrocités sud-africaines continuent/ Développement de l'appareil militaire de Pretoria/ L'Afrique du Sud met en détention des défenseurs des Droits de l'Homme/ 50 enfants massacrés en Namibie.
- 88fSPsPa 9                    NAMPA Nouvelles; No.5 - Oct. 3, 1988; 4p.  
                                     Short information titled as follow:  
                                     La SWAPO suspecte des agents sud-africains d'être auteurs d'un attentat/ Entretien de Sam Nujoma avec des journalistes/ L'indépendance est maintenant en vue/ Rapport sur les négociations quadripartites – 1ere semaine de septembre/ Appel aux Nations Unies/ La SWAPO rencontre de Cuellar/ La SWAPO rejette les propositions des fantoches/ Déclaration de presse de la SWAPO: la résolution 435 à 10 ans (Paris).
- 88fSPsPa 10                  NAMPA Nouvelles; No.6 - Nov. 20, 1988; 6p.  
                                     Short information titled as follow:  
                                     Réaction de la SWAPO ... la nouvelle date pour l'application de la 435/ Matériels de la SWAPO interdits/ Arrestation d'étudiants/ Sam Nujoma accuse l'Afrique du Sud/ Nujoma confiant dans l'issue d'un vote/ Débrayage des travailleurs namibiens/ Toivo ja Toivo sur l'indépendance de la Namibie/ Le choix entre la paix et la guerre/ Réaction de la SWAPO ... l'accord/ La SWAPO salue l'état palestinien.

Publications:

88fSPsPb 1

"Namibie – Lutte d'indépendance et terreur sud-africaine"  
(supplément à Information & Comment; No.39 - Aug. 1988);  
52p.

Contents:

Editorial/ La Namibie: dernière colonie en Afrique/ La SWAPO et les enjeux politico-militaires actuels/ La répression sud-africaine en Namibie/ L'Occident, la France et la Namibie/ Les négociations Angola – Cuba – Afrique du Sud.

From SWAPO, (place of origin unclear)

Varia:

88fS-Va 1

SWAPO Anthem: Alert Namibia; Print with no publisher, no place, no date (maybe late 1980s; c. 1988); 1p.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 88aSPa 1 Action on Namibia; Autumn 1988, issued by Namibian Support Committee (NSC), London; 22p.  
[Quarterly magazine of the NSC containing information and analyses from inside and around Namibia.]
- Topics:  
Mass school boycott rocks Namibia (by Sian Moore)/ Organising in exile – the SWAPO settlements in Angola (by Ros Young & Julia Hoyte)/ Botha's bogus peace (by Brian Wood & Greg Dopkin)/ Presidential focus on southern Africa (by Alun Roberts)/ South African war crimes (by Bience Gwanas)/ Uranium update (by Frances Kelly)/ plus solidarity news, reviews and resources.
- 88aSPa 2 Action on Namibia; Winter 1988, issued by Namibian Support Committee (NSC), London; 22p.  
Topics:  
Report from the war zone (by Protasius Ndauedapo)/ Pretoria's smear campaign against churches (by Tobias Hilifa Mbako)/ Rape: a strategy of repression (by Maxine Jones)/ On the diplomatic front (by Ros Young)/ British party policy on Namibia (by Ronald Binnie)/ Bonn following Strauss' ghost (by Henning Melber)/ Who are the Angolan bandits? (by Marga Holness)/ Call 'fur' action on Namibia (by Simon Jubb & Brian Wood)/ Untangling the nuclear web (by Greg Dopkin)/ Visit to Namibia (by Marion Wallace & Tessa Cleaver)/ plus solidarity news.
- 88aSPa 3 Actualité Namibie; No.64 - Dec. 1988, issued by NSC, London; 4p.  
A monthly publication in French with concentrated information on Namibia.
- 88aSPa 4 Namibia in the News, Volume II, No. 35/88; published by the Office of the Commissioner for Namibia, United Nations, New York, 6p.  
Includes contributions on SWAPO's unilateral ceasefire, the perspective of the United Nations on the recent developments and reports on continuing South African repression inside Namibia.

Publications:

- 88aSPb 1a Graw, Ansgar; "Gefangen - Verschwunden - Ermordet; Dokumentation zur Lage der Menschenrechte in den SWAPO-Lagern von Angola und Sambia"; Issued by Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte, Frankfurt am Main, July 1988; 52p.  
Contents:  
Zeugenaussagen von Metarere A. Katsuitwa und Phil Ya Nangoloh/ "You will die" - Bericht über einen umstrittenen Zwischenfall mit Sam Nujoma/ Die aktuelle Situation in Angola und Sambia/ Hilferuf aus Sambia/ Namensliste von Verschollenen (119 names)/ Offener Brief an die namibischen Kirchen.
- 1b Photo-copy of an English translation of "Gefangen- Verschwunden- Ermordet; Dokumentation zur Lage der Menschenrechte in den SWAPO-Lagern von Angola und Samibia"; no place, no date (cover missing!);
- 88aSPb 2 Interview with Nighidimondjila Shoombe, SWAPO representative for Western Germany and Austria; in: Umwelt-Zeitung No.1 - 1988; pp 45-52.  
The SWAPO representative answers questions about the history and the perspectives of Namibia, especially in relation to the Germans.
- 88aSPb 3 Several articles on Namibia and SWAPO in the Swiss journal Mosquito, No. 3, May 1988; pp. 4-8.  
"Namibia in war" is the cover story and the title of this issue
- 88aSPb 4 Several articles on Namibia and SWAPO in the German journal AIB Dritte Welt Zeitschrift, Nr. 10, October 1988; pp. 32-36.
- 88aSPb 5 "The Namibian Knot: A bleeding wound." by Aaron Shihepo, SWAPO Central Committee member, in: World Marxist Review, Vol. 31, Nr. 4, April 1988, pp. 121-125.

88aSPb 6	<p>Documentation issued by 'Die Grünen im Bundestag'; including documents from 1985-1988, Bonn, 1988; 58p. (written in German)</p> <p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Stenographic report of the discussion about a "Grosse Anfrage der Grünen im deutschen Bundestag" from November 6, 1986 about "Namibia Politik der Bundesregierung". Also the answer of the German Government from April 14, 1986.</li> <li>- Information Bulletin of 'die Grünen im Bundestag' concerning Namibia and SWAPO. Issued September/October 1985</li> <li>- Press releases, from: August 22, 1987/ February 4 and 5, 1988/ June 8, 1988</li> <li>- "Kleine Anfragen der Grünen im deutschen Bundestag" concerning: Deutsche Höhere Privatschule in Windhoek/ Besuch des Kalahari-Chores/ Das sogenannte Namibia Information Office.</li> </ul>
88aSPb 7	<p>Documentation of a symposium "Unabhängigkeit für Namibia" held on September 19, 1988. Issued by 'Die Grünen im deutschen Bundestag', compiled by Ursula Eid and Daniela Zimmermann; 139p.</p> <p>(The symposium was held on the occasion of the 10th anniversary of the United Nations Security Council resolution 435 and the documentation contains mostly records of speeches delivered.)</p> <p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Introduction by Uschi Eid</li> <li>- "SWAPO's perspective to resolution 435"; by Theo Ben Gurirab.</li> <li>- "How do Namibians discuss the future independence?"; by Ulrich Eins, Niko Bessinger, Bob Kandetu, Joe Pütz.</li> <li>- "Theses on the continuation of the Namibian independence process"; by Manfred Hinz, Franz Ansprenger, Henning Melber, Dave de Beer, Martin Schümer, Winrich Kühne.</li> <li>- Discussion</li> </ul> <p>(-The documentation also includes parts of the "Plenarprotokoll des deutschen Bundestages vom 24.Februar 1989.")</p>
88aSPb 8	"Namibia: Social and Humanitarian Issues", published by United Nations Institute for Namibia, Lusaka, March 1988; 5p.
88aSPb 9	"Expediting the Namibian Liberation Struggle: The role of sanctions against South Africa", published by United Nations Institute for Namibia, Lusaka, March 1988; 7p.

- 88aSPb 10 Namibia Zeitung; issued by: Trägergruppe Namibia Projekt von Blauring/Jungwacht und der Schweizerischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Jugendverbände, Bern, 1988; 8p.  
 Published on the occasion of the visit of Namibian youth organisations in Switzerland, May 1988.  
 Besides more general information the newspaper contains interviews with Petti Coetze (Namibian Youth Singers), Paul Kalenga (President of the Namibian National Students Organization - NANSO), Bishop Bonifatius Haushiku and Bernard Nordkamp (two leaders of the Catholic Church, Windhoek).
- 88aSPb 11 Pamphlet; Issued by British-Cuba Resource Centre. London, no date (received 1988); 1p.  
 Appeal to sponsor a representative from SWAPO on the International Brigade to Cuba.
- 88aSPb 12 Pamphlet; issued by NSC, London, no date; 4p.  
 Information on the actual situation in Namibia (including some British links) and the fight of SWAPO.
- 88aSPb 13 Pamphlet; issued by NSC Health Collective, London, no date; 2p.  
 Appeal to support the campaign "Emergency medical kits for SWAPO".
- 88aSPb 14 Pamphlet, issued by NSC Health Collective, London, no date (c. 1988); 2p.  
 Appeal to support the campaign "Who killed Nangula?" aiming to raise money to buy mosquito nets for SWAPO settlements in Zambia and Angola.
- 88aSPb 15 Leaflet mobilising for a demonstration demanding "Free Namibia – Independence Now" in Bradford (GB), 29. October 1988, organised by Yorkshire and Humberside Anti Apartheid and supported by NSC; 2p.
- 88aSPb 16 Leaflet in support of SWAPO, published by National Union of Students, GB; no date (c. 1988); 1p.
- 88aSPb 17 Leaflet in support of SWAPO, published by The North London Namibia Support Group, no date (c. 1988); 2p.
- 88aSPb 18 Leaflet in support of Namibia's independence and SWAPO published by the Anti-Apartheid Movement, London, no date (c. 1988); 2p.

- 88aSPb 19 Leaflet in support of SWAPO published by NSC, London, 1988; 2p.  
 Information on the recent political developments in Namibia together with a call to donate to the Namibia Support Committee Fighting Fund.
- 88aSPb 20 Leaflet mobilising for a solidarity concert with Namibia and SWAPO, 11. December 1988, Munich (FRG), organised by the Anti-Apartheid-Bewegung München; 2p.
- 88aSPb 21 Leaflet produced by NALGO (National and Local Government Association), London, with the support of SWAPO and the NSC; 1988, 2p.  
 Information on Namibia and how British trade unionist can help Namibia's growing trade unions.  
 The backpage of the leaflet is designed as a poster to be put on a wall inside an office.

Press Releases/ Articles:

- 88aSPR 1 Press report on Nujoma's New Year message; in: The New Nation, January 1988; 1p. (copy)
- 88aSPR 2 Sampler of press articles out of German speaking newspapers (mainly Allgemeine Zeitung, Namibia); May 1988; 11p.  
 National and international topics, including SWAPO-D, Cassinga raids, SWAPO's relation with Germany, a statement by Moses Katjiuongua, an interview with Jariretundu Kozonguizi, etc.
- 88aSPR 3 Sampler of press articles mainly out of Namibian newspapers (Allgemeine Zeitung, Windhoek Observer), June/July 1988; 9p.  
 Various national and international topics; including reports on strikes in Namibia, an interview with Emil Appolus (SWAPO-D), an analyse of the military situation by a bitter SWAPO opponent (Löwis von Menar).
- 88aSPR 4 Press report in the Namibian newspaper Repulikein; 24. July 1988; 1p.  
 On the experiences Volker Gretschel and other 'white' Namibians made during talks with SWAPO in Stockholm.
- 88aSPR 5 Sampler of press articles (press cuttings) out of Allgemeine Zeitung, Namibia, August 1988; 9p.  
 Concerning the report of the Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte on people detained by SWAPO in Zambia and Angola.

- 88aSPR 6 Press reports from August 3 to 10, 1988; 2p. - Issued in Basler Zeitung (CH).  
On a SWAPO-statement on the Angola/Namibia Agreement and a short analysis of the SWAPO policy.
- 88aSPR 7 Press articles; in the French newspapers Le Monde Diplomatique and La Libération, August 1988; 2p.  
General analysis of war and peace in Namibia and a special correspondent report from southern Angola.
- 88aSPR 8 Press articles; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung and Basler Zeitung (CH), September 30, 1988; 2p.  
Topic: Foreign politics of SA and a planned meeting with Mobutu Seso Seko in Gbadolite (Zaire).
- 88aSPR 9 Sampler of press articles mainly out of various Namibian newspaper, October 1988; 6p.  
Reports dealing in one or the other way with SWAPO and its recent as well as its potential future role in Namibia.
- 88aSPR 10 Press sampler; Oct./Nov. 1988; 5p. Concerning reports of the freedom talks and information out of Namibia. (In: News Bulletin of International Defence & Aid Fund (GB), Tageszeitung (FRG), Neue Zürcher Zeitung(CH).)
- 88aSPR 11 Press release, Backgrounder No. 42/1988, by the South African Embassy, London, 21. November 1988; 5p.  
Extracts from a speech delivered by General Magnus Malan, Minister of Defence, at the Institute for Strategic Studies at the University of Pretoria on November 2. - (Enclosed is the complete speech; 20p.)
- 88aSPR 12 Press release, Backgrounder No. 43/1988, by the South African Embassy, London, 24. November 1988; 4p.  
Titled "Extracts from a transcript of a press conference held by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr. R. F. Botha, on the 22 November 1988 regarding South Africa's acceptance of the timetable for Cuban troop withdrawal from Angola and independence for SWA/Namibia, as proposed at recent talks between South Africa, Cuba and Angola."
- 88aSPR 13 Press sampler out of various Swiss newspapers, November/December 1988; 6p.  
On the Angola/Namibia agreement signed December 1988 in New York and an outlook on the independence process of Namibia.

88aSPR 14	<p>Press release by the UdSSR mission to the United Nations, December 23, 1988; 2p. (copy)</p> <p>Statement by A.L. Adamishin, Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs of the UdSSR, at the ceremony of signing the agreements on the settlement in South Western Africa, December 22, 1988.</p>
<u>Varia:</u>	
88aSVa 1	<p>Message to the children of Namibia; Issued by the Evangelic Lutheran Church in SWA, signed by Bishop Dumeni, Windhoek, no date (received: Swakopmund, Sep. 1988); 2p.</p> <p>In this message homage is paid to the freedom fighters and to the students in their struggle against SA for freedom and independence. The struggling workers are also saluted for their fighting spirit in the struggle against capitalist employers.</p>
88aSVa 2	<p>Papers to "Weltgebetstag für ein freies Namibia - 4. Mai 1988; In Erinnerung an das Massaker von Kassinga - 4. Mai 1978" (translated from English in German by 'Sprachdienst des Oekumenischen Rates der Kirchen'); no place, no date; 15p.</p> <p>Concerning a record of a divine service and a message from Abisai Shejavali, General Secretary of the Council of Churches in Namibia.</p>
88aSVa 3	<p>Papers and personal notes from the ECASAAMA-Conference in Bonn, Dec. 8-10, 1988. (ECASAAMA: European Campaign against South Africa's aggression against Mocambique and Angola).</p> <p>Contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- "Materialien zur Konferenz"; a booklet published by ECASAAMA-Komitee der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn, November 1988; 23p.</li> <li>- "Namibia's economic prospects brighten up"; an economic policy position document of the Political Bureau of the Central Committee of SWAPO, 28 Nov. 1988, Luanda; 23p.</li> <li>- Handwritten notes by Hans-Ulrich Stauffer(Afrika Komitee, Basel) of a discussion with Obed Emvula, Shoombe (both SWAPO) and others; 3p.</li> </ul>
88aSVa 5	<p>Postcard (designed by Joseph Adeyemi) titled "Namibia at War – No justice, no peace" published by Schweizerischer Arbeiter Jugend Verband (SAJV) and Jungwacht/Blauring on the occasion of a public cultural event in solidarity with Namibia in Switzerland, May 1988.</p>

88aSVa 6	<p>German translations of some songs, texts and poems presented by the Namibian Youth Singers on the occasion of a public cultural event ("Namibia at War – No justice, no peace") in solidarity with Namibia in Switzerland, May 1988, published by Schweizerischer Arbeiter Jugend Verband (SAJV) and Jungwacht/Blauring. No place, no date; 4p.</p> <p>Most possibly distributed to the participants of the event.</p>
88asVa 7	Preliminary programme for invited guests of the Namibia Project Workshop, Bremen July 1988; 2p. (copy)
88aSVa 8	<p>Information set on Namibia by the United Nations (English version "information kit") put together and distributed most probably in 1988.</p> <p>The information set contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Leaflet on the United Nations Council for Namibia (English version), 1983 (reprinted October 1988)</li> <li>- SWAPO's political programme in English</li> <li>- SWAPO's constitution in English</li> <li>- The UN publication "Plunder of Namibian Uranium", New York, 1982,</li> <li>- The UN decree on the protection of the natural resources in Namibia.</li> <li>- The brochure "Walvis Bay – an integral part of Namibia"; originally published in 1978.</li> <li>- The UN publication "Namibia: A unique UN responsibility. Highlights of United Nations action in support of freedom and independence in Namibia.", 1983 (reprinted October 1988).</li> <li>- The UN publication "A Trust Betrayed: Namibia", 1974 (reprinted October 1988).</li> <li>- Publication by the Office of the United Nations Commissioner for Namibia, "Basic Facts", July 1988.</li> <li>- UN publication "A Crime against Humanity. Questions and Answers on Apartheid in South Africa.", 1982 (reprinted October 1988)</li> <li>- The official UN map of Namibia.</li> <li>- A poster of Sam Nujoma (see BAB X 1091).</li> <li>- A poster titled "Stop the plunder of Namibia's natural resources." (see BAB X 557)</li> </ul>

# 1989

## From SWAPO, London

### Press Releases/Annoucements:

- 89fSLoPR 1 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 2p.  
On "Namibia: Modalities for repatriating Namibian exiles", originally released by NAMPA, Luanda, 22 March 1989.
- 89fSLoPR 2 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 1p.  
Titled "Namibia: Nujoma salutes war vicitms", originally released by NAMPA, Harare, 28 March 1989.
- 89fSLoPR 3 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 2p.  
Titled "Namibia: Nujoma's message on the eve of the cease-fire", originally released by NAMPA, Luanda, 31 March 1989.
- 89fSLoPR 4 Press release by SWAPO London, 2 April 1989; 2p.  
Titled "Namibia: No raid on South African troops – SWAPO says", originally released by NAMPA, Luanda, 2 April 1989.
- 89fSLoPR 5 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 2p.  
"SWAPO press statement by comarade Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO, Harare 2 April 1989"  
on the recent events in northern Namibia.
- 89fSLoPR 6 Press release by SWAPO London, 6 April 1989; 1p.  
Titled "The 16<sup>th</sup> parallel provisions of the Geneva protocol".
- 89fSLoPR 7 Press release by SWAPO London, 8 April 1989; 2p.  
Titled "The UN pland envisaged in resolution 435 does allow SWAPO to have bases in Namibia".
- 89fSLoPR 8 Press release by SWAPO London, 10 April 1989; 2p.  
Titled "Press Statement by Sam Nujoma, President of SWAPO, Luanda, 8 April 1989".
- 89fSLoPR 9 Press release by SWAPO London, 11 April 1989; 1p.  
Titled "South Africa attempts to provoke further fighting".

- 89fSLoPR 10 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 2p.  
Titled "Information gathered by SWAPO from Namibia" with some detailed information, including names and places, on the events of the first days of April in northern Namibia.
- 89fSLoPR 11 Press release by SWAPO London, no date; 9p.  
Titled "Background to the fighting in Northern Namibia"; includes copies of newspaper articles and other third party material.

Varia:

- 89fSLoVa 1 SWAPO Election Campaign Appeal; An appeal sponsored by Archbishop Trevor Huddlestane, Neil Kinnock, David Owen, Paddy Ashdown and Norman Willis, London, London, 1989; 4p.

From SWAPO, Luanda

Press Releases/ Announcements:

- 89fSLuPR 1 Press release, Office of the President, Luanda, February 13, 1989; 2p.  
SWAPO's urgent appeal to all friends of the NGO's in Europe, North America and the Nordic Countries.
- 89fSLuPR 2 Press release, SWAPO Luanda, 2<sup>nd</sup> April 1989; 3p.  
Titled "SWAPO statement of cease-fire violations in Namibia" and explaining SWAPO's position with regard to the fighting in northern Namibia.
- 89fSLuPR 3 Press release on the resolution of the Central Committee of SWAPO, Luanda, May 23, 1989; 2p.  
Presenting the new policy of national reconciliation, decided on an extra-ordinary meeting of the Central Committee in Luanda, February 8-11, 1989.

From SWAPO, Bonn

Periodica:

- 89fSBoPa 1 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; January 1989; 16p.  
Contents:  
Reduzierung der UNTAG-Truppen/ Mahnschreiben des Exekutivausschusses des Rates der Kirchen in Namibia an die Vereinten Nationen/ Das Protokoll von Brazzaville/ SWAPO verurteilt Einbeziehung von Namibiern in die südafrikanische Armee/ Bonn beteiligt sich an Namibia-Hilfe/ SWAPO-Dokument zur Wirtschaft.
- 89fSBoPa 2 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; February 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
Endgültige Grösse und Zusammensetzung der UNTAG/ Südafrika's Versuche der Wahlmanipulation/ Berichte aus Namibia/ Namibia-Debatte im Bundestag/ Nujoma in Bonn/ Wahlkampffonds für die SWAPO.
- 89fSBoPa 3 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; March 1989; 20p.  
Contents:  
Südafrika verstösst gegen Waffenstillstandsabkommen/ Augenzeugenbericht von 1. April Zwischenfall/ "Bataillon 101" soll wieder morden/ Massenmedien in Namibia/ Indoktrination an weissen Regierungsschulen/ Namibische Nationale Lehrergewerkschaft wird gegründet/ Weitere Berichte aus Namibia/ Namibia-Entschliessung im Bundestag/ Aufruf den Wahlkampffonds für die SWAPO zu unterstützen.
- 89fSBoPa 4 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; May 1989; 16p.  
Contents:  
Schulstreik im Norden Namibias/ Südafrika wird beschuldigt SWAPO-Kämpfer hingerichtet zu haben/ Das Genfer Protokoll/ Privatisierungspläne auf Eis?/ Kinder leiden am meisten/ Ausländische Unterstützung für Anti-SWAPO Parteien/ Weitere Berichte aus Namibia/ Betrifft: Bundestags-Entschliessung/ Aufruf die SWAPO zu unterstützen.

- 89fSBoPa 5 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; July 12, 1989; 16p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO Wahl-Manifest/ Wählerregistrierung/  
SWAPO-Versammlung in Katima Mulilo/ Berichte  
von Einschüchterungen im Norden/ Presseerklärung  
des Wahlkampfbüros der SWAPO vom 7. Juli 1989  
betreffend südafrikanischer Spione innerhalb der  
SWAPO/ Liste von durch die südafrikanische Armee  
in Namibia Verhafteten, die heute als "vermisst"  
gelten (52 Namen)/ Beschluss des Zentralkomitees  
der SWAPO: Politik der nationalen Versöhnung.
- 89fSBoPa 6 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; August 9,  
1989; 16p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO-Memorandum an den UN-Generalsekretär/  
Südafrika plant, den Verfassungsprozess in Namibia  
zu kontrollieren/ Gurirab gegen Tribalismus/  
SWAPO-Stellungnahme: Zur Ermordung von Josef  
Petrus in Rundu/ Massengrab in Nordnamibia/  
Erklärung der freigelassenen politischen Gefangenen  
mir einer Darstellung ihrer Erfahrungen in  
südafrikanischer Gefangenschaft/ Unterstützt die  
SWAPO.
- 89fSBoPa 7 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; September  
1989; 20p.  
Contents:  
Feiern zum Namibia-Tag/ SWAPO heisst ehemaligen  
Gefangenen, Ben Boois, willkommen/ SWAPO-Büro  
in Grootfontein überfallen/ Einschüchterungen gegen  
SWAPO-Unterstützer eskalieren/ SWAPO ist in  
Sorge wegen Wählerregistrierung/ SWAPO's Geduld  
am Ende – Wahlveranstaltung mit 35 000 in  
Oshakati/ UN-Sicherheitsresolution 640 (1989)/  
Presseerklärung: Das Gesetz über öffentliche  
Versammlungen behindert eine wirksame  
Wahlkampagne/ Polizei löst SWAPO Kundgebung in  
Arandis auf/ DTA setzt Fassade der Popularität auf/  
SWAPO fordert Verlängerung der Registrierungszeit/  
SWAPO verurteilt Diskriminierung von Namibiern  
wohnhaft in Walvis Bay/ Unterstützt die SWAPO.

89fSBoPa 8 SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief; October 1989; 20p.

Contents:

Südafrikanische Geheimoperation, v.a. gezielte Desinformationskampagnen, in Namibia/ Afrika-Gruppe der UN besorgt/ Ahtisaari über angebliche SWAPO-Gefangene/ Koevoet: Ahtisaari nicht zufrieden mit der Demobilisierung/ SWAPO Stellungnahme zur Ermordung des Genossen Anton Lubowski/ SWAPO kämpft für den Aufbau einer Nation/ SWAPO verurteilt Provokationen der DTA/ Bewaffneter Angriff auf SWAPO-Büro in Windhoek/ UNTAG trifft mit politischen Parteien zusammen/ Statement von Hage Geingob, Wahlkampfdirektor der SWAPO/ Gefangene auf einer "Koevoet-Farm" bei Tsumeb/ Unterstützt die SWAPO.

Press Releases/ Statements:

89fSBoPR 1 Information & Comments; Press release, February 1989; 2p. [copy]

Titled "Namibia: Terrorherrschaft geht weiter" (information by Hidipo Hamutenya, Luanda, on repression and killings in northern Namibia) and Zeitplan für den Übergang zur Unabhängigkeit Namibias.

89fSBoPR 2 Press statement, SWAPO Bonn, no date, 8p.  
Titled "Conflict in Namibia: SWAPO innocent of any violations" and originally released in Luanda the 8<sup>th</sup> of April, 1989; SWAPO gives its interpretation of the fighting and killing in northern Namibia during the first days of April.

89fSBoPR 3 Information & Comments; Press release, 13. September 1989; 2p.  
SWAPO-Stellungnahme zur Ermordung des Genossen Anton Lubowski (Stellvertretender Direktor der Verwaltung des SWAPO Wahlkampfbüros).

89fSBoPR 4 Information & Comments; Press release, 3. November 1989; 2p. (copy)  
Hidipo Hamutenya, SWAPO Sekretär für Information und Öffentlichkeit, Windhoek, sagt überwältigenden Wahlsieg voraus.

From SWAPO, Paris

Periodica:

- 89fSPsPa 1      Information & Comment; No.42 - Jan. 1989; 10p.  
Contents:  
Message de Nouvelle Année du Dr Nujoma au peuple namibien - 31.12.1988/ Des membres permanents du Conseil de Sécurité sont la cause de blocages sur la Namibie/ La SWAPO condamne la conscription continue par l'Afrique du sud de Namibiens.
- 89fSPsPa 2      Information & Comment; No.43 - Feb. 1989; 30p.  
Contents:  
Pour comprendre la résolution 435/ Document S/12636 (10.4.78)/ Echéance approximative de la transition vers l'indépendance de Namibie/ Document S/12827 (29.8.78)/ Résolutions 431 et 432 (20.7.78)/ Résolution 435 (29.9.78)/ Remise de diplome l'UNIN/ Il existe un intérêt renouvelé envers l'économie namibienne/ La SWAPO est sceptique/ La SADCC devrait commencer des projets de pré-indépendance/ L'Afrique du Sud doit respecter engagements/ Sommaire par thèmes des articles parus en 1989.
- 89fSPsPa 3      Information & Comment; No.44 - Mar. 1989; 22p.  
Contents:  
Le règlement namibien: dès ... présent une réalité, mais de nombreuses zones d'ombre subsistent/ Visite du Président Nujoma ...Bonn/ Rapatriement des exilés namibiens/ La SWAPO rassure les travailleurs/ Attentat ... la bombe manquée contre le vice Président de la SWAPO/ Des habitants en ont assez de la grossière propagande de l'armée/ Une conférence de la SWAPO encerclée/ Monopole de la SWABC sur les communications de masse en Namibie/ Délégués africains en colère/ Des escadrons de choc sont envoyés ... Windhoek contre la SWAPO/ La SWAPO réagit aux "menaces" de Savimbi/ Déclaration d'Eddy Amkongo pour la commémoration de l'assassinat de la Camarade de l'ANC, Dulcie September.

- 89fSPsPa 4      Information & Comment; No.45 - May 1989; 30p.  
 Contents:  
 Discours du Représentant de la SWAPO en France  
 22.4.89 (Eddy Amkongo ... Montreuil)/ Dispositions  
 du Protocole de Genève sur le 16ème parallèle/  
 Déclaration du Président Nujoma ... la Presse ,  
 Luanda - 9.4.89/ Background de la Résolution 435/  
 Des civils meurent dans le règne de terreur  
 accompagnant les combats/ Un plan pour truquer les  
 élections/ La SWAPO appelle ... la constitution d'une  
 enquête internationale/ Retour des combattants en  
 Angola/ Un tueur nommé chef de la police au nord  
 de la Namibie/ Des combattants mortes de la  
 SWAPO ont été exécutés/ Première rencontre entre  
 dirigeants de la branche militaire de la SWAPO et  
 des officiers sud-africains/ Tentative d`assassinat  
 contre un journaliste namibien/ Le Koevoet relance la  
 chasse ... l'Homme/ Votez contre l'Apartheid aux  
 élections européens de juin 1989.
- 89fSPsPa 5      Information & Comment; No.46 - July 1989; 10p.  
 Contents:  
 L`intimidation continue/ Victor Pumulo assassiné/  
 Programme électoral de la SWAPO (synthèse)/  
 Kosie Pretorius rencontre la SWAPO.
- 89fSPsPa 6      Information & Comment; No.47 - Sep. 1989; 51p.  
 Contents:  
 SWAPO Election Manifesto; Manifeste électorale de  
 la SWAPO, vers une Namibie indépendante et  
 démocratique la politique de la SWAPO.
- 89fSPsPa 7      Information & Comment; No.48 - Oct. 1989; 30p.  
 Contents:  
 Accroissement de l`intimidation contre les  
 sympathisants et membres de SWAPO/ Les  
 membres de la SWAPO felicitent leur direction/  
 Célébration de la Journée de Namibie/ Des  
 combattants de la SWAPO capturés sont aux mains  
 du Koevoet/ La SWAPO se bat pour construire une  
 nation/ Déclaration de la SWAPO ... propos de  
 l`assassinat du Anton Lubowski/ Déclaration de  
 Nujoma le 14.9.89 ... Windhoek/ Vision de la  
 SWAPO d`une nouvelle société/ Deuxième attaque  
 armée contre un bureau local de la SWAPO/ La  
 SWAPO déplore les provocations de la DTA/ Nujoma  
 rencontre Louis Pienaar/ Une heure histoire pour la  
 nation namibienne/ La SWAPO en a assez des  
 provocations de la DTA/ Déclaration de Nujoma au  
 peuple namibien lors d'un meeting publique ...  
 Windhoek le 24.9.89/ Déclaration de Athisaari sur les  
 présumés détenus de la SWAPO.

- 89fSPsPa 8      Information & Comment; No.49 - Dec.1989-Jan.1990; 30p.  
 Contents:  
 1. ONU toujours insatisfaite de l'état de démobilisation des troupes du Koevoet/ Une commission de l'ONU sur de présumés détenus de la SWAPO présente son rapport/ Déclaration de Martti Athisaari sur les présumés détenus de la SWAPO/ La DTA provoque des émeutes au nord/ Transport massif prévu de Sud-Africains vers la Namibie pour les élections/ La SWAPO accuse Prétoria de partialité/ Le Commonwealth critique les derniers agissements de Prétoria en Namibie/ Le Conseil de Sécurité exprime ses craintes quant ... la période post-électorale/ Dementi de l'ONU au sujet d'incursions militaires tandis que Prétoria arme de nouveau ses forces cantonnés en Namibie/ Les élections ont début, sur un rythme ralenti/ DTA et UNITA sont accusés d'avoir enrôlé des Angolais pour les élections/ Les élections en Namibie au 2ème jour/ Recrudescence des intimidations de la part de la DTA/ Un plan pour discréditer la SWAPO/ Rapport des vices de forme dans certains régions du pays.  
 2. Les résultats officiels/ Nujoma ouvre l'Assemblée Constituante/ L'Assemblée élit son Président/ Accroissement de la violence au nord/ La SWAPO présente ses propositions constitutionnelles/ Message de Nouvelle Année du Nujoma, 31.12.89.
- 89fSPSPa 9      Information & Comment, English version; 6 February 1989; 12p.  
 Contents:  
 World Federation of Trade Unions writes to Perez de Cuellar/ Increased clandestine removal of Namibian cattle and game to South Africa/ Emergency meeting of the Council of Churches in Namibia sent message to UN secretary general/ Renewed interest in Namibian economy/ SWAPO dismisses South African charges/ Namibia: SWAPO skeptical/ SADCC should start pre-independence plans for Namibia/ SWAPO president statement.
- 89fSPSPa 10      Information & Comment, English version; 24 February 1989; 8p.  
 Contents:  
 Ya Toivo clarifies economic policy/ Sam Nujoma hails PLAN/ Reign of terror continues/ Resolution 632/ SWAPO Paris office's statement.

- 89fSPSPa 11 Information & Comment, English version; 23 March 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
Namibian settlement: real for now, but many grey areas persist/ SWAPO confident of winning two-thirds majority/ Nujoma visits Bonn/ Repatriation of Namibian exiles/ SWAPO reassures workers.
- 89fSPSPa 12 Information & Comment, English version; 17 April 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
The 16<sup>th</sup> parallel provisions of the Geneva protocol/ Statement by Sam Nujoma, 9.4.89/ Background of resolution 435/ Civilians die in reign of terror.
- 89fSPSPa 13 Information & Comment, English version; 6 August 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO weekend rallies/ SWAPO defends resolution 435/ Namibian women demonstration/ Gurirab speaks out against tribalism/ Soviets meet SWAPO/ Glenys Kinnock condemns intimidation/ SWAPO urges attainment of the aims of the struggle/ SWAPO response to South Africa's false alarm/ Statement by released political prisoners with an account of their experiences/ Churches welcome returnees from exile.
- 89fSPSPa 14 Information & Comment, English version; 28 August 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO statement on murder victim in North/ SWAPO's patience running out/ Police brokes up SWAPO rally/ SWAPO expresses concern/ Nocturnal checks on SWAPO house/ Press statement by Sam Nujoma, London 9. August 1989.
- 89fSPSPa 15 Information & Comment, English version; 2 October 1989; 20p.  
Contents:  
Intimidation against SWAPO supporters/ Captured SWAPO combatants on Koevoet hands/ SWAPO fights for nation-building/ SWAPO statement on the assassination of Cde Lubowski/ Press statement of Sam Nujoma, Windhoek 14. September 1989/ SWAPO vision of a new society/ Second gun attack on SWAPO district office/ SWAPO deplores DTA provocations/ Nujoma meets Pienaar/ An hour of history for the Namibian nation/ SWAPO lashes at DTA provocations/ Statement by Sam Nujoma at a public rally in Windhoek, 24 September 1989.

- 89fSPSPa 16 Information & Comment, English version; 2 November 1989; 20p.  
Contents:  
Statement by the African Group on the Secretary General's report of the 6<sup>th</sup> October 1989/ SA's covert team – ANC's Sue Dobson reveals a Rand 3,5 million campaign to discredit SWAPO and UN/ Two die singing SWAPO songs/ Police assist DTA/ How the rigging programme will be implemented.
- 89fSPSPa 17 Information & Comment, English version; 28 November 1989; 16p.  
Contents:  
Namibia: violence continues/ Attempts to steal ballot boxes foiled/ Preferential treatment for South African citizens/ Irregularities in handling ballot boxes/ SWAPO condemns DTA/Koevoet terror/ SWAPO supporter threatened with death/ Police torture SWAPO field workers/ Nujoma opens constituent assembly/ Constituent assembly elects chairman/ Increasing violence in northern Namibia/ UNTAG report including summary results by districts of Namibian elections.
- 89fSPSPa 18 Namibia – News summary (by SWAPO Foreign Mission, Paris), 6 April 1989; 12p.  
Contents:  
Various detailed information on what is going on inside Namibia.
- 89fSPPsPa 19 Namibia monthly newsbriefing, (by SWAPO Foreign Mission, Paris); Vol.1, No. 5 - 1989; 14p. (copy)  
Contents:  
Statement by Eddy Amkongo, SWAPO chief representative in France at Montreuil/ Guest Editorial by William Cockburn/ SWAPO fighters executed says US expert/ SWAPO calls for international inquiry/ SA hampers PLAN redeployment/ SWAPO dismisses SA charges/ Koevoet says "hunting season is open again"/ Jan de Wet calls "eliminate SWAPO"/ Oxfam launches campaign for Namibia/ SWAPO's economic policy/ SWAPO aims for 90%/ De Cuellar concerned/ UN to double its force/ Crucial weekend.

89fSPsPa 20 Namibia monthly newsbriefing, (by SWAPO Foreign Mission, Paris); Vol.1, No.6 - 1989; 18p.  
Contents  
Editorial/ What is at stake/ Namibia: a brief introduction/ The present political system: Its organisation; The political power structure/ The major political formations/ The major non-governmental actors/ The "435" election process. A biographical index of political personalities.

Publications:

89fSPsPb 1 Pamphlet announcing a "soirée de soutien à la SWAPO" in Montreuil on April 22, 1989; 2p.  
On the back page of this pamphlet is the copy of a press release by SWAPO from April 4, 1989. In the press release SWAPO protests against SA's attacks on militants and sympathisers of SWAPO at several places in the north of Namibia and asks for protection by the UNTAG troupes.

Press Releases/ Annoucements:

89fSPsPR 1 Press release; April 1, 1989; 2p.  
Topic: Fund-raising campaign for SWAPO.

89fSPsPR 2 Press release; July 3, 1989; 4p.  
Topic: SWAPO election manifesto.

89fSPsPR 3 Press release; September 19, 1989; 12p.  
Press statement by Sam Nujoma, Windhoek, September 14, 1989 (8p)/ SWAPO fights for Nation-Building; press release 15 September 1989 (1p)/ Namibia: SWAPO vision of a new society; press release 18 September 1989 (2p).

89fSPsPR 4 Press release; September 1989; 8p.  
Statement by Sam Nujoma to the Namibian people at a public rally, Windhoek, 24 September, 1989.

89fSPsPR 5 Press release; October 11, 1989; 3p.  
Press statement by Comrade Hage Geingob, SWAPO election director, Windhoek 10 October, 1989.

89fSPsPR 6 Press release; October 11, 1989; 2p.  
Topic: Ahtisaari on alleged SWAPO detainees.

- 89fSPsPR 7 Press release; October 26, 1989; 12p.  
 Press release titled "SA's covert team. ANC's Dobson's reveals a Rand 3,5 million campaign to discredit SWAPO and UN." (6p.)/ Statement by the African Group on the Secretary-General's report S/20883 of the 6<sup>th</sup> October on the implementation of the Security Council Resolution 640 (1989). (6p.) concerning the question of Namibia.

Varia:

- 89fSPsVa 1 SWAPO election manifesto. Copied and faxed by SWAPO mission to France, Belgium, Luxembourg and Switzerland in Paris; 15p. (copy)
- 89fSPsVa 2 Leaflet (folder) titled "Que-est ce que la résolution 435" explaining the resolution 435, no date; 2p.  
 Information (in French) on Namibia in general and the implementation of resolution 435 with an approximative timetable.

From SWAPO, Windhoek

Publications:

- 89fSWhPb 1 Pamphlet, published(sic!) by SWAPO News Service, edited by Sam Nujoma; 1p., no date. [a forgery!] Titled: "Confidential to PLAN Members from Ongandjera"; a so-called top secret promise of getting money and key positions in the government after the elections to the PLAN fighters of Ongandjera.
- 89fSWhPb 2 "The Role of Agriculture in a Post-Independent Namibia"; paper presented by Elia Mbahahiza Kaakunga and Bernadette Kauna Shipingana (Economic Advisers to the SWAPO Director of Elections Campaign); (place:) Members of the Tin Helmet Hall, Krupstreet, Windhoek. July 18, 1989, 7p.
- 89fSWhPb 3 Leaflet presenting SWAPO's shadow cabinet, with photographs, announced December 21, 1989. 2p.
- 89fSWhPb 4 SWAPO - Election Manifesto; Published by SWAPO Directorate of Elections, no place (Windhoek), no date; 27p. Detailed manifesto concerning SWAPO's opinion on social and political topics (from Armed Forces ....to Women).
- 89fSWhPb 5 'The Constitution for Namibia 1989'; no place (Windhoek), no date; 43p. Detailed SWAPO constitution-proposal.

Varia:

- 89fSWhVa 1      Material distributed on the occasion of the Memorial Service in honour of Advocate Anton Lubowski at Ephesians Church ELC – Katutura, 16. September 1989.
- a)      Programme (English), text of the hymn "Eine feste Burg ist unser Gott" (German, Oshiwambo, Nama-Damara, Otjiherero, English, Afrikaans), text of Nkosi Sikelel'i Afrika, Psalm 23 (English translation by Z. Kameeta); 4p.
  - b)      Speech given by the representative of SWAPO Directorate of Elections, Windhoek, titled "Tribute to Comrade Anton Lubowski", 3p.
- 89fSWhVa 2      Various material produced for the SWAPO rally taking place in the Windhoek Athletic Stadium, Olympia Park, 24. September 1989.
  - programme (1p.)
  - access pass (with car) for the main entrance (1p.).
  - personal invitation for Mr. Carl Scholz (1p.).
- 89fSWhVa 3      Letter from Hidipio Hamutenya to Paul Rutishauser, President of the Swiss Anti-Apartheid Movement, 16<sup>th</sup> November 1989; 1p.  
Acknowledgement of financial support for the SWAPO election campaign received by the Swiss Anti-Apartheid movement .
- 89fSWhVa 4      SWAPO sticker with the text "Workers vote SWAPO – For jobs for all", Windhoek[?], 1989.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 89aSPa 1 Learn and Teach; No.4 - 1989, published by Learn and Teach Publications, Johannesburg; 78p.  
This whole issue is dedicated to Namibia. An overview over the country's past and present is provided written from a SWAPO supporter's perspective. The issue contains i.a. portraits of and interviews with different Namibians: Peter and Helene Shilumate, who were separated through exile; John Ya Otto, General Secretary of NUNW; Libertine Appolus-Amathila, the first black Namibian woman qualified as a doctor; Andimba Ja Toivo; Ignatius Shihwameni, president of NANSO; Theo-Ben Gurirab.
- 89aSPa 2 Aida Parker Newsletter, Special Issue: "SWA/Namibia - Quo Vadis?"; Issue No.129, Spring 1989, Johannesburg; 41p.  
Begins with "Can ballots win, where bullets lost for SWAPO?" the magazine contains an overview of the actual situation in Namibia from the point of view of strict SWAPO opponents. Topics: SWAPO's policy/ Reasons for the lost war/ Economic and political future.
- 89aSPa 3 Echo aus Südafrika; No.4 - April 28, 1989, published by the Embassy of SA in Switzerland, Bern; 4p.  
Issue concentrating on the conflict with SWAPO.
- 89aSPa 4 WIR in Südafrika; No.7 - July 1989, published by Konrad Wozinak, Randburg (SA); 26p.  
This issue, titled "Südwestafrika Fundament Namibias", is mostly dedicated to Namibia. The general goal of the publication is: "...auch einmal andere, positivere Fakten über Südafrika zu berichten, als die anderen Medien sie verbreiten." (p. 25).
- 89aSPa 5 Focus; No.83, July-Aug. 1989, published by International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa, London; 12p.  
The first part of this issue, titled: "on political repression in South Africa and Namibia", concerns especially repression against SWAPO.
- 89aSPa 6 International Newsbriefing on Namibia, March 1989, No 67; monthly publication by the NSC; 4p.

- 89aSPa 7 Internationaler Namibia-Brief, Nr. 2, April 1989 – Erweiterte deutsche Ausgabe des International Newsbriefing on Namibia (Nr. 68), published by Namibia Projekt, University of Bremen; 6p.  
Enlarged German version of the NSC published International Newsbriefing on Namibia.
- 89aSPa 8 Internationaler Namibia-Brief, Nr. 3, Mai 1989 – Erweiterte deutsche Ausgabe des International Newsbriefing on Namibia (Nr. 69), published by Namibia Projekt, University of Bremen; 8p.  
Enlarged German version of the NSC published International Newsbriefing on Namibia.
- 89aSPa 9 EMW-Information, Nr. 86, published by Evangelisches Missionswerk im Bereich der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und Berlin West e.V., Hamburg, December 1989; 72p.  
Special issue on Namibia, titled "Namibia. Auf dem Weg in die Freiheit. – Dokumente und Texte April bis November 1989." containing various texts and documents: Reports of church information services on various topics/ several reports on the human rights situation/ report of international ecumenic monitoring group/ election reports and results.
- 89aSPa 10 ASA Bulletin, Nr. 94/ 27 April; published by Arbeitsgruppe südliches Afrika (asa), Zürich, Switzerland; 4p.  
This issue of the periodical of a Swiss lobbying group for Apartheid South Africa deals under the title "Namibia-Unabhängigkeit: Nur aus dem Gewehrlauf der Swapo" with the fighting in northern Namibia.  
  
Enclosed is the regular 'Beilage zum asa-bulletin' with an additional statement on the topic titled "Politische Niederlage der SWAPO"; 4p.

Publications:

- 89aSPb 1 "Die ganze Wahrheit über SWAPO - Idealistische Christen und Kämpfer für Freiheit und Gerechtigkeit? oder Werkzeuge internationaler kommunistischer Aggression?"; By Tradition Family Property; Special German edition for South West Africa/ Namibia, Johannesburg, 1989; 70p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO and communism/ Which future for SWAPO dominated Namibia.

- 89aSPb 2 "SWAPO's new found 'Moderation': Reality or Deception?"; (An extract of "Namibia: Dawn or Dusk?", by Ezcurra, A.R. and Merizalde, L.D.) Issued by Tradition Family Property, Johannesburg, 1989 (?), 36p.  
 'SWAPO's history, ideology and manoeuvres' as seen from the catholic Tradition Family Property point of view.
- 89aSPb 3 "The Council of Churches in Namibia: SWAPO's Religious Arm"; (An extract of "Namibia: Dawn or Dusk", by Ezcurra, A.R. and Merizalde, L.D.) Issued by Tradition Family Property, Johannesburg, 1989(?), 26p.  
 'The involvement of the Council of Churches in Namibia in the revolutionary struggle and its support to SWAPO', as seen from the catholic Tradition Family Property point of view.
- 89aSPb 4 "The African Gulag: SWAPO's Hell-Camps and Brutal Methods"; (An extract of "Namibia: Dawn or Dusk", by Ezcurra, A.R. and Merizalde, L.D.) Issued by Tradition Family Property, Johannesburg, 1989(?), 36p.  
 "SWAPO's methods and atrocities", as seen from the Tradition Family Property point of view.
- 89aSPb 5 "SWAPO-Häftlinge sagen aus - Menschenrechtsanhörung der Förderungsgesellschaft Afrika am 17. August 1989 in Bonn"; Publication issued by Förderungsgesellschaft Afrika, C.P. Clausen, Lippstadt (FRG), 1989; 24p.  
 Contents:  
 Report of a hearing with former SWAPO prisoners (Sany Eises, Riundja Ali Kaakunga, Theresa Basson, Japhet Isaak, Phil Ya Nangoloh, Andreas Zack Shipanga)/ Press extracts commenting the hearing.
- 89aSPb 6 "Sam! Free our children! We want justice!" Publication from The Parent's Committee of Namibia, 1989; 16p.  
 Contents:  
 People missing or detained by SWAPO; 524 names listed by regions of origin. - Produced September 26, 1989/ Confirmed list of 98 names of detainees murdered by SWAPO - produced September 26, 1989/ 38 names of detainees feared to be murdered by SWAPO; released September 6, 1989.
- 89aSPb 7a Pamphlet signed by The Parent's Committee of Namibia, no date (c. October 1989), 2p. (English version)  
 Ten statements concerning the committee's reasons to exists and its main concerns and aims.
- 7b Pamphlet signed by The Parent's Committee of Namibia, no date (c. October 1989), 2p. (German version)

- 89aSPb 8        "N Verslag aan die Mense van Namibia"; A publication issued by the 'Political Consultative Council of Ex-SWAPO Detainees' and signed by "Handtekening van Voorsitter". No place, no date; 11p.
- 89aSPb 9        German copy of an open letter to Sam Nujoma, signed by Ilona Niilonga Amakutuwa and Leefa Martin-Hardley, Windhoek, September 25, 1989; 8p.  
                     The two women, who have been imprisoned by SWAPO under the accuse of espionage, protest against the treatment of SWAPO's detainees and request Sam Nujoma for rehabilitation.
- 89aSPb 10      "Wahl in Namibia - DTA für Demokratie"; DTA (Democratic Turnhalle Alliance) election-newspaper (German edition); Windhoek, October 1989, 12p.  
                     I.a., a two-page article on Sam Nujoma and SWAPO.
- 89aSPb 11      "Rückkehr in die Unfreiheit? – Zur Situation der SWAPO-Verschwundenen und der namibischen Flüchtlinge im Unabhängigkeitsprozess Namibias"; A publication of 'Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte', Frankfurt, 1989; 39p.  
                     The publication deals with the coming home of former prisoners of SWAPO and some comments and questions on the official number of Namibian refugees; mainly by using long quotes of the Parent's Committee of publication and news reports. The publication also contains a list of dead/missed (18/274 names) and of liberated (156 names) refugees.
- 89aSPb 12      "Profile Namibia"; A publication issued by the Catholic Institute for International Relations (CIIR), London, 1989; 8p.  
                     Containing articles on SWAPO and related matters.
- 89aSPb 13      Pamphlet; Anti-SWAPO propaganda under the name of Nujoma, "published by Swapo News Services"(sic!), Windhoek(?), no date (1989?); 1p. (compare: 89fSWhPb 1)  
                     Titled "Confidential to PLAN Members from Ongandjera" the pamphlet contains many 'promises from Nujoma' to 'his people from Ongandjera'.

- 89aSPb 14 Namibia Secondary Technical School/ Ecole technique secondaire namibienne; No publisher, People's Republic of Congo (?), no date (1989?); 16p. (Bilingual: English and French)  
 General information on this institution of secondary education for young Namibian exiles in Loudima, Congo, run by various international partners together with SWAPO.
- 89aSPb 15 "SWAPO; The 1976 Anti-Corruption Rebellion"; A publication (simple copy) issued by 'the independent Group' [possibly the editors of 'The Worker'?], in the document also mentioned as "Mouvement Anti-Apartheid De Suisse to the SWAPO leadership"(sic!), no place, no date (received 1989); 18p.  
 The publication is subtitled as "A fully documented history" and contains written copies of a memorandum from the SWAPO Youth League to the SWAPO Leaders dated 25th February 1976/ A report of the SWAPO Executive Committee Conference March 4, 1976/ Complains and demands by PLAN fighters from March 23 and a declaration by the same group dated April 23, 1976.
- 89aSPb 16 Pamphlet on the elections in Namibia, issued by Arbeitskreis Afrika (AKAFRIK), Münster(FRG), Nov.(?) 1989; 4p.
- 89aSPb 17 Pamphlet to promote The Namibia Emergency Campaign, London, 1989; 1p.  
 The Namibia Emergency Campaign was established jointly between the NSC and the Anti-Apartheid Movement to ensure a focus on solidarity in Britain during the decisive months of the transition in Namibia.
- 89aSPb 18 Pamphlet; call for donations to support the returning Namibian exilees; published by the Solidarity Committee of the GDR, 1989; 1p.  
 Titled "Unsere Hilfe dem Volk Namibias".
- 89aSPb 19 Advertisment of The Parent's Committee of Namibia in The Times of Namibia, July 20, p. 4; 1p. (copy)  
 Titled "Swapo's Gestapo must pay".
- 89aSPb 20 Anonymus pamphlet blaming SWAPO of having murdered Anton Lubowski, Namibia, 1989, 1p.  
 A photo collage with (text-)balloons titled "Hage Geingob of SWAPO meets Gaby Lubowski at Windhoek Airport".

- 89aSPb 21 Anonymus Afrikaans speaking pamphlet, Namibia, 1989; 1p.  
 In the pamphlet the exile leadership of SWAPO is blamed of defaming the party's internal leadership and of having killed Anton Lubowski.
- 89aSPb 22 "Freiheit nach UNO-Formel", by Reinhard Veller, in: In die Welt für die Welt; 25, May/June 1989, Wuppertal (FRG); pp 22-29.  
 Dealing with the process of independence in Namibia, published in the periodical of 'Vereinigte Evangelische Missionen'.
- 89aSPb 23 "Wahlvorbereitungen mit Haken und Ösen", by Joachim Becker, in: Dritte Welt; No.8/9, Aug./Sept. 1989, Marburg/Köln; pp 42-45.  
 Article on the actual situation in Namibia, published in an anti-imperialist periodical.
- 89aSPb 24 Press release by UDF (United Democratic Front of Namibia), Windhoek, October 1989; 2p.  
 Titled "Laat SWAPO se gevangenes vry!" and "Geld vir die 'alleenverteenvoordiger'" the party demands the release of SWAPO detainees and protests against SWAPO's claim of being the only representative of the Namibian people.
- 89aSPb 25 Anti-SWAPO pamphlet issued by the anonymous group "Assosiasie van Namibiese Eienaars en Werkers Verbind Tot Vryheid", Windhoek 1989; 4p.  
 The pamphlet, titled "Duidelikheid en Akkurate Inligting: Basiese Voorwaardes vir 'n Ware Demokratiese Verkiesing", SWAPO is accused of terror, communisme, atheisme, lies, etc..
- 89aSPb 26 Election propaganda issued and distributed by Die Sekretaris, Deusche Aktion, Windhoek, 1989; 2p.  
 Call to support parties standing for the protection of minority rights and against SWAPO standing for communism.
- 89aSPb 27 Anonymous pamphlet, distributed in Windhoek 1989; 2p. [copy]  
 Anti-SWAPO propaganda titled "The SWAPO rush for passports"/ "OvanaSWAPO vahapu otavakongo eepasporta".

Press Articles/ Releases:

- 89aSPR 1      Interview with Eddy Amkongo, SWAPO representative for Switzerland; Basler AZ, January 24, 1989; 1p.  
                  Amkongo answers general questions concerning the actual situation in Namibia.
- 89aSPR 2      Press reports distributed by Nampa (Namibia press agency), January 1989, (2p; copy) and published in African Business, March 1989 (2p; copy); 4p.  
                  On allegations and rumours that SWAPO signed a contract with a Swiss national (Andreas Kuenzler from Basel) for dumping toxic waste after independence.
- 89aSPR 3      Sampler of press articles, March to April 1, 1989; 9p.  
                  Reports and comments on Namibia at the time of SWAPO's returning from exile, out of several Swiss (Tagesanzeiger, WoZ, Swiss Review of World Affairs) and British (Financial Times) newspapers and journals.
- 89aSPR 4      Sampler of press articles, from April 2 to 8, 1989; 28p.  
                  Reports and comments on the outbreak of heavy fighting in northern Namibia, out of several Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Nordschweiz/ Basler Volksblatt, Tagesanzeiger, Sonntagszeitung, WoZ), FRG (Die Welt, Elbe-Jetzel-Zeitung, Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung), and British (The Guardian) newspapers.
- 89aSPR 5      Sampler of press articles, from April 10 to May 13, 1989; 39p.  
                  Reports, comments and analysis on the negotiations after the outbreak of heavy fighting in northern Namibia and the further political and military development; out of several Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Nordschweiz/ Basler Volksblatt, Tagesanzeiger, Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Schweizerzeit), FRG (Die Welt, Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung, Straubinger Tagblatt, Zeitbild, Die Zeit, Süddeutsche Zeitung, Stern), British (The Independent, The Nation), US (Time, Newsweek) newspapers and journals.
- 89aSPR 6      Press release by a Swiss anti-apartheid group (Group anti-apartheid Jura), April 20, 1989; 6p.  
                  The press release is an attempt to correct the South African dominated media coverage in northern Namibia. Enclosed is, therefore, an article by Ian Linden, published in the (British) Catholic Herald, April 20, 1989, together with a translation into French done by the anti-apartheid group.

- 89aSPR 7 Several press articles out of the Swiss weekly WoZ, May 19, 1989; 6p.  
In-depth analyses and back-ground reports on the situation in Namibia by various authors (i.a. Werner Hillebrecht, Henning Melber) close to the solidarity movement in Germany.
- 89aSPR 8 Press report; by Brendan Boyle in: The Times of Namibia, May 25, 1989; 1p. (copy)  
Title: "If we don't starve...SWAPO will want to kill us'  
- The problem is: who takes responsibility for Bushmen?"
- 89aSPR 9 Sampler of press articles, from June 3 to June 20, 1989; 5p.  
Concerning the return of ten thousands of refugees to Namibia; out of German speaking Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Basler AZ, Neue Zürcher Zeitung) and FRG (Die Welt) newspapers.
- 89aSPR 10 Press report, by Bernd Ostermann, in: Namibia Nachrichten, 16. Juni 1989; 1p.  
SWAPO officials (Toivo ya Toivo and Moses Garoeb) visit with journalists (i.a. John Liebenberg) former SWAPO detainees in Angola.
- 89aSPR 11 Excerpts of an interview with Theo Ben Guriab by Spencer Reiss; published in: Newsweek, June 12, 1989 (1p) and in Jeune Afrique, June 28, 1989 (2p., copy); 3p.
- 89aSPR 12 Press article on the Namibian National Front (NNF); in the South African Weekly Mail, June 23-29, 1989; 1p.  
Titled "The little-known party left of SWAPO".
- 89aSPR 13 Press report; Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), July 19, 1989; 1p.  
Concerning press talks with Peter Kalangula of the Owambo based Christian Democratic Action for Social Justice (CDA) in Bern, the Swiss capital.
- 89aSPR 14 Sampler of background reports by Robert von Lucius from northern Namibia, in: Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (FRG), July 14 to 22, 1989; 3p.
- 89aSPR 15 Press article on home coming refugees, previously being detained by SWAPO; in Windhoek Observer, July 8, 1989; 2p.
- 89aSPR 16 Press article on the history of SWAPO and its leadership from a nationalistic Swiss perspective, in: Schweizerzeitung, August 11, 1989; 1p.

- 89aSPR 17 Sampler of press articles and releases, from August 18 to October 12, 1989; 22p.  
Including information and analysis about ex-prisoners accusing SWAPO of torture and maltreatment. The sampler contains an interview with Siegfried Groth, former pastor for exiled Namibians, reports on how the German left wing party Die Grünen is dealing with the issue, a statement by M. Ahtissari, etc. In Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Tages Anzeiger, Nue Zürcher Zeitung), FRG (Der Spiegel, Tageszeitung, Frankfurter Rundschau, Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung), US (Newsweek), British (Africa Confidential, The Times), South African (The Worker) newspapers, journals and magazines.
- 89aSPR 18 Sampler of press articles, published in Afrika-Post; Edition: June till September 1989; Issued by: Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung e.V., Bonn; 8p.  
Including comments and analysis on the actual Namibian situation from a nationalistic German point of view.
- 89aSPR 19 Sampler of press articles, from September 12 to 29, 1989; 17p.  
News and comments on the coming home of Sam Nujoma and on the killing of Anton Lubowski; in several Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Basler AZ, Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Nordschweiz, Die Weltwoche, La semaine internationale), FRG (Die Zeit, Die Welt) and US (Newsweek) newspapers and magazines.
- 89aSPR 20 Sampler of press articles and news reports, from August 25 to November 27, 1989; 40p.  
Including previews of the elections for the constituent assembly, reports of the election days, comments on the results and analyses of SWAPO's victory; in Swiss (Basler Zeitung, Nordschweiz-Basler Volksblatt, Basler AZ, Wochenzeitung, Tages-anzeiger, Neue Zürcher Zeitung), FRG (Die Welt), US (Time), Australian (The Australian) and South African (Sunday Times) newspapers and magazines as well as press releases by the agencies Nampa and Associated Press).
- 89aSPR 21 Sampler of press articles (copies) out of the Swiss German speaking newspaper Der Bund, April 4 to November 16, 1989; 11p.

89aSPR 22	Press article out of Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung (FRG), 10. November 1989; 1p. An article on the German speaking SWAPO member Anton von Wetersheim.
89aSPR 23	Additional press sampler of 1989; 41p. Including articles on the following subjects: - analyses of the economic perspective of Namibia (Jan.) - Swiss UN volunteers in Namibia (Feb. – Dec.) - The coming independence process; the countdown to Independence Day (March/April) - fighting in Northern Namibia (April/May) - the return of refugees (June) - economic and political outlook (July) - killing of Lubowski/ crisis in SWAPO/ Namibia before the election (Aug./Sep.) - before and after the elections for the constituent assembly (Nov.) - did South Africa plunder Namibia's economy and resources? (Nov./Dec.)  (In: Basler Zeitung, Bund, Neue Zürcher Zeitung, Tagesanzeiger, Finanzplatz Info (all Switzerland)/ La Repubblica (Italy)/ Tageszeitung, Staubinger Tagblatt (FRG).)
89aSPR 24	Outlook on the coming Namibian elections, including excerpts of the SWAPO election manifesto, in Afrika Bulletin (Switzerland), September 1989; 2p.

Varia:

89aSVa 1	Handwritten notes by an unknown author on a meeting with Eddy Amkongo, SWAPO, in Basel on Jan. 1, 1989; 7p.
89aSVa 2	Invitation to a public meeting in Basel on June 3, 1989 with Eddy Amkongo, SWAPO Representative for Europe, organized by 'Afrika Komitee Basel' and by 'Aktion Südafrika-Boykott'; 1p. – (Including handwritten notes by Hans-Ulrich Stauffer made during the meeting; 17p.)
2b	The same invitation sent as a letter to the Basler Afrika Bibliographien.
89aSVa 3	Open letter to the Swiss press by Mouvement Anti-Apartheid Suisse, Geneva, October 3, 1989; 2p. (copy) The organisation complains about the South African biased and controlled media coverage of the events in Namibia.

89aSVa 4

"Report on recurrence of hostilities in Namibia on eve of Resolution 435 implementation"; Paper issued by Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights under Law, Washington; The enclosed letter is signed by Gay J. McDougall, Director Southern Africa Project and dated April 18, 1989; 22p.

The report addresses: 1) the sequents of events; 2) the obligations relating on the cease-fire; and 3) the Mount Etjo Declaration, the plan to restore peace and resume implementation of Resolution 435.

# 1990

## From SWAPO, London

### Press Releases/ Annoucements:

- 90fSLoPR 1      Press release by SWAPO, London, 9. January 1990; 4p.  
Information on the beginning of a 60 day operation  
for the withdrawal of South African equipment from  
northern Namibia/ Summary of Sam Nujoma's  
address to first meeting of the shadow cabinet/  
Speculations on the former Koevoet founder,  
General Hans Dreyer, still being in northern Namibia.

## From SWAPO, Paris

### Periodica:

- 90fSPsPa 1      Information & Comment, 11. January 1990; 12p.  
Contents:  
Comrade Kapuka Nauyala dies/ UNTAG said overall  
situation in Namibia is relatively calm/ Press  
statement by Sam Nujoma, Windhoek, 21 December  
1989, presenting the members of his shadow  
cabinet/ New year message to the Namibian people  
by Sam Nujoma, 31 December 1989/ Dangerous  
weapons uncovered at a village near Ondangwa in  
northern Namibia/ UN team to report on Namibian  
drought soon/ What is Mishake Muyongo up to?/ List  
of names of the 72 members of the constituent  
assembly.
- 90fSPsPa 2      Information & Comment, 23. February 1990; 11p.  
Contents:  
Namibia's national flag at last!/ General Hans Dreyer,  
Koevoet founder, back in Oshakati/ Visser, South  
Africa's chief electoral officer opens ballot boxes  
found at Ondangwa/ Joint press statement by  
Namibia shadow ministry of defence and the British  
military delegation visiting Namibia/ No celebrations  
to mark Windhoek's centenary/ Joint communique by  
the future Namibian president and the European  
Economic Community/ National police to be trained  
in Namibia/ No more casspirs – Hifikepunye  
Pohamba speaks on the reorganistion of the police  
during a travel through northern Namibia/ Reports on  
possible plots against the new state by former  
Koevoet and others assisted by UNITA.

## About SWAPO

### Periodica:

- 90aSPa 1 Focus, on political repression in South Africa and Namibia; No.86, Jan.-Feb. 1990, published by IDAF, London; pp 1-4.  
Topic:  
Namibia: Independence under SWAPO.
- 90aSPa 2 Focus, on political repression in South Africa and Namibia; No.88, May-June 1990, published by IDAF; pp 1-2.  
Topic:  
Republic of Namibia born.

### Publications:

- 90aSPb 1 Essays on the actual situation and perspective of Namibia under a SWAPO government. Published in: 'Aus Politik und Zeitgeschichte - Beilage zur Wochenzeitung Das Parlament', No. B 8/90, February 16, 1990; 48p.  
Contents:  
Namibia: Wirtschaftspolitik und Entwicklungsperspektiven (Peter P. Waller)/ Die SWAPO als Regierungspartei (Franz Ansprenger)/ Die Rolle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland im Namibia-Konflikt (Gabriele Brenke)/ Südafrika nach der Unabhängigkeit Namibias: Durchbruch zu Verhandlungen? (Winrich Kühne).
- 90aSPb 2 "The Socio-Economic and Political Effects of illiteracy in Namibia", by Loide Shinavene (SWAPO representative); p15. In: "Involving Mass-Based Organisations in Literacy Work - Report of the World University Service (WUS)", WUS, Geneva, 990; 27p.
- 90aSPb 3 "Namibia, SWAPO and Socialist Development", by Ken Cole, issued by School of Development Studies, University of East Anglia, Norwich, 1990; 48p.
- 90aSPb 4 "Independence Display", compiled by Jill Kinahan, issued by State Museum of Namibia, March 15, 1990; 3p. (copy)
- 90aSPb 5 "Menschenrechtsverletzungen der SWAPO - eine Auseinandersetzung", published by medico international et al., Frankfurt/M., 1990; 36p.  
The publication contains an essay by Helga Helbig/ Ludwig Helbig titled "die Menschenrechtsverletzungen der SWAPO" and a documentation titled "Dokumentation der bundesdeutschen Diskussion über die Menschenrechtsverletzungen der SWAPO zwischen Juni 1989 und Februar 1990".

Press Articles/ Releases:

- 90aSPR 1 ASA, Arbeitgruppe südliches Afrika, Zürich (Switzerland), press release Nr. 25/90, 16. January 1990; 2p.  
Titled: "Die Hypothek auf Namibias Zukunft – Nujomas Swapo".
- 90aSPR 2 Sampler of press articles, from January 25 to March 22, 1989; 9p.  
Topics:  
- The constitution of Namibia,  
- Nujoma, the first president of Namibia  
- Magnus Malan says that Lubowski was paid by SA,  
- the day of independence: March 21, 1990.  
(In: Basler Zeitung, Basler AZ, Berner Zeitung, Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH)/ Die Welt (FRG)/ Windhoek Observer(NAM).)
- 90aSPR 3 Press article on a meeting between Nujoma (Namibia's President-elect) and two representatives of former "Bushmen-Bataillons"; in: Times of Namibia, Feb. 9, 1990; 1p. [copy]
- 90aSPR 4 Press article on the cease of the cartoon anti-SWAPO propaganda publication series "Onghoshi van Ovambo" published by C.G.O. Schulz; in: The Namibian, 19. Feb. 1990; 1p. [copy]
- 90aSPR 5 Press article on the first hundred days of Namibian independence; in: Wochenzzeitung (CH), July 13, 1990; 1p.  
Titled: "Schwarz ist nicht einfach gut".
- 90aSPR 6 Press article on the first hundred days of Namibian independence; in: Die Welt (FRG), July 21, 1990; 1p.  
Titled: "In Namibia belohnt die SWAPO Ovambos mit guten Posten".
- 90aSPR 7 Report on Molly Lubowski, mother of the murdered Anton Lubwoski, joining a march against South African hit squads; in Cape Times (SA), July 30, 1990; 1p.
- 90aSPR 8 Press article; analysis of Nujoma's first months in office; in: Die Zeit, 17. August 1990; 1p.  
Titled "Ein Übergang ohne Panne und Störung – Namibias Politiker: SWAPO Rebellen verwandeln sich in demokratische Führer".
- 90aSPR 9 Press article; analysis of Namibia half a year after independence; in: Neue Zürcher Zeitung (CH), 18. Oct. 1990; 1p.  
Titled: "Neubeginn mit Schattenseiten".

90aSPR 10      Detailed report on the former SWAPO-detainees, their history and their demands; in: *Wochenzeitung* (CH), 12. Oct. 1990; 1p.  
                    Titled: "Wir können verzeihen, aber nicht vergessen".

Varia:

90aSVa 1      Detailed documentation on SWAPO detainees compiled and archived by the Swiss solidarity group, NaSA, containing various publications, press articles, notes, etc. from 1989 and 1990:  
- Copy of the publication " Menschenrechts-verletzungen der SWAPO – eine Auseinandersetzung"; 36p.  
- Copy of the publication/statement[?] "A report to the Namibian People. Historical account of the SWAPO spy-drama "; 19p.  
- Handwritten notes, written in German, probably from a press conference, no place, no date; 18p.  
- More handwritten notes, written in German; 7p.  
- Copy of an open letter to the people of Namibia by Philip Ponhele Shipulwa, Windhoek, 11. Oct. 1989; 4p.  
- Copy of an open epistle to Mr Sam Nujoma by Ilona Niilonga Amakutuwa and Leefa Martin-Hardley, Windhoek, 25. Sept. 1989; 6p.  
- Fact paper on "Detainee relief assistance fund", a collaborative project between the Namibian Society of Human Rights, the German Evangelical Lutheran Church and others private and public institutions in Germany, founded in March 1990; 1p.  
- Various press articles, out of mainly Namibian newspapers, published between June 1989 and June 1990; 5p.

## **after 1990**

The SWAPO collection in the BAB holds various material *from SWAPO* and *about SWAPO* published or produced after 1990. Yet this material is not listed in the inventory AA. 3!



## APPENDIX

### From/about SWAPO DEMOCRATS (SWAPO-D)

#### Periodica (1979-1980):

- 1.1 The Voice of SWAPO-D, No. 1, January 1, 1979; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 9p.  
Contents:  
Editorial/ The December elections for a Constituent Assembly/ SWAPO-D: Officials (names)/ Detention without trial of SWAPO and NNF(Namibian National Front) leaders/ A challenge to the "Financial Mail"/ Intimidation by the Ovambo Home Guard/ Profile (Philemon Moongo, Samson Ndeikwila)/ Description of SWAPO-D Basic Documents.
- 1.2 The Voice of SWAPO-D, No. 2, March 1, 1979; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 16p.  
Contents:  
The Waldheim Report and the SWAPO-D position/ Steps towards the "Namibia we envisage"/ The Namibian Trade Union Council/ The SWAPO-D - NNF alliance/ The African Church and the Homeguards/ SWAPO-D's Secretary-General in Europe/ Namibian detainees in Zambia/ Profile (Sakaria Shikomba)/ Unity instead of contaminated politics.
- 1.3 The Voice of SWAPO-D, Nr. 3, May 10, 1979; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 11p.  
Contents:  
The Interim Government/ Inter-party talks and the internal solution/ The UN plan for Namibia/ The detention of SWAPO leaders/ The President (Shipanga) in Pretoria.
- 1.4 The Voice of SWAPO-D, Nr. 4, June 5, 1979; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 10p.  
Contents:  
SWAPO-Democrats: the first year/ The national assembly/ Branch reports/ SWAPO-D proposals on UN plan.

- 1.5 The Voice of SWAPO-D, Nr.5, August 9, 1979; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 10p.  
 Contents:  
 The collapse of the National Assembly/ The statutory Examination Board – the National Assembly and apartheid in education in SWA/ New proposals on United Nations elections/ Intimidation of SWAPO-Democrat organisers/ The six o'clock curfew; harsh consequences on the daily life in northern Namibia.
- 1.6 The Voice of SWAPO-D, Nr. 6, January 9, 1980; published by the Department of Publicity and Information of the SWAPO-Democrats, Windhoek; 7p.  
 Contents:  
 A New Year message to the people of Namibia by Andreas Shipanga, president of SWAPO-D/ Second-tier authorities/ The murder of a SWAPO-Democrat organiser and driver; Lot Philippus shot and killed by a member of the Owambo Homeguard/ Amnesty to SWAPO guerillas/ The new party; reports on a meeting attended by several nationalist leaders outside SWAPO (Andreas Shipanga, Justus Garoeb, Gerson Veii, Albert Kröhne, Mr Moyo, Willie Kusch, Finnie Januarie, Zedekiah Ngavirue).

Publications (1978):

- 2.1 SWAPO-Democrats Basic Documents, Windhoek 1978; 14p.  
 The publication "basic documents" contains a description of the origins of SWAPO-D and the party's constitution as well as its programme and policy.

Press releases/ statements (1979-1988):

- 3.1 Press statement by SWAPO-Democrats, issued by Ottileé Abrahams, Secretary-General, April 5, 1979; 2p.  
 Concerning inter-party talks and the internal solution.
- 3.2 Press statement by SWAPO-Democrats, issued by Kenneth Abrahams, Department of Publicity and Information, April 17, 1979; 2p.  
 Report on a meeting of the SWAPO-D central committee plus party functionaries held in Windhoek, 13-16 April 1979.
- 3.3 Press statement by SWAPO-Democrats, signed by Zen. A. Mnakapa and Phil Nangoloh, January 21, 1988; 2p.  
 On "The hypocrisy of Abisai Shejaval", Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN) who protests against the visit of Franz Josef Strauss, FRG, but visits "the death camps of SWAPO in Angola or Zambia".

## Varia (1978-1982)

- 4.1 Press sampler on SWAPO detainees (like Andreas Shipanga, Solomon Mifima and others) in Tanzania and Zambia; press articles and news reports out of, British, German, Namibian, Swedish, Zambian newspaper and journals, May 1976 – January 1977; 22p.
- 4.2 Several letters dealing with the detention of Andreas Shipanga and others by SWAPO, covering the period January to May 1977; 7p.
- Sam Nujoma, Lusaka, to Paul Rutishauser, Mouvement Anti-Apartheid de Suisse, Geneva, 10 January 1977; Reacting on a an investigative letter by the Swiss movement Nujoma, in the name of the Central Committee, defends SWAPO's actions and repeats its allegations.
  - Allain Perrot, Aubonne (CH), to J.-P. Lagnaux and others, 3. February 1977; Perrot suggests a meeting to discuss how one could help Andreas Shipanga without weakening the cause of an independent Namibia.
  - Allain [Perrot?] and Diane to Jean-Pierre [Lagnaux?], Geneva, 21. February 1977; Information on the difficult situation of Andreas Shipanga's wife and suggestion ton how to support her, in addition a quote out of a postcard by Andreas Shipanga from the prison in Tanzania.
  - Hans Beukes, Norway, to Paul Rutishauser, President Anti-Apartheid movement of Switzerland, 4. May 1977; Confidential inquiry into possibilities to approach leading persons in international organisation on behalf of the cause of the so-called SWAPO dissidents.
- 4.3 Statement by Andreas Shipanga (in French) in front of the sub-commission of the senat of the United States on "security and terrorism", 31 March 1982; 8p. [copy]  
Enclosed is a handwritten card from Diane, Chambery, to Henri and Aimée dated 17. June 1982.



## INDEX of Personal Names listed in the Inventory

### A

Abrahams, Kenneth 84, 226  
Abrahams, Ottili 226  
Adamishin, A.L. 193  
Adenauer, Konrad 144  
Adeyemi, Joseph 193  
Africa, Ben 62  
Ahtisaari(Athisaari), Martti 64, 74, 75, 199, 201, 202, 205, 216  
Anderson, Bill;  
Amakutuwa, Ilona Niilonga 211, 222  
Amathila 47  
Amathila, Ben 49, 53, 54  
Amathilia (-Appolus), Libertine 33, 208  
A.M.B. 77  
Amkongo, Eddy 184, 200, 201, 204, 214, 217  
Amtenya, Lucia 89  
Amushila, Simeon 90, 91  
Amutenya, Ambrosius W. 156, 160  
Anderson, Bill 58  
Andreas, Christofina 146  
Angula, Jason 167  
Angula, Lohmeier S. 151  
Angula, M.[G.] 160, 177  
Angula, Nahas 156  
Ankama, (Chief) 182  
Ansprenger, Franz 189, 220  
Appolus, "Meekulu" Putuse 46, 51, 152  
Arnold, Attie 84  
Ashdown, Paddy 196  
Ashipala, Joe 175, 176  
Asmal, Kader 97  
A.T.S 116, 140  
Auala, Leonard (Bishop) 43, 136

### B

Ball, George 29  
Basson, Theresa 210  
Becker, Joachim 213  
de Beer, David 98, 159, 189  
Bernstorff, Erik Graf v. 49  
Bernstorff, Lis 49

Bessinger, Niko 167, 189  
Beukes, Hans 227  
Bezidenhout, David 154  
Bience 103  
'Bikini' 43  
Binga, Erik 121, 131, 133, 134  
Binnie, Roland 187  
Birkby, Carel 87  
Bissambou, Thomas 151  
Boois, Ben 198  
Booth, (Judge J. W. [?]) 38  
Botha, P. W. 77, 116, 129, 140, 141, 150, 153, 156, 160, 162, 180, 184  
Botha, Roelof (Pik) 92, 100, 107, 111, 123, 181, 183, 192  
Boucheny, Serge 98  
Boyd, Phil 173  
Boyle, Brendan 215  
Brabner, Peter 60  
Brandt, Willy 53, 154  
Brath, Elombe 147  
Brenke, Gabriele 220  
Breuss, Erich 173  
Brock, Wilfried 158  
Bruno, David 129  
Bryan, Bravo 141  
Bürgi, Ueli 110

### C

Calchi Novati, Giampaolo 96  
Caradon, Lord 39  
Castro, Emilio 180  
Charlesworth, Francoise 60  
Charlesworth, Joe 60  
Chase, Nora 137  
Cheysson, Claude 125  
Chris, T. 103, 132, 141  
Cissano, Joaquim Alberto 152, 154  
Clark, William 108  
Clausen, C.P. 210  
Cleaver, Teresa 187  
Cockburn, William 204  
Coetzee, Petti 190  
Cole, Ken 220  
'Computer Capro' 92

Corvalan, Louis 69  
Crocker, Chester 76 77 98, 106,  
107, 140, 153, 175, 184, 185  
de Cuellar, Perez 181, 185, 204  
Cullinan, Sue 118

## D

Daddah, Ould 37, 38  
Dahlmann, Kurt 31  
Dale, Richard 40  
Davis, Angela 43  
Dobson, Sue 204  
Dopkin, Greg 187  
Dregs 103  
Dreyer, Hans (General) 219  
Dumeni, Kleopas (Bishop) 166,  
193  
Duncan, Innes 79

## E

Eggenhuizen, Toine 96  
E.H. 146  
Eid, Ursula(Uschi) 189  
Eins, Ulrich 189  
Eises, Sany 210  
Ekandjo, Taimi 146  
Ekandyo, Jerry 45  
Elias, Moses 39  
Elifas, Philemon 54  
Ellis, Justin 73, 75  
Embumbulu, Kahima 171  
Emvula, Obed 193  
Erandjo, Eino 39  
Ezcurra, A.R. 210

## F

Festus, Mutumbatuli 140  
Festus, Thomas 74  
Ford, Martha 68, 69

## G

von Garnier, Christine 127, 137  
Garoeb, Justus 226

Garoeb, Moses 32, 76, 90, 108,  
149, 215  
Geingob, Hage Gottfried 32, 40,  
144, 160, 199, 205, 212  
Geises, Serepi 103  
Geisler, Wolff 98  
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich 124  
Gerry 131  
Ghandi, Indira 132  
Ghandi, Rajiv 139  
[!]Goagoseb, Samuel 131, 140,  
178  
Graw, Ansgar 188  
Gretschel, Volker 191  
Gomyko, Andrei A. 97  
Grootfontein, Sunshine 69  
Groth, Siegfried 172, 216  
Guevara, Che 116  
Guiteb, Lazarus 60, 64  
Gurirab, Theo-Ben 43, 68, 129,  
153, 166, 189, 198, 203, 208,  
215  
Gwanas, Bience 187

## H

Haferkamp, W. 66  
Hafstadt, Jan Ove 108  
Haig, Alexander 113  
Hainyeko, (Tobias) 50, 153  
Haiping, Ipawa Jacquiline 176  
Haitengela, Erastus 176  
Haluteni, Abel 39  
Hamunime, David 39  
Hamunime, Ndapewa 176  
Hamutenya, Hidipo 40, 124, 129,  
138, 142, 144, 152, 168, 181,  
199, 207  
Hamutenya, Lucia 68, 75, 76  
Hangapo 104  
Hangula, Esther 129  
Hannai, Jacob 113  
Hare, Paul J. 107  
Hasheela, Veikko 180  
Hashoongo, Penny Hilite 69  
Hatuikulipi, Tauno 68, 69  
Haushiku, Bonifatius 180, 190  
Hawala, Solomon 123  
Helbig, Helga 220  
Helbig, Ludwig 220  
Herbertson, Jo 48

Hernandez Camacho, Adalys 130  
Hess, Klaus 147, 157  
Hihondjwa, Anna 56  
Hillebrecht, Werner 215  
Hilundwa, Skinny 69  
Hinz, Manfred 189  
Hishongwa, Hadino 108  
Hitler, (Adolf) 66  
Hiveluah, Tuli 48  
Hofmann, Eberhard 125  
Holden, Roberto Alvaro 31  
Holness, Marga 187  
Hove, Gail 118  
Hoyle, Julia 187  
Huddlestone, Trevor 196  
Hunke, Heinz 73, 74, 75

## I

Iita, Ananias (Rev.) 166  
Imbili, Tara 80  
Impumbu 30  
Isaak, Japhet 210  
Isai, Toivo 108, 114  
Itengula, Ruben 64  
Ivanova, Valentine 130  
Iyambo, Nickey 163

## J

J.A. 146  
Jäger, Josef 85  
Januarie, Finnie 226  
Jimmy, Ida 92, 93, 96  
Johannes, Axel 47, 52, 75, 84,  
106, 110  
Johannes, George H. 58  
Jones, Maxine 187  
Jubb, Simon 187  
Juchli, A. 95

## K

Kaakunga, Elia Mbahahiza 206  
Kaakunga, Riunda 116  
Kaakunga, Riundja Ali 210  
Kadzikwa, Rudolph 39  
Kakuva, Johannes 120, 121  
Kalangula, Peter 215

Kalenga, Paul 190  
Kalimba, Peter 176  
Kalomoh, T. 145  
Kalwenja(Kaluenja), Homateni  
102, 114  
Kamanga, Reuben 84  
Kamatham, Salomon 75  
Kamati, Petrus 39  
Kamati, Thomas 46  
Kamboudi(Kambonde), Chief 69  
Kameeta, Zephania (Rev.) 154,  
166, 207

Kandanga, Gertrude 69  
Kandetu, Bob 189  
Kandjendje, Petrus 128  
Kandjumbwa, P. 162  
Kangwehi, Sondach Rev. 137  
Kangueehi, Kuzeko 137  
Kanyama, Penda 142  
Kanyangela, J.K. 115  
Kanyuele, Elias 39  
Kapelwa, Richard 130  
Kapewasha, Martin Mvula 45  
Kapuuo, Clemens 51, 62, 71, 73  
Karim, Fatykh 177  
Kariseb, Hendrik 93, 104  
Karumendu, Tjarama 130  
yaKasita, H. 103  
Kasitololi 85  
Kashea, Joseph 46  
Kashikola, Kambua 39  
Kashikola, V. 152, 153  
Kateka, Markus 93, 104, 110  
Katjavivi, Jane 107  
Katjavivi, Peter H. 43, 52, 53, 58,  
66, 67, 68, 72, 73, 76, 78  
Katjiuongua, Moses K. 136, 152,  
162, 191  
Katjivena, Edwald 73  
Katsuitwa, Metarere A. 188  
Kaukunga, Shapua 79, 86, 89, 113  
Kaulinge, Pendukeni 114, 115  
Kaulumna (Bishop) 129  
Kaunda, Kenneth 59, 136, 151  
Kelly, Frances 187  
Kennedy, Edward 140  
Kerina, Mburumba 63, 71  
Keyes, Alan 107  
de Keyser, Ethel 46  
Khoeses, Hilda 152  
Kinahan, Jill 220  
Kinnock, Glenys 203

Kinnock, Neil 196  
Kissinger, Henry 56, 57, 92  
KK 104  
Koch, Charlotte 112  
Kohl, Helmut 180  
Konjore, Johannes 75  
Kotokene 170  
Kozonguizi, Jariretundu F. 62, 157, 173, 191  
Kröhne, Albert 226  
Kruger, L.W. 143  
Kuenzler, Andreas 214  
Kuhangua, Jacob 71  
Kühne, Winrich 189, 220  
Kumalo, Dumisani S. 126  
Kusch, Willie 226

## L

Lagnaux, Jean-Pierre 227  
Lange, David 139  
Leev, Christian 170  
Lenin 32  
Lewis, Neil  
Liebenberg, John 168, 182, 215  
Lister, Gwen 107, 175, 185  
von Löwies of Menar, Henning 147, 157, 191  
Lubowski, Anton 163, 173, 199, 201, 203, 207, 212, 213, 216, 217, 221  
Lubowski, Gaby 212  
Lubowski, Molly 221  
von Lucius, Robert 215  
Lumumba, Patrice 140, 147  
Lumumba [PLAN chief political commissioner] 153  
Lusaka, Paul J.F. 151  
Lutzenkirchen, Willy 148

## M

Machel, Samora Moises 152  
Mackay, Ilva 107  
Mader, Julius 71  
Mahlangu, Solomon 84  
Mahutheny, Lucia 80  
Malan, Magnus 107, 192, 221  
Malecela, J. 37  
Mandela, Nelson 140

Manning, Peter 88, 96  
Marris, Veronica 173  
Martin, David 68  
Martin-Hardley, Leefa 211, 222  
Marx, Karl 122  
Matenga, Lemmy 90  
Matjila, Andrew 177  
Matongo, Greenwell 69, 123, 140  
Mao (Zedong), (Chairman) 59  
Mawaala, Angula 121  
Maxuilili, Nathaniel G. 167  
Mazazi, Jackson 90  
Mbako, Tobias Hilifa 187  
Mbonge, O.T. 153  
M'Boumoua, Eteki 58, 64  
M'Bow, Ahmadou Mahtar 73  
McBride, Sean 45, 58, 61, 64, 118  
McDougall, Gay J. 218  
Melber, Henning 98, 187, 189, 215  
Merizalde, L.D. 210  
Meroro, David H. 43, 46, 51, 90 29 32 40  
von Meyenfeldt, General 97  
Mifima, Solomon 227  
Milk, Hansmartin 135  
Mitovski, Zdravko 97  
Mitri 104  
Mobutu Seso Seko 192  
Moloise, Benjamin 142  
Mondlane, Eduardo 30  
Moongo, Philemon 225  
Moore, Sian 187  
Morenga, Jacob 140, 143  
Morris, Joe 79  
Morrow, Ed 74, 75  
Morrow, Loreen 75  
Moyo, [Mr.] 226  
Muafangejo, John 98  
Mudge, Dirk 62, 87, 181  
Muesihange, Peter 32, 37, 88  
Mullis, Verena 79  
Mundia 162  
Mungunda, Kakurukaze 114  
Murray, Roger 54, 82  
Mushimba 83  
Mushimba (Muchimba), Aaron 56, 58, 64, 65, 66  
wa Musialela, Sam 152  
Muteka, Gabes Tangi 116  
Muundjua, Festus 84  
Muyongo, Mishak(e) 32, 66, 80, 84, 90, 91, 141, 219

Mweshihange, Peter 153, 162

## N

Nachtwei, Winfried 62  
Nahalo, Festus 69, 76, 105  
Naholo, Peter 162, 176  
Namalambo, Benjamin 142  
Nambinga, Rauna 56, 64, 66, 108,  
110  
Namiseb, Steven 129  
Namugongo, Sackey 129  
Nangolo, Abner 182  
Nangolo, Peter[?] 98  
ya Nangolo, Mvula 73, 123, 128,  
131, 142, 152, 154, 160, 161,  
163, 175, 178  
Nangolo, Philemon 66  
ya Nangoloh, Phil 188, 210  
Nangula 190  
Nangulu, Petrus 115  
Nankudhu, Johannes Otto 39  
Nauyala, Kapuka 219  
Nayemba, Peter 32, 84, 90, 122  
Ndalikokule, Jacobina 176  
Ndapunda, Eline 146  
Ndauedapo, Protasius 187  
Ndeikwila, Samson 225  
Ndemufayo, Mandume 140  
Ndilula, Muahafa H.(N.) 50, 98,  
130  
Ndjambidhidhi 153  
Ndjulume, Francina 130  
Njoba, Cornelius (Pastor) 63, 71  
Nehale, Festus 39  
Nehale, Simon 172  
Nehova, Kandindima 105  
Nelengani, Louis 85  
Neto, Antonio Agostinho 31  
Ngaihondjwa, Anna 64, 66  
Ngavirue, Zedekia 92, 226  
Nixon, Charles 114  
Nkandi, Victor 74  
Nold, Eckhard 170  
Nordkamp, Bernard 190  
Norman, Roger 61  
Novicki, Margaret A. 158  
Nujoma, Sam 31, 32, 34, 35, 37,  
38, 39, 42, 44, 45, 53, 54, 56,  
61, 67, 70, 71, 76, 77, 78, 81,  
87, 90, 91, 92, 95, 97, 102,

103, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111,  
114, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120,  
123, 125, 128, 130, 131, 132,  
135, 137, 139, 140, 142, 144,  
145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151,  
152, 154, 155, 156, 158, 160,  
161, 162, 163, 165, 166, 172,  
175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 181,  
184, 185, 188, 191, 194, 195,  
197, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204,  
205, 211, 216, 219, 221, 222,  
227

Nunkwawo, Andreas 51

Nuunyango, Bethuel 39

Nyerere, Mwalimu Julius 37, 84

## O

Ohene, Andrew 73  
Onasis, Aristoteles 37  
Oppenheimer, (Harry) 46  
(ya) Otto, John 43, 131, 140, 208  
Owen, David 84, 196

## P

Pagano, Gaetano 79  
Palme, Olof 150, 152  
Pamo 104  
Pandeni, John 167  
Pauli, Peter (Pastor) 60  
Perrot, Alain 227  
[Perrot], Diane 227  
Petrus, Josef 198  
Philippus, Lot 226  
Pienaar, Louis 201, 203  
Pillay, Vella 98  
du Pisani, Andre 136  
du Plessis, A. H. 71  
Pohamba, Hifikepunye (Lucas) 43,  
219  
Poomotu 140, 141  
Potholms, Christian P. 40  
Pretorius, Kosie 201  
Pütz, Joe 189  
Pumulo, Victor 201  
Putkus 167

## **Q**

Qadhafi 152  
Quisling 58

## **R**

Randananaike, Mrs. 58  
Raths, Roland 173  
Reagan, Ronald 100, 101, 131, 153, 156  
Reiss, Spencer 215  
Ripken, Peter 98  
R.K. 154  
Rukoro, Veii 137  
Rumpf, Hanno 150, 158  
Rutishauser, Paul 174, 207, 227

## **S**

Saetervadet, Steinart 159  
Sakaria, Lasarus 39  
Samukuni-wa-Musialelah 150  
Sanden, Per 74  
dos Santos, José Eduardo 92  
Savimbi, Jonas 113, 121, 200  
Schlettwein, Carl 52, 58  
Scholz, Carl 207  
Scholz, Steve 158  
Schulz, C.G.O. 221  
Schümer, Martin 189  
Seidmann, Ann 97  
Seidman Makgetla, Neva 97  
Senghor, Léopold S. 42  
September, Dulcie 200  
S.H. 140  
Shaningwa, Sophy Ngenohawo 177  
Shejivali, Abisai 193, 226  
S.H.G. 132, 146  
Shifidi, Immanuel Hafeni 155, 161  
Shihepo, Aaron 188  
Shihungileni, Simeon K. 39  
Shihwameni, Ignatius 208  
Shikola, Tekla 130  
Shikomba, David 93  
Shikomba, Sakaria 225  
Shikongo, Hendrik 56, 58, 64, 65, 66  
Shikongo, Michael 64  
Shilimvati 56  
Shilongo, Aune 176

Shilongo, Julius K. 39  
Shilongo, Philip 58  
Shilumante, Helene 208  
Shilumante, Peter 208  
Shimwoneni, Iganzius 182  
Shinavene, Loide 220  
Shinohamba 178  
Shipandeni, F. 142  
Shipanga, (Zack) Andreas 32, 44, 53, 83, 84, 95, 118, 119, 210, 225, 226, 227  
Shipingana, Bernadette Kauna 206  
Shiponein, John 39  
Shipulva, Philip Ponhele 222  
Shitqwete, Joseph 39  
Shivute, Elisabet 73  
Shiyagaya, Toivo 73  
Sholten, Jan Nico 97  
Shondela, K.K. 123  
Shoombe, Nghidimondjila 143, 182, 188, 193  
Shooya, Kesindano 152  
Shuuveni, T.M. 178  
Silwizya, Greenwood 84  
Sjamena, Magdalena 46  
Solomon 170  
Staalsett, Gunnar 179  
Stauffer, Hans-Ulrich 193, 217  
Steegman, Heinz 156  
Steyn, Marthinus Theunis 80  
Strauss, Franz-Joseph 177, 179, 183, 226  
Streggs 103  
Strupler, Judith 173

## **T**

Taapopi, Ezrial (Nashilongo) 46, 69  
Tambo, Oliver 59, 141, 160  
Tang, Eric 95  
Thlabanello, Milner (Mokganedi) 69, 75, 76  
Thubazumbe, James 89  
Tjaverua, Anton 131  
Tjerije, Phillip 75  
Tijjendeke, August 87  
Tjipahura, Kaleb 39  
Tjirange, E.N. 156  
Tjongarero, Daniel T. 60, 67, 68, 71, 75, 76, 167

- Tjozongoro, Jefta 137  
 Toivo ya Toivo, Andimba (Herman) 29, 39, 44, 53, 77, 117, 124, 128, 130, 131, 133, 135, 136, 137, 139, 158, 173, 185, 202, 208, 215  
 Todenhöfer, Jürgen 71  
 Tongeni 122, 132  
 Tshithigona, Tshuutheni 131  
 Tshoombe, T. 91, 122, 151, 152, 153, 162, 177

## U

- Uapota, Frans 156  
 Uirab, Jose 130  
 Ulenga, Ben 167  
 Ushona, Malakia 39  
 Uulenga (Ulenga), Benjamin 64  
 Uyumba, Ndeshi 51

## V

- Van der Mescht, Johan 74  
 Van Niekerk, W.A. 125  
 Vaptarov, Nikola 130  
 Veii, Gerson 226  
 Veller, Reinhard 213  
 Vesper, Michael 85, 97  
 Vigne, Randolph 125  
 Visser, [Mr.] 219  
 Vorster, Balthasar J. 43, 46, 54, 56, 58, 64, 66, 73

## W

- Wakolele, Nguno 163  
 Waldheim, (Kurt) 37, 42, 66, 84, 225  
 Wallace, Marion 187  
 Waller, Peter P. 220  
 Wellmer, Gottfried 98  
 de Wet, Jan 204  
 de Wet, Jannie 48  
 Willis, Norman 196  
 Willy 115  
 Winter, Colin O'Brien 37  
 Winter, Gordon 116  
 Witbooi, Hendrik [= 1905] 107, 116  
 Witbooi, Hendrik 71, 116, 167  
 von Wetersheim, Anton 217  
 Wkolele, Nguno 152  
 Wood, Brian 187  
 Wozinak, Konrad 208

## Y

- Young, Andrew 180  
 Young, Ros 173, 187

## Z

- Zimba, Issiek A. 116  
 Zimmermann, Daniela 189



## V List of publications in the library of the BAB: (compiled by Susanne Hubler, March 2006)

**(For an updated list of monographs and periodicals in the library please consult our online catalogue on [www.baslerafrika.ch](http://www.baslerafrika.ch)!)**

8 January 1987. ANC Calls for Advance to People's Power!. - London: African National Congress (ANC), 1986; 11p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; History; Conferences; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20646)

14. Südafrika-Seminar in Coburg. - Coburg: Nation Europa Verlag, 1990; pp. 74-75, ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Germans in Africa; Violence; Conferences; Pan-African Congress; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 19022)

Briefing. Namibia in the Frontline: The Political Economy of Decolonisation in South Africa's Colony. - o.O.: o.V., 1980; pp. 71-82

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Imperialism; Capitalism; Colonialism; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11018: 5)

10th National Independence Celebrations. Struggle. A Poster History. - o.O.: o.V., 2000; 9p., ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; Exhibitions; Posters; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16701)

A Bruckner de Villiers Report On: Recent Political and Constitutional Developments in South West Africa. A Survey of the Namibian Impasse. -

Johannesburg: Bruckner de Villiers Research, 1976; 46p., table

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Demography; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Constitution; Negotiations; Administration; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 17936)

A Chronology of Recent Events in Namibia, January - May 1989. - Harare: Southern African Research and Documentation Centre (SARDC), 1989; [ohne Seitenzählung]

*Keywords: War; Military; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Negotiations; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11018: 16)

A Decade of Progress 1976-1986. - Lusaka: United Nations Institute for Namibia (UNIN), 1986; 79p., ill., tables

*Keywords: Education; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 4472)

A Report to the Namibian People. Historical Account of the Swapo Spy Drama.

- Windhoek: The Political Consultative Committee (PCC)/ Breaking the Wall of Silence Movement (BWS), 1997; 40p.

*Keywords:* *Liberation movements; Exile; Violence; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21703)

Accountability in Namibia. Human Rights and the Transition to Democracy. -

New York (NY): Human Rights Watch, 1992; 121p.

*Keywords:* *Democratization; History; Violence; Torture; Judicial system; War; Human rights; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 17734)

Aithiopika. Gedichte aus dem Exil. - o.O.: South West African Publishing Organization (SWAPO), 1978; 22p.

*Keywords:* *Exile; Poetry; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 2189)

Aithiopika. Gedichte aus dem Exil. - o.O.: South West African Publishing Organization (SWAPO), 1979; 15p.

*Keywords:* *Exile; Poetry; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1157)

Allafrikanische Kirchenkonferenz: Neubeginn mit Tutu und Chipenda. -

Frankfurt a.M.: Evangelischer Pressedienst (epd), 1987; 64p.

*Keywords:* *Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Churches; Human rights; SWAPO; Africa; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5776)

Application of an 'Internationally Acceptable Solution' to Namibia today. - o.O.: SWAPO U.K., SWAPO Western Europe Office, o.J.; 12p.

*Keywords:* *SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Elections; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 7784)

Basic English Course. Participant's Workbook. - o.O.: SWAPO, 1989; 98p., ill.

*Keywords:* *English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14084: 1 - 2)

Basic English Promoter's Handbook. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), 1989; 140p., ill.

*Keywords:* *English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14083)

Breaking the Wall of Silence. Statements and Clippings, February - April 1996. - Windhoek: Breaking the Wall of Silence (BWS), o.J.; 89p., ill.

*Keywords:* *Liberation movements; Violence; Churches; Human rights; SWAPO; Independence; Newspapers; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14735)

Christliche Solidarität mit den Opfern der Apartheid. - Luzern: Arbeitsgruppe Kairos, 1989; 40p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Trade Unions; Churches; Conferences; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Theology; Resistance; Namibia; Switzerland; South Africa*

(BAB: 5419)

Constitution of the South West Africa People's Organisation. - Lusaka: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), Department for Publicity and Information, 1981; 35p.

*Keywords: Exile; SWAPO; Constitution; Namibia*

(BAB: 20017)

Critical Analysis. SWAPO's "Book of the Dead". - Windhoek: National Society for Human Rights (NSHR), 1996; 18p. + Appendices, ill.

*Keywords: Civil war; Violence; Human rights; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 8503)

Declaration of the International Conference in Solidarity with the Struggle of the People of Namibia. UNESCO House, Paris 11-13 September 1980. - London:

International Conference on Namibia, 1980; [ohne Seitenzählung]

*Keywords: Conferences; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; France; Namibia*

(BAB: 22544)

Desert Conflicts. - London: Catholic Institute for International Relations (CIIR), o.J.; 83p., ill. map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Population groups; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Frontline states; Catholic Church; Colonialism; Colonial times; Mission; SWAPO; Economy; Angola; Great Britain; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 9921)

Die militärische Lage in und im Zusammenhang mit Namibia. Bericht des Ständigen Ausschusses II des Namibia-Rats der Vereinten Nationen vom 27.

April 1984. - New York (NY): Vereinte Nationen (UNO), 1984; 27p., map

*Keywords: War; Military; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 5009)

Die Zukunft mitbestimmen. Wählen sie SWAPO. Wählen für den Frieden, Fortschritt und Wohlstand. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 21p., ill.

*Keywords: Propaganda; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*

(BAB: 14071)

Die Zukunft Namibias und die Kirchen. Bericht einer Tagung vom 3. bis 5. Oktober 1975. - Bad Boll: Evangelische Akademie, 1976; 142p., tables

*Keywords: Germans in Africa; Catholic Church; Conferences; Mission; Protestant churches; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; FRG; Namibia*

(BAB: 1104)

Die »Erklärung von Lusaka« und Texte von Tambo, Nujoma, Naudé. - Frankfurt a.M.: Evangelischer Pressedienst (epd), 1987; 36p.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Churches; SWAPO; Theology; World Council of Churches; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 6475)

Documentation on U.N. Pre-Implementation Meeting on Namibia, Geneva, January 7-14, 1981. - o.O.: o.V., 1981; vi, 234p.

*Keywords: Council of Churches in Namibia; Churches; War; OAU; Sources; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1325)

Dokumentation: Aktion "Umrüstung". Aktion UNIMOG II im UNO-Friedensjahr: Infotour gegen Rüstungsexporte. - Bonn: Service Civil International/ Anti-Apartheid-Bewegung/ Aktionsgemeinschaft Dienst für den Frieden, [1986]; 39p., ill.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Weapons; Resistance; Germany; Namibia*  
(BAB: 13471)

Dokumente zur Konfliktregelung im südlichen Afrika. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 112-132

*Keywords: Peace accords; Independence; UNO; Sources; SWAPO; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 22007)

Dossier on Literacy in the Namibian Refugee Settlements. Report of the Second Swapo Literacy Seminar, Organised with the Assistance of the United Nations Commissioner for Namibia and the Namibia Refugee Project, UK. - Luanda: SWAPO, [1985]; 36p., ill., tables

*Keywords: Education; Refugees; Conferences; Reserves; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 8288)

Ein Container mit Hilfsgütern für Menschen im Flüchtlingslager Cuanza Sul, von Menschen in Bremen. - Bremen: Entwicklungshilfe von Volk zu Volk, 1988; 32p., ill.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Development aid; Refugees; International relations; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Angola; Germany; Namibia*  
(BAB: 13472)

Ein Wort ging um die Welt: Turnhalle. - o.O.: o.V., 1977; 87p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; History; SWAPO; Constitution; Negotiations; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 971)

Election Manifesto 1999. SWAPO's Plan of Action for Peace Progress and Prosperity. - Windhoek: SWAPO, 1999; 23p., ill.

*Keywords: Propaganda; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14085)

En route vers l'indépendance: la Namibie, une naissance douloureuse. - Paris: Eglise Evangélique Lutherienne de France, [1989]; 105p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Apartheid; History; Churches; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 20879)

Entstehung einer Nation. Der Befreiungskampf für Namibia. Namibia. Referat für Information und Öffentlichkeitsarbeit SWAPO Namibias. - London: Zed Press, 1981; iii, 422p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; History; Colonialism; War; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 19975)

Ermutigende Aussichten für Namibias Wirtschaft. Eine Erörterung der Position zur Wirtschaftspolitik des Politbüros des Zentralkomitees der SWAPO, 28. November 1988, Luanda, Volksrepublik Angola. - Bonn: SWAPO of Namibia, [1988]; 19p.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 12805)

Est-ce qu'ils tiendront? Que se passerait-il si les choses se gâtaient sérieusement? Car, en Namibie, la guerre civile peut reprendre demain.. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; p. 13, ill.  
*Keywords: War; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22016: 3)

Faits politiques nouveaux concernant la Namibie. Rapport en date du 24 avril 1984 du Comité permanent II du Conseil des Nations Unies pour la Namibie. - New York (NY): Nations Unies (UNO), 1984; 25p.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5005)

Fernunterricht in Namibia. A Brief Account of the Distance Education Programme for Namibians. - Lusaka: Namibian Extension Unit, o.J.; [ohne Seitenzählung], ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20010)

Free Namibia!. - Washington (DC): The Washington Office on Africa Educational Fund, 1986; 10p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Trade Unions; International relations; Churches; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Economy; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 13470)

Freiheit für Toivo. Verurteilt von landesfremden Richtern, Verteidigungsrede von Toivo Herman ja Toivo im Pretoria-Prozess. - Wuppertal: Vereinigte Evangelische Mission (VEM), [1975]; 10p., ill.  
*Keywords: Essays; Judicial system; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 18279)

Human Rights Violations in SWAPO Camps in Angola and Zambia. - London: International Society for Human Rights, 1988; [ohne Seitenzählung]  
*Keywords: Exile; Refugees; Violence; Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 21074)

In and Out of Namibia: Adapted from Conversations with Namibian Women. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1988; 20p., ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; Women; Interviews; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7296)

Interview with Andreas Shipanga, Director-SWAPO Information Service, Member of the National Executive. - Richmond: LSM Information Center, 1973; 27p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Interviews; Politicians; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 13180)

Invasion sud-africaine de la R.P. d'Angola. Rapport de la Mission internationale de juristes dans la zone de guerre du sud de l'Angola, 1-8 octobre 1981. - Bruxelles: Commission Internationale d'Enquête sur les Crimes du Régime Raciste et d'Apartheid en Afrique australe, 1981; 47p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Intervention; War; MPLA; Travel; SWAPO; Angola; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3612)

La guerra de Angola. - La Habana: Editora Política, 1989; 234p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: FNLA; Intervention; War; MPLA; Sources; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13219)

La Namibie: Une colonie oubliée. - Paris: o.V., 1982; 64p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Apartheid; History; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Resistance; France; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 23424)

La situation politique, économique, sociale et militaire en Namibie et relative à la Namibie. Rapports d'avril 1987 du Comité permanent II du Conseil des Nations Unies pour la Namibie . - New York (NY): Nations Unies (UNO), Department of Public Information (DPI), 1988; iv, 110p., maps  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Banks; Destabilization; Fishery; Refugees; History; Industry; War; Agriculture; Multinational companies; SWAPO; UNO; Repression; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5077)

L'apartheid le dos au mur. - Paris: Droit et Liberté Éditions/ UCAD/ Musée de l'Affiche et de la Publicité/ L'Harmattan, [1983]; 90p., ill.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Exhibitions; Catalogues; Museums; Posters; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 16042)

Lassen sie mein Land frei! Briefe an Präsident Reagan. - Luanda: SWAPO-Abteilung für Information und Öffentlichkeitsarbeit, 1986; 27p., ill.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Refugees; Violence; Children; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa; USA; Zambia*  
(BAB: 21699)

Le peuple de Namibie combat le fascisme sud-africain. - o.O.: Cercle d'Études Africaines et Afro-Américaines, o.J.; 34p., ill., map  
*Keywords: History; War; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 18195)

Learning from the Past; Planning for the Future. A Summary of the Issues, Lessons, Ideas, Proposals and Questions Raised by Participants in a Conference Held in Windhoek on 18 - 20 August 1999. - Windhoek: Forum for the Future, 2000; 23p.  
*Keywords: Poverty; Democratization; Education; History; Health care; Conferences; Land reform; Post-apartheid; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 15521)

Lists of Namibia's "Missing Persons". - Windhoek: Breaking the Wall of Silence (BWS), 1996; 31p., tables  
*Keywords: Violence; War; Human rights; Execution of sentence; SADF; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 11886)

Literacy Promoter's Handbook. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), 1986; 65p., ill.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Education; Textbooks; Refugees; Reserves; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 14082)

Menschenrechte im Konflikt um Südwestafrika/ Namibia: Dokumentation. - Frankfurt a.M.: Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte (IGFM), 1985; 56p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Violence; War; Human rights; Security forces; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7482)

Namibia. - Bonn: Anti-Apartheid Bewegung (AAB), 1979; 18p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Working conditions; Mining industry; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20476)

Namibia: A Trust Betrayed. Southern Africa's Future, Europe's Role. Background Papers for: AWEPA Twin Conference, Lusaka-Harare, March 23-30, 1988. - Den Haag: Association of West European Parliamentarians for Action against Apartheid (AWEPA), 1988; 46p., ill., map  
*Keywords: AWEPA; Conferences; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 6527)

Namibia: A Unique Responsibility. Highlights of United Nations Action in Support of Freedom and Independence for Namibia. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), Department of Public Information, 1980; 30p., ill., map  
*Keywords:* SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 6535)

Namibia: Perspectives for National Reconstruction and Development. - Lusaka: United Nations Institute for Namibia (UNIN), 1986; 1008p., maps, tables  
*Keywords:* Working conditions; Mining industry; Energy; Development; Education; Fishery; Forestry; Women; Health care; Trade relations; Housing; Industry; Agriculture; Nature conservation; National Budget; SWAPO; Technology; Tourism; UNO; Urbanization; Constitution; Traffic; Administration; Water economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 1720)

Namibia Communications Centres News from Africa's Last Colony. Press Information Pack. - Windhoek: Namibia Communications Centre, [1989]; [ohne durchgehende Seitenzählung]  
*Keywords:* Apartheid; Exile; Violence; Inter-ethnic relations; Churches; Colonialism; Media; Statistics; SWAPO; UNO; Administration; Elections; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 13592)

Namibia. Essential Documents of the United Nations' Independence Plan, 1976-1989. - London: Namibia Communications Centre, 1989; 562p.  
*Keywords:* Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: H 25)

Namibia. Fakten über. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund (idaf), 1980; 116p., ill.  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Apartheid; Labour movement; Population groups; Geography; History; Churches; War; Media; Human rights; SWAPO; Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 5306)

Namibia Focus. - Excom: Hoopoe Publications, [1988]; 32p., map, tables  
*Keywords:* History; Military; SWAPO; UNO; Administration; Namibia  
(BAB: 2023)

Namibia Independende Talks. Programme and Information for Delegates. 10th to 13th May, 1984. - o.O.: Republic of Zambia, 1984; 6p.  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Conferences; SWAPO; Independence; Lusaka; Namibia  
(BAB: 19879)

Namibia. Menschenrechte ausser Kraft: Basisinformation/ Dokumente. -  
Dingden: Ökumenische Projektgruppe "Namibia Woche", 1975; 54p., ill., maps/  
42p., maps

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Christian organisations; Germans in Africa; Churches;  
Human rights; Mission; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia  
(BAB: 787: 1+2)

Namibia nach den Wahlen. - Frankfurt a.M.: Evangelischer Pressedienst (epd),  
1989; 36p.

*Keywords:* 20th century; Churches; Solidarity movements; SWAPO;  
Independence; Constitution; Elections; Germany; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1871)

Namibia. Namibia Settlement Proposal 10 April 1978. - o.O.: o.V., 1978; pp.  
174-176

*Keywords:* Peace accords; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Angola;  
Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 22017)

Namibia Struggles for Freedom. - Cairo: The Permanent Secretariat of the Afro-  
Asian Peoples' Solidarity Organisation (AAPSO), 1972; 131p.

*Keywords:* Military; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 4252)

Namibia. The Facts. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern  
Africa (idaf), 1980; 100p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; War; Mandate; Human rights;  
Parties; SWAPO; UNO; Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 1253)

Namibia underveis mot framtida. - Elverum: Namibia Foreningen, 1992; 32p.,  
ill., map

*Keywords:* Fishery; Health care; Children; Raw materials; Schools; SWAPO;  
Tourism; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 15446)

Namibia. Ungunst des Klimas. Ungunst des Bodens. Reiche Bodenschätze.  
Wengie Menschen. Schwarz-Weiss Problem. - o.O.: o.V., 1979; [ohne  
Seitenzählung], table, maps

*Keywords:* Inter-ethnic relations; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; SWAPO;  
Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 21991)

Namibian Refugees in Angola. - o.O.: [Oxfam], 1981; 5p.

*Keywords:* Development aid; Refugees; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia  
(BAB: 20991)

Namibiawoche? Zu spät... ...der Frieden gewinnt!. - o.O.: o.V., [1975]; 11p., ill.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20818)

Namibië: Resolutie 435 de weg naar onafhankelijkheid?. - Utrecht [etc.]: Kairos, 1988; 24p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 9043)

Namibie. Les Faits. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund (idaf), 1980; 112p., ill., map, table  
*Keywords: Apartheid; International Defence and Aid Fund; Churches; War; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5018)

Namibische Lieder. Klasse 2. - Stassfurt: Schule der Freundschaft, o.J.; 12p.  
*Keywords: Exile; Children; Songs; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1836)

Namibische Lieder. Klasse 3. - Stassfurt: Schule der Freundschaft, o.J.; 12p.  
*Keywords: Exile; Children; Songs; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1837)

Namibische Lieder. Klasse 4. - Stassfurt: Schule der Freundschaft, o.J.; 12p.  
*Keywords: Exile; Children; Songs; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1838)

North American Regional Conference for Action against Apartheid. United Nations Headquarters, New York, 18-21 June 1984. Texts of Addresses at Opening Session, 18 June 1984, 10.30 a.m. to 1.00 p.m.. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), Centre against Apartheid, 1984; 32p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; International relations; Conferences; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; Nigeria; USA; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 20546)

Office of the President 1990-1994. - o.O.: o.V., [1994]; 3p.  
*Keywords: Politicians; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20984)

People's Republic of Angola. White Paper on Acts of Aggression by the Racist South African Regime Against The People's Republic of Angola. 1975-1982. - o.O.: People's Republic of Angola, The Ministry of External Relations, o.J.; 119p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Destabilization; Violence; International law; MPLA; OAU; Sources; SWAPO; UNITA; UNO; Angola; South Africa*  
(BAB: 18722)

Political Program of the South West Africa People's Organisation. - Lusaka: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), Department for Publicity and Information, 1981; 14p.

*Keywords:* SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 20018)

Pour qui roule Nujoma? La SWAPO sait faire sa publicité... mais personne ne sait vraiment ce qu'elle veut, sauf se débarrasser des Sud-Africains.. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; p. 12, ill.

*Keywords:* Politicians; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 22016: 2)

Profile Namibia. - London: Catholic Institute for International Relations (CIIR), 1989; [ohne Seitenzählung], ill., map

*Keywords:* 20th century; Churches; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 20472)

Remember Kassinga, and Other Papers on Political Prisoners and Detainees in Namibia. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund (idaf), 1981; 52p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Judicial system; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 501)

Report of the World Conference on Sanctions Against Racist South Africa, Paris, 16-20 June 1986. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), 1986; v, 79p.

*Keywords:* ANC; Apartheid; Conferences; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; South Africa  
(BAB: 5122)

Report on Namibia. - Pretoria: Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC), [1982]; 40p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Inter-ethnic relations; Politics; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 10459)

Report on Nyango. - Montréal: Centre d'Information et de Documentation sur le Mozambique et l'Afrique Australe (CIDMAA), 1984; 21p.

*Keywords:* Refugees; War; NGOs; SWAPO; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 21148)

Report on the International Namibia Consultation, Wuppertal, Germany (FRG), March 4-6, 1976. - Geneva: Lutheran World Federation (LWF), [1976]; 46p.

*Keywords:* Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Refugees; Conferences; War; Ovambo; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia  
(BAB: 11018: 20)

Report on the Second Brussels International Conference on Namibia, 5 - 7 May 1986. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), Department of Information and Publicity, 1986; 58p., ill.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Conferences; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Resistance; Belgium; Namibia  
(BAB: 13473)

Resolutions and Selected Speeches from the Sixth Pan African Congress. - Dar es Salaam: Tanzania Publishing House (TPH), 1976; 222p.

*Keywords:* ANC; Liberation movements; FRELIMO; Conferences; Pan-African Congress; Pan-Africanism; Sources; SWAPO; ZANU; ZAPU; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 6979)

Socialist International Conference on Southern Africa. Arusha, Tanzania, 4-5 September 1984. Final Documents and List of Participants. - [New York (NY)]:

United Nations (UNO), Centre against Apartheid, 1984; 14p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Non-Aligned Countries Movement; Conferences; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 20547)

South West Africa: Problems & Alternatives. - Cape Town: University of Cape Town, Centre for Extra-Mural Studies, [1975]; [ohne durchgehende Seitenzählung]

*Keywords:* Domination; International relations; Churches; Mandate (period); Law; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 19274)

Special Meeting of the Special Committee against Apartheid for Consultation with the Minister of External Relations of France H.E. Mr. Claude Cheysson. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), Centre against Apartheid, 1984; 17p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Conferences; OAU; UNO; SWAPO; France; Namibia; South Africa; USA  
(BAB: 19737)

Speeches and Documents of the First ZANU (PF) Women's League Conference. - o.O.: ZANU (PF) Women's League, 1984; 35p., ill., tables

*Keywords:* ANC; Liberation movements; Women; FRELIMO; Conferences; Pan-African Congress; Regional cooperation; SWAPO; ZANU; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Tanzania; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 18447)

Südafrikanische Greuelaten in Namibia. - Bonn: SWAPO, 1987; 34p., ill.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Violence; Colonialism; SADF; SWAPO; Repression; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 13462)

Südwestafrika/Namibia. Aufstellung der UNTAG. - o.O.: o.V. , 1989; pp. 346-348, map, table

*Keywords: Military; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 22002)

Südwestafrika. Fundament Namibias. - Randburg: Jodikopa Ltd., 1989; 24p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Politics; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 5874)

Südwestafrika-Namibia. SWAPO Politisches Programm. - Grefrath: Förder- und Freundeskreis Südwestafrika (FSPA), [1976]; [ohne Seitenzählung]

*Keywords: Liberation movements; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 21712)

SWAPO Election Manifesto 1994: Better Opportunities for all Namibians.

SWAPO's Plan of Action. - Windhoek: SWAPO, 1994; 47p.

*Keywords: SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*

(BAB: 10334)

SWAPO Election Manifesto. Towards an Independent and Democratic Namibia:

SWAPO's Policy Positions. - Windhoek: SWAPO, 1994; 26p., ill.

*Keywords: Propaganda; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*

(BAB: 20296)

SWAPO Statement to the Namibia Independence Talks. Lusaka 10th May,

1984. - o.O.: SWAPO, 1984; [ohne Seitenzählung]

*Keywords: 20th century; Conference paper; SWAPO; Independence;*

*Negotiations; Namibia*

(BAB: 20252)

SWAPO the Driving Force for Change. - o.O.: SWAPO, 1999; 28p., ill.

*Keywords: Propaganda; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 14087)

The Experiment of National Reconciliation. - Tokyo: Institute of Developing Economies, 1993; pp. 165-208, maps, tables

*Keywords: ANC; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Democratization; SWAPO; United Democratic Front; Reconciliation; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 12177)

The Military Situation in and Relating to Namibia. Report, dated 3 April 1986, of Standing Committee II of the United Nations Council for Namibia. - New York

(NY): United Nations (UNO), 1987; 21p., map

*Keywords: Atomic weapons; Armament; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; War; Military; Security forces; SWAPO; UNO; Arms trade; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 5482)

The Military Situation in and Relating to Namibia. Report, dated 27 April 1984, of Standing Committee II of the United Nations Council for Namibia. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), 1984; 25p., ill.

*Keywords:* War; Military; Security forces; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 5006)

The Military Situation in and Relating to Namibia. Report of the United Nations Council for Namibia to the International Conference in Support of the Struggle of the Namibian People for Independence, Parix, 25-29 April 1983. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), Department of Public Information (DPI), 1983; 24p., map

*Keywords:* Atomic weapons; Armament; Destabilization; Frontline states; Conferences; SADF; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 2025)

The Namibia File. - London: UNYSA United Nations Youth & Student Association, 1974; 67p., maps, table

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Decolonisation; European-African relations; Mandate; Human rights; SWAPO; England; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 447)

The Namibian Documentation 1. - o.O.: SWAPO, o.J.; 48p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Essays; Sources; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia (BAB: 13185:1)

The Namibian Documentation 2. - o.O.: SWAPO, o.J.; 48p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Essays; Sources; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia (BAB: 13185:2)

The Namibian Transition to Independence. A Dossier of the Principal Documents. - Harare: Southern African Research and Documentation Centre (SARDC), 1989; [ohne Seitenzählung]

*Keywords:* International relations; Mandate (period); Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Angola; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 11018: 17)

The Political, Economic, Social and Military Situation in and Relating to Namibia. Reports of Standing Committee II of the United Nations Council for Namibia. - New York (NY): United Nations (UNO), Department of Public Information (DPI), 1987; 103p., maps, tables

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Banks; Destabilization; Fishery; Refugees; History; Industry; War; Agriculture; Multinational companies; SWAPO; UNO; Repression; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 4434)

The Rehabilitation and Resettlement of Namibian Refugees. - o.O.: SWAPO, 1990; pp. 16-23

*Keywords:* Refugees; War; SWAPO; Namibia; Tanzania (BAB: 21043)

The Role of the Soviet Union, Cuba and East Germany in Fomenting Terrorism in Southern Africa. Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Security and Terrorism of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, Ninety-Seventh Congress, Second Session, March 22, 24, 25, 29 and 31, 1982, [Washington, D.C.]. 2 Vols.. - Washington (DC): U.S. Government Printing Office, 1982; vi, 902p., ill./ vi, 967p., ill.  
*Keywords:* ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; History; International relations; Judicial system; Communism; War; Propaganda; Sources; RENAMO; SWAPO; Terrorism; UNITA; Angola; GDR; Cuba; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USSR; USA; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 17678: 1+2)

The Struggle against Colonialism in Southern Africa. Statements Made before the United Nations in 1973 by Representatives of National Liberation Movements. - New York (NY): United Nations Office of Public Information, 1974; 39p., ill., map  
*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Decolonisation; FNLA; FRELIMO; MPLA; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 154)

Their Blood Waters Our Freedom. Glory to the Heroes and Heroines of the Namibian Liberation Struggle. - Windhoek: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), 1996; xxviii, 320p., ill, tables  
*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Biographies; Exile; War; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 7198)

This Is Namibia. A Pictorial Introduction. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (idaf), 1984; 39p., ill., map  
*Keywords:* Apartheid; International Defence and Aid Fund; War; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 5011)

To Be Born a Nation. The Liberation Struggle for Namibia. - London: SWAPO of Namibia/ Zed Press, 1981; v, 357p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1049)

To Be Born a Nation. The Liberation Struggle for Namibia. - London: SWAPO of Namibia/ Zed Press, 1985; 520p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1394)

To Be Born a Nation. The Liberation Struggle for Namibia. - London: SWAPO of Namibia/ Zed Press, 1987; v, 357p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 3525)

Towards Namibian Independence: Prospects for Development and Cooperation. - Montréal: Centre d'Information et de Documentation sur le Mozambique et l'Afrique Australe (CIDMAA), 1984; 72p., ill., map

*Keywords: Mining industry; Development aid; Education; Fishery; Frontline states; Health care; Industry; Churches; Agriculture; NGOs; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Canada; Namibia*

(BAB: 5854)

Trade Union Action on Namibian Uranium. Report of a Seminar for West European Trade Unions organized by SWAPO of Namibia in Co-operation with the Namibia Support Committee. - London: SWAPO of Namibia, 1982; 92p., ill.

*Keywords: Trade Unions; Conferences; SWAPO; Uranium; Namibia*

(BAB: 3741)

United Action for People's Power. - Lusaka: African National Congress (ANC), 1988; 17p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Homelands; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Resistance; South Africa*

(BAB: 20648)

United Nations Council for Namibia. Meeting at Algiers, Algeria 28 May - 1 June 1980. - o.O.: United Nations Council for Namibia, o.J.; 23p.

*Keywords: Conferences; SWAPO; UNO; Algeria; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 21734)

Vote for the Future. Vote SWAPO. Vote for Peace, Progress and Prosperity. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 21p., ill.

*Keywords: Propaganda; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*

(BAB: 14072)

White Migration to Southern Africa. - Genève: Centre Europe - Tiers Monde (CETIM), 1975; 259p., tables

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; European-African relations; Inter-ethnic relations; Migration; Pan-African Congress; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; ZANU; ZAPU; Europe; Southern Africa*

(BAB: 507)

World against Apartheid. Extracts from Addresses by Head of State and Government and Leaders of Delegations at the 35th Session of the United Nations General Assembly. - [New York (NY)]: United Nations (UNO), Centre against Apartheid, Department of Political and Security Council Affairs, 1981; 80p. + Appendix

*Keywords: Apartheid; International relations; Conferences; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20543)

Abrahams, Ottolie; Le Roux, Len; Maritz, P.J. et al.. Namibia: Our Environment Seminar, Windhoek, 24 February, 1990. - o.O.: o.V., 1990; 38p.

*Keywords: Conferences; Nature conservation; Ecology; SWAPO; Tourism; Water economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3609)

Action on Namibia. - London: Namibia Support Committee (NSC),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Solidarity movements; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Actualité Namibie. - London: Namibia Support Committee (NSC),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; French; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Aicardi de Saint Paul, Marc. Namibie: un siècle d'histoire. - Paris: Albatros, 1984; 192p.

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Population groups; German colonies; Churches; SWAPO; UNO; Precolonial history; Namibia*  
(BAB: 15901)

Aida Parker Newsletter, the : Special Issue : "SWA/Namibia - Quo Vadis?". -

Johannesburg:

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Aili-Selly, Johannes; Tsukhoe, Gowases; Nkwatumba, Jason. Our Country. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 46p., ill.

*Keywords: Education; Exile; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7306)

Aipinge, Josephat; Ndume, Heindrich. Namibia. Primary Mathematics 2. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1986; 217p., ill, tables

*Keywords: Education; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4366)

Aipinge, Josephat; Ndume, Heindrich. Namibia. Primary Mathematics 3. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1987; 223p., ill., tables  
*Keywords: Education; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7711)

Akawa, Martha. An Unfortunate Victim of Fate? Memories of My Uncle, John Nendongo Kangulohi. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; [ohne Seitenzählung], ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; Biographies; Violence; Conference paper; Men; Ondonga; Oral history; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 17385: 37)

Akawa, Martha. Our Memories of the Liberation War: How Civilians in Post War Northern Namibia Remember the War. - o.O.: Eigenverlag, 2003; vii, 114p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Anthropology; Violence; War; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22415)

Allison, Caroline. "It's Like Holding the Key to Your Own Jail". Women in Namibia. - Genève: World Council of Churches (WCC), 1986; x, 71p.

*Keywords: Women; Churches; War; Military; World Council of Churches; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1592)

Allison, Caroline/ (ed.). Schreien Schweigen: Frauen Namibias.. - Erlangen: Verlag der Evangelisch-Lutherischen Mission, 1989; 110p., map

*Keywords: Women; Churches; War; Military; World Council of Churches; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7486)

Amerikaanse Vereniging vir die Verdediging van Tradisie, Familie en Privat-Eiendom (TFP)/ (ed.). Die volle waarheid omtrent SWAPO. Idealistiese Christene en held van vryheid en geregtigheid of instrumente van internasionale kommunistiese aggressie?. - Johannesburg: Tradition, Family, Property (TFP), Bureau for Southern Africa, 1989; 70p., ill.

*Keywords: Cold war; Communism; War; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 1721)

Amerikanische Gesellschaft für die Verteidigung von Tradition, Familie und Privateigentum (TFP)/ (ed.). Die ganze Wahrheit über SWAPO. Idealistische Christen und Kämpfer für Freiheit und Gerechtigkeit? oder Werkzeuge internationaler kommunistischer Aggression?. - Johannesburg: Tradition, Family, Property (TFP), Bureau for Southern Africa, 1989; 70p.

*Keywords: Cold war; Communism; War; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 2195)

Andresen, Trond; Sætervadet, Steinar. Fra dugnad til bistand. Namibiaforeningen gjennom 20 år. - o.O.: Namibia Foreningen, o.J.; 106p., ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; Refugees; History; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; Norway*  
(BAB: 8292)

Anghuwo, Sevelina K. Nd Nd; Ananias, Martha N.U.; Mkuti, Lukas. Life Experiences. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 32p., ill.  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Education; Exile; Literature; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7300)

Angula, Helmut Pau Kangulohi. Die zweitausend Tage des Haimbodi Ya Haufiku. - Bremen/ Bonn: Zentrum für Afrika-Studien, Namibia Projekt/ Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika, 1988; 210p., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Autobiographies; Torture; War; Men; Novels; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 17639)

Angula, Helmut Pau Kangulohi. The Two Thousand Days of Haimbodi Ya Haufiku. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 1990; 126p.  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Torture; War; Novels; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3272)

Angula, Mathilde. Small Children and Language Learning. - Umeå: University of Umeå, The Integrated Teacher Training Programme (ITTP), 1990; 14p.  
*Keywords: Education; Children; Languages; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16776)

Ansprenger, Franz. Die SWAPO als Regierungspartei. - o.O.: o.V., 1990; pp. 14-23  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21110)

Ansprenger, Franz. Die SWAPO. Profil einer afrikanischen Befreiungsbewegung. - Mainz/ München: Matthias-Grünewald-Verlag/ Kaiser, 1984; 256p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Decolonisation; War; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3519)

Armstrong, Sue/ (comp.). In Search of Freedom. The Andreas Shipanga Story as Told to Sue Armstrong. - Gibraltar: Ashanti Publishing, a division of Ashanti International Films, 1989; vi, 164p., ill.  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; War; SWAPO; Migrant labour; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1755)

Asante, S.K.B.; Asombang, Wilfred W.. An Independent Namibia? The Future Facing SWAPO. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 1-19  
**Keywords:** SWAPO; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 21113)

Babing, Alfred; Bräuer, Hans-Dieter. Namibia. - Berlin: Verlag der Nation, 1979; 367p., ill., maps  
**Keywords:** 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; Diamonds; Colonialism; SWAPO; UNO; Negotiations; Resistance; GDR; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1109)

Babing, Alfred; Babing, Heide. Namibia - Land der Sonne. Von der deutsch-südafrikanischen Kolonie zur unabhängigen Republik Namibia. - Berlin: Trafo Verlag, 2004; 317p., ill.

**Keywords:** German colonies; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; Diamonds; Development; Women; Mandate (period); Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia  
(BAB: 22183)

Babing, Alfred; Bräuer, Hans-Dieter. Namibia. Kolonialzeit, Widerstand, Befreiungskampf heute. - Köln: Pahl-Rugenstein, 1980; 221p., map

**Keywords:** Apartheid; Liberation movements; Mining industry; German-Herero War; History; National Socialism; NATO; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia  
(BAB: 5270)

Bader, Christian. La Namibie. - Paris: Karthala, 1997; 239p., maps  
**Keywords:** Liberation movements; Democratization; Ethnography; Colonial times; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 8892)

Báez, Luis. Secretos de Generales. - La Habana: SI-Mars, 1996; 546p., ill.  
**Keywords:** Intervention; War; MPLA; Revolution; SWAPO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; USA  
(BAB: 13226)

Baregu, Mwesiga. The Changing International Power Structure and the Namibia Settlement Process. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 58p.  
**Keywords:** Peace accords; International relations; War; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA  
(BAB: 20953)

Baregu, Mwesiga. The Political Economy of Namibia at Independence. - o.O.: o.V., [1991]; 20p.  
**Keywords:** SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 20974)

Barnard, W.S./ (ed.). Kompas op Suidwes-Afrika / Namibië. - Stellenbosch: Universiteit van Stellenbosch, 1985; 220p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Graphic arts; Germans in Africa; Fishery; Historiography; Conferences; War; Agriculture; Literature; Minerals; SWAPO; Urbanization; Administration; Namibia*  
(BAB: 12142)

Barratt, John; Breytenbach, Willie; Töttemeyer, Gerhard K.H.; Vries, Lukas de. The Future of South West Africa / Namibia. A Symposium. - Braamfontein: The South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA), 1977; 14p.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Conferences; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20275)

Basson, Nico; Motinga, Ben. Call Them Spies. - Windhoek [etc.]: African Communications Projects (ACP), 1989; 199p., ill.  
*Keywords: Violence; Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 1459)

Bauer, Gretchen Merry. Labor and Democracy in Namibia, 1971-1996. - Athens (OH)/ London: Ohio University Press/ James Currey Publishers, 1998; x, 229p.  
*Keywords: Democratization; History; Trade Unions; Nationalism; Strikes; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 11016)

Bauer, Gretchen Merry. The Labor Movement and the Prospects for Democracy in Namibia. - Madison (WI): Eigenverlag, 1994; vi, 305p.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Mining industry; Democracy; Trade Unions; Agriculture; Nationalism; Strikes; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4673)

Becker, Barbara. Speaking Out. Namibians Share Their Perspectives on Independence. - Windhoek: Out of Africa, 2005; xii, 203p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Autobiographies; Interviews; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 23757)

Becker, Heike. Challenges of Women's Movement in Namibia - Past and Present. - Windhoek: Eigenverlag, 1993; 14p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Women; History; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Repression; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14199)

Becker, Heike. Namibian Women's Movement, 1980 to 1992: From Anti-Colonial Resistance to Reconstruction. - Bonn: Interkulturelle Kommunikation (IKO)/ Informationsstelle südliches Afrika (issa), 1993; viii, 421p.  
*Keywords: Women; Gender; Media; Parties; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4556)

Becker, Heike. Perspectives on Women's Liberation in Southern Africa. - Augsburg: Center for Global Education, 1994; 5p., ill.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Women; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 14200)

Becker, Heike. 'We Want That Women Are Given An Equal Chance'. Postindependence Rural Politics in Northern Namibia. - Johannesburg: College of Education, 1999; 24p.  
*Keywords: Development; Women; Conference paper; Ovambo; Post-colonialism; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Ovamboland*  
(BAB: 14135)

Becker, Klaus; Hecker, Jürgen/ (eds.). 1884-1984. Vom Schutzgebiet bis Namibia. - Windhoek: Interessengemeinschaft deutschsprachiger Südwesten, 1985; 510p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Alcohol; German; Germans in Africa; Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Hunt; Colonial state; War; Literature; Museums; Philately; SWAPO; Tourism; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1787)

Beer, David de. Der Weg zu Namibias Unabhängigkeit. UN-Resolution 435. - Genève: Ökumenischer Rat der Kirchen, Programmeinheit 'Gerechtigkeit und Dienst', Kommission für das Programm zur Bekämpfung des Rassismus (PCR), 1988; 68p., map, ill.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; International law; Churches; Colonial times; Mandate (period); World Council of Churches; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: P 443)

Beer, David de. SWAPO. Van arbeidersorganisatie tot bevrijdbeweging. - Utrecht: Werkgroep Kairos, 1988; 16p., ill.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Labour movement; AWEPA; Liberation movements; Conferences; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 9042)

Beer, David de. The Way to Namibian Independence. UN Resolution 435. - Genève: World Council of Churches (WCC), Programme to Combat Racism (PCR), 1988; 45p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; International law; Churches; Colonial times; Mandate (period); World Council of Churches; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: P 443)

Beetz, Dietmar. Labyrinth im Kaoko-Veld. - Berlin: Verlag Neues Leben, 1988; 230p., ill.  
*Keywords: Germans in Africa; Ovahimba; Travel; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 880)

Benemelis, Juan F.. Castro, subversión y terrorismo en África. - Madrid: San Martín, 1988; 588p. *Keywords: 20th century; Diplomacy; International relations; Intervention; Communism; Colonialism; War; MPLA; SWAPO; UNITA; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; Somalia; South Africa; USSR*  
(BAB: 19357)

Benson, Mary/ (ed.). The Sun Will Rise. Statements from the Dock by Southern African Political Prisoners. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (idaf), 1981; 80p., ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Biographies; Human rights; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1306)

Beyer, Klaus; Müller, Ulrich; Prien, Carsten et al./ (comp.). Namibia. Unterdrückung ohne Ende?. - Hannover: Informationszentrum Dritte Welt (iz3w), 1978; 64p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; German colonies; Education; Contract labour; Mandate; SWAPO; Resistance; Economy; FRG; Namibia*  
(BAB: 973)

Bhardwaj, K.K.. Namibia Struggle for Independence. - New Delhi: ABC Publishing House, 1989; xx, 120p.

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Non-Aligned Countries Movement; Colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; India; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 1441)

Bieseile, Megan. Learning a "New" Language of Democracy. Bushmen in an Independent Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1990; 9p.

*Keywords: Poverty; Democracy; Anthropology; Ju/wasi; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10547: 17)

Blumenwitz, Dieter. Gutachten zum SWAPO-Verfassungsentwurf. - München: Institut für Afrikanische und Internationale Studien (IAIS), 1989; ix, 62p.

*Keywords: Law; SWAPO; Constitution; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3453)

Boer, Hans A. de. Entscheidung für die Hoffnung. Auf den Spuren der Veränderung in Lateinamerika und Afrika. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, cop. 1984; 171p.

*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Germans in Africa; Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Inter-ethnic relations; Communism; Marxism; Nation building; Racism; Books of travels; Socialism; SWAPO; Repression; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; FRG; South America; Central America; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 16563)

Botha, M.C.. Die Arend. - Cape Town: Human and Rousseau, 1991; 205p.

*Keywords: Novels; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5508)

Botha, Roelof F.. South West Africa and the United Nations. South African Letter Adressed to the U.N. Secretary-General on 27 January 1976. - Braamfontein: The South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA), 1976; 18p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Refugees; Mandate; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 802)

Brade, Klaus. Der schwere Weg zur Freiheit. - o.O.: o.V., 1987; pp. 12-13, ill.  
*Keywords: Germans in Africa; German colonies; War; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21990)

Bragança, Aquino de; Wallerstein, Immanuel/ (eds.). The National Liberation Movements. - London: Zed Press, 1982; 196p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; FNLA; FRELIMO; Churches; MPLA; Racism; SWAPO; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 12505)

Bragança, Aquino de; Wallerstein, Immanuel/ (eds.). The Strategy of Liberation. - London: Zed Press, 1982; vi, 219p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; FNLA; FRELIMO; Imperialism; Literature; Military; MPLA; Négritude; Pan-African Congress; Racism; South African Communist Party; SWAPO; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Great Britain; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USA; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 18538)

Brandstetter, Anna Maria; Neubert, Dieter/ (ed.). Postkoloniale Transformation in Afrika. Zur Neubestimmung der Soziologie der Dekolonisation. - Münster [etc.]: LIT, 2002; 199p.  
*Keywords: African studies; Decolonisation; Anthropology; Research; Post-colonialism; Sociology; SWAPO; Angola; Ghana; Mozambique; Namibia; Tanzania; Uganda; Zambia*  
(BAB: 19166)

Brandt, Willy. My Life in Politics. - New York (NY): Viking, 1992; xxv, 498p., ill.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Foreign affairs; Autobiographies; Cold war; Men; Politicians; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 16661)

Bräse Schloe, Ingrid; Bräse, Kay. Onesmus: weisse Kinder mit schwarzer Haut in Namibia. - Nienburg: Betzel Verlag, 1996; 108p., ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; Children; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7366)

Braun, Joachim/ (ed.). Versöhnung braucht Wahrheit. Der Bericht der südafrikanischen Wahrheitskommission. - Gütersloh: Gütersloher Verlagshaus, 1999; 205p.

*Keywords:* ANC; Apartheid; Violence; Inkatha; Judicial system; Human rights; SWAPO; Reconciliation; Truth and Reconciliation Commission; Angola; Botswana; Lesotho; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland  
(BAB: 14433)

Brenke, Gabriele. Die Bundesrepublik Deutschland und der Namibia-Konflikt. - München: R. Oldenbourg, 1989; x, 310p., maps

*Keywords:* 20th century; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Churches; SWAPO; FRG; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 3574)

Brenke, Gabriele. Richtungweisender Wandel in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1995; pp. 41-46

*Keywords:* Democratization; Land questions; SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 21938)

Breyer, Karl. Moskaus Faust in Afrika. - Stuttgart: Seewald Verlag, 1979; 348p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* ANC; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Cold war; Communism; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia; Central Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 1019)

Brinkman, Adolf. Was bedeutet Freiheitskampf in Afrika? - Coburg: Hilfskomitee südliches Afrika, [1983]; 15p.

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Violence; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 23728)

Brittain, Victoria. Hidden Lives, Hidden Deaths. South Africa's Crippling of a Continent. - London: Faber and Faber, 1988; xvii, 189 p., maps

*Keywords:* Military; SWAPO; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia  
(BAB: 3841)

Brown, Tinus. Doelwit Windhoek. - Johannesburg: Klub 707, 1982; 126p.

*Keywords:* War; Novels; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia; South Africa; Windhoek  
(BAB: 3585)

Bruce, Josette. Alarme en Afrique australe pour OSS 117. - Paris: Presses de la Cité, 1981; 183p.

*Keywords:* Secret service; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 22928)

Brüsselbach, Mathias. Die Wahlen in Namibia. Wird die Saat der Freiheit im Frieden gedeihen? - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 747-748, ill., map, table

*Keywords:* SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Elections; Namibia  
(BAB: 21986)

Burns, David. Insurgency as a Struggle for Legitimation: The Case of Southern Africa. - London: Frank Cass, 1994; pp. 28-62

*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; RENAMO; SWAPO; UNITA; Resistance; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21945)

Campaign Against The Namibian Uranium Contracts (CANUC)/ (ed.). Namibia - A Contract to Kill. The Story of the Stolen Uranium and the British Nuclear Programme. - London: Action on Namibia (AON) Publications, Namibia Support Committee, 1986; 80p., ill., map, tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Atomic weapons; Trade; Multinational companies; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; Uranium; Great Britain; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3683)

Campbell, Horace. The Siege of Cuito Cuanavale. - Uppsala: Scandinavian Institute of African Studies (SIAS), 1990; 30p.

*Keywords: War; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 3301)

Cann, John P.. Contra-insurreição em África. O modo português de fazer a guerra, 1961-1974. - S. Pedro do Estoril: Atena, 1998; 265p., maps

*Keywords: 20th century; FNLA; Secret service; War; Military; MPLA; Portuguese colonies; SWAPO; UNITA; UNO; Weapons; Arms trade; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 12378)

Cann, John P.. Counterinsurgency in Africa. The Portuguese Way of War. - Westport (CT) [etc.]: Greenwood, 1997; 216p., tables

*Keywords: 20th century; FNLA; Secret service; War; Military; MPLA; Portuguese colonies; SWAPO; UNITA; UNO; Weapons; Arms trade; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 9675)

Carlson, Joel. No Neutral Ground. - London: Quartet Books, 1977; xx, 240 p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Judicial system; Law; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3814)

Cassin, René; Modinos, Polys; Vasak, Karel. Namibia and Human Rights: Past and Future. - Paris: A. Pedone, 1976; pp. 211 - 569, tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Torture; Judicial system; Conferences; Mandate (period); Human rights; SWAPO; UNESCO; UNO; Namibia; Senegal; Zambia*  
(BAB: 839)

Cassin, René; Modinos, Polys; Vasak, Karel. La Namibie et les droits de l'homme: d'hier à demain. - Paris: A. Pedone, 1976; pp. 211 - 569, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Torture; Judicial system; Conferences; Mandate (period); Human rights; SWAPO; UNESCO; UNO; Namibia; Senegal; Zambia*  
(BAB: 840)

Cervelló, Joseph Sánchez. El cono sur africano 1975 - 1990: Angola, Mozambique, Namibia y Zimbabwe. - o.O.: o.V., [1999]; [ohne durchgehende Seitenzählung]  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; FRELIMO; Cold war; MPLA; RENAMO; SWAPO; UNITA; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 14206)

Chan, Stephen. Kaunda and Southern Africa. Image and Reality in Foreign Policy. - London: British Academic Press, 1992; xv, 231p.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; Zambia*  
(BAB: 4240)

Cleary, Sean. Namibia - Konfrontation mit der Realität. - Bonn: Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung (DAS), 1984; 12p.  
*Keywords: Nation building; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22361)

Cleaver, Tessa; Wallace, Marion. Namibia Women in War. - London [etc.]: Zed Books, 1990; xvi, 137p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Education; Women; Health care; Trade Unions; Churches; War; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3621)

Cliffe, Lionel; Bush, Ray; Lindsay, Jenny et al.. The Transition to Independence in Namibia. - Boulder (CO): Lynne Rienner, 1994; viii, 293p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: 20th century; Decolonisation; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4011)

Coetzer, J.P.J.. Gister se dade Vandag se oordeel. - Pretoria: J.P. van der Walt, 2000; 351p., ill.  
*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; War; National Party (S.A.); SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 15825)

Cohen, Cynthia. Administering Education in Namibia: the colonial period to the present. - Windhoek: Namibia Scientific Society, 1994; xxxiv, 454p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Education; Colonial state; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 4232)

Combatant, the : Organ of the People's Liberation Army of Namibia (P.L.A.N.). - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; Military; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Comité Catholique contre la Faim et pour le Développement (CCFD)/ (ed.).  
Demain la Namibie: l'Afrique du Sud dans l'impasse ?. - Paris: Karthala, 1983;  
162p., maps  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; War; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 7077)

Cooper, Allan D./ (ed.). Allies in Apartheid. Western Capitalism in Occupied Namibia. - New York (NY): St. Martin's Press, 1988; xii, 203p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Germans in Africa; German colonies; European-African relations; International law; Capitalism; SWAPO; UNO; Uranium; Germany; France; Great Britain; Japan; Namibia; Netherlands; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 14511)

Corvalán, Luis; Honecker, Margot. Gespräche mit Margot Honecker über das andere Deutschland. - Berlin: Das Neue Berlin, cop. 2001; 219p., ill.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Autobiographies; Germans in Africa; Education; Interviews; Communism; Politicians; Socialism; SWAPO; GDR; Mozambique; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16365)

Cowley, Clive. Power Structures in South West Africa. - Cape Town: o.V., 1975;  
31p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Conference paper; Mandate; Mandate (period); Journalism; SWAPO; Resistance; Liambezi*  
(BAB: 868: 4)

Crocker, Chester A.. High Noon in Southern Africa. Making Peace in a Rough Neighbourhood. - Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, cop. 1992; 533p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Civil war; Democratization; Diplomacy; Peace; Inter-ethnic relations; International relations; MPLA; Politicians; RENAMO; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; UNO; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; USSR; USA; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 16394)

Cronje, Gillian; Cronje, Suzanne. The Workers of Namibia. - London:  
International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (idaf), 1979; 135p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Labour movement; Working conditions; Contract labour; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1102)

Cros, Gérard. Chroniques Namibiennes. La dernière colonie. - Paris: Présence Africaine, 1983; 235p., map, table

**Keywords:** Apartheid; Liberation movements; Population groups; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Frontline states; History; International relations; Colonialism; War; Military; SWANU; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 9926)

Current Events in Namibia. - Dar es Salaam: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

**Keywords:** 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Namibia; Tanzania

(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Dale, Richard. African Nationalism and Subnationalism in Namibia: The Conflict over Self-determination, 1945-1971. - o.O.: o.V., 1988; pp. 25-32

**Keywords:** Mandate (period); Nationalism; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 21104)

Dale, Richard. Melding War and Politic in Namibia: South Africa's Counterinsurgency Campaign, 1966-1989. - o.O.: o.V., 1993; pp. 7-24

**Keywords:** Liberation movements; War; Mandate (period); SADF; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 21946)

Dale, Richard. Nation-building in Namibia: The Search for International Legitimacy. - o.O.: o.V., 1991; pp. 33-42

**Keywords:** Mandate (period); Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 21105)

Dale, Richard. The Namibian Bush War of Independence, 1966-1989: A Reexamination in a Comparative Context. - o.O.: o.V., 2004; 27p.

**Keywords:** Diplomacy; Conference paper; War; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia

(BAB: 22743)

Dale, Richard. The United Nations, Southern Africa, and Namibia. - Washington (DC): o.V., 1987; 25p.

**Keywords:** Conference paper; Mandate (period); Racism; Segregation; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 10547: 11)

Damböck, Michael. Südwestafrika im Brennpunkt der Zeitgeschichte. Zum besseren Verständnis. - Ardgäger: Eigenverlag, 1987; 240p., ill., maps

**Keywords:** Apartheid; German colonies; History; Colonial state; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa

(BAB: 3573)

Davidson, Alex. Democracy and Development in Zimbabwe. The State of Democracy and Civil Rights 1988-1991. - Uppsala: Uppsala University, Department of Government, 1991; ii, 65p. + Appendix  
*Keywords: Development; Politics; SWAPO; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 3866)

Davis, John A.; Baker, James K./ (eds.). Southern Africa in Transition. - New York (NY) [etc.]: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966; xxviii, 427p., map  
*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; Violence; Nationalism; National Party (S.A.); Pan-Africanism; SWANU; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Economy; Angola; Botswana; Lesotho; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zaïre; Zambia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 12746)

Département de l'information et de la publicité de la SWAPO de Namibie/ (ed.). Devenir une nation. La lutte de libération de la Namibie. - London: Zed Press, 1985; v, 417p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: History; Colonialism; War; SWAPO; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5248)

Deutschmann, David. Angola and Namibia Accords. Defeating the South Africans was Decisive for Africa. Interview with Jorge Risquet. - Melbourne: Ocean Press, 1989; 32p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: MPLA; SWAPO; UNITA; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5530)

Diener, Ingolf. Apartheid! La cassure. "La Namibie, un peuple, un devenir ...". - Paris: Arcantère, 1986; 341p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; German colonies; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; Education; Homelands; Colonial state; Mandate (period); Post-colonialism; SWAPO; UNO; Uranium; Precolonial history; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7731)

Diener, Ingolf; Graefe, Olivier/ (eds.). Contemporary Namibia. The First Landmarks of a Post-Apartheid Society. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2001; 397p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Libraries; Decolonisation; Education; Ethnicity; Film; Women; Violence; Land questions; Literature; Ecology; Post-apartheid; Social classes; SWAPO; Theology; Independence; Administration; Civil society; Namibia*  
(BAB: 17031)

Diener, Ingolf; Graefe, Olivier/ (eds.). La Namibie contemporaine. Les premiers jalons d'une société post-apartheid. - Paris/ Nairobi: UNESCO/ Karthala/ IFRA, 1999; 417p., maps, tables

**Keywords:** Libraries; Decolonisation; Education; Ethnicity; Film; Women; Violence; Land questions; Literature; Ecology; Post-apartheid; Social classes; SWAPO; Theology; Independence; Administration; Civil society; Namibia  
(BAB: 12649)

Diener, Ingolf. Namibie, une histoire, un devenir. - Paris: Karthala, 2000; 382p., maps, tables

**Keywords:** Apartheid; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; German colonies; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; Education; Homelands; Colonial state; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Uranium; Precolonial history; Resistance; Namibia  
(BAB: 17400)

Diescho, Joseph. Mema va Gumagura. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2000; 182p.

**Keywords:** Inter-ethnic relations; War; Novels; Rukwangali; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 16611)

Diescho, Joseph. Omeva a nyenganyengifwa. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2000; 158p.

**Keywords:** Inter-ethnic relations; War; Oshikwanyama; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 23135)

Diescho, Joseph. Omeva weputi. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2001; 139p.

**Keywords:** Inter-ethnic relations; War; Otjiherero; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 16940)

Diescho, Joseph. The Politics of the Presidential Third Term in Namibia. - o.O.: Eigenverlag, 1998; 55p.

**Keywords:** Democratization; Politicians; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Namibia  
(BAB: 11055)

Dlamini, Joyce Bonisile Grace. Language Planning and Education. The Case of Namibia. - Ann Arbor (MI): University Microfilms International (UMI) Dissertation Services, 2000; ix, 217p., maps

**Keywords:** Dissertations; Education; Research; Languages; SWAPO; Constitution; Namibia  
(BAB: 17806)

Dobell, Lauren. Swapo's Struggle for Namibia, 1960-1991: War by Other Means. - Basel: P. Schlettwein Publishing (PSP), 1998; 175p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Exile; Refugees; Cold war; War; Mandate (period); Post-colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 11000)

Dobell, Lauren. Swapo's Struggle for Namibia, 1960-1991: War by Other Means. - Basel: P. Schlettwein Publishing (PSP), 2000; 175p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Exile; Refugees; Cold war; War; Mandate (period); Post-colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 15796)

Dodd, Norman L.. Operationen geringer Intensität in Südwestafrika/Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1980; pp. 281-287  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Borders; War; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21993)

Dodd, Norman L.. South African Operations and Deployments in South West Africa/Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1980; pp. 291-300, map  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Borders; War; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21994)

Dodds, T./ (ed.). Group Leaders' Training Handbook. - [Lusaka]: Namibian Extension Unit, 1980; 66p., ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5845)

Dreyer, Ronald Fred. Décisions et perceptions: L'Afrique du Sud et l'indépendance de la Namibie. - o.O.: o.V., 1987; pp. 115 - 126  
*Keywords: Foreign affairs; International relations; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 12216)

Dreyer, Ronald Fred. Namibia and Southern Africa. Regional Dynamics of Decolonization 1945-1990. - London; New York (NY): Kegan Paul International, 1994; xvii, 299p., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Decolonisation; War; Nationalism; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5028)

Dreyer, Ronald Fred. Namibie-Angola. Les enjeux d'une frontière politique et stratégique. - o.O.: o.V., 1990; pp. 403-414  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Borders; Colonialism; War; MPLA; SADF; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 12229)

Dreyer, T.F.. In die vyand se hande. - Pretoria: Haum, 1981; 11p.

*Keywords: Churches; Military; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 1949)

du Pisani, André. SWA/Namibia. The Politics of Continuity and Change. - Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1986; 531p., map, tables

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; Decolonisation; German colonies; Mandate; Mandate (period); Law; SWAPO; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1541)

du Toit, André. Namibië. Heimwee na 'n vreemde land. - Pretoria: J.P. van der Walt, 1991; 151p., ill.

*Keywords: Autobiographies; Boers; Journalists; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 3338)

Dugard, John. Namibia and Human Rights. A Report on the Dakar Conference and its Implications for the South West Africa Issue and Détente. -

Braamfontein: The South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIIA), 1976; 19p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Conferences; Mandate; Human rights; Ovambo; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; Senegal; South Africa*

(BAB: 801)

Dugard, John. SWAPO. The jus ad bellum and the jus in bello. - o.O.: o.V., 1976; pp. 144 - 158

*Keywords: Liberation movements; International law; Law of war; Human rights; SWAPO; UNO; Repression; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 17218)

Dugard, John/ (ed.). The South West Africa / Namibia Dispute. Documents and Scholarly Writings on the Controversy between South Africa and the United Nations. - Berkeley (CA): University of California Press, 1973; xix, 585p.

*Keywords: International Court of Justice; Colonial times; Mandate; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 150)

Duignan, Peter; Gann, Lewis Henry. South West Africa - Namibia. - New York (NY): American African Affairs Association, 1978; 37p., map. tables

*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; History; Trade; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 20026)

Dumor, E.K.. Ghana, OAU and Southern Africa. An African Response to Apartheid. - Accra: Ghana University Press, 1991; xiv, 290p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Diplomacy; European Union; OAU; Pan-Africanism; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Ghana; Israel; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*

(BAB: 14242)

Eid, Ursula; Zimmermann, Daniela/ (comps.). Unabhängigkeit für Namibia. Symposium der GRÜNEN im Bundestag aus Anlass des 10. Jahrestages der Verabschiedung der Resolution 435 des UN-Sicherheitsrates. Dokumentation. - Bonn: Die GRÜNEN im Bundestag, 1989; 119p.  
*Keywords:* Conferences; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; FRG; Namibia  
(BAB: 3529)

Elsner, Jürgen; Jähnichen, Gisa/ (eds.). Studies in Ethnomusicology, 4. Namibia. - Berlin: Humboldt-Universität, Institut für Musikwissenschaft und Musikerziehung, 1993; 190p.  
*Keywords:* Anthropology; Colonialism; Songs; SWAPO; Dance; Resistance; Namibia  
(BAB: 2054)

Emmett, Tony. Popular Resistance and the Roots of Nationalism in Namibia, 1915-1966. - Basel: P. Schlettwein Publishing (PSP), 1999; xxii, 389p., tables  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Workers; Bondelzwarts; German colonies; Dissertations; Trade Unions; Herero; Inter-ethnic relations; Contract labour; War; Mandate; Nationalism; SWANU; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia  
(BAB: 13148)

Engel, Ulf; Schleicher, Hans-Georg; Rost, Inga-Dorothee. Die beiden deutschen Staaten in Afrika. Zwischen Konkurrenz und Koexistenz 1949-1990. - Hamburg: Institut für Afrika-Kunde (IAK), 1998; viii, 463p.  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Foreign affairs; Decolonisation; Development aid; International relations; SWAPO; Independence; FRG; GDR; Ghana; Namibia; South Africa; Tanzania; USSR  
(BAB: 16502)

Engombe, Lucia. Kind Nr. 95. Meine deutsch-afrikanische Odyssee. - Berlin: Ullstein, 2004; 381p., ill., maps  
*Keywords:* 20th century; 21st century; Autobiographies; Exile; Women; Youth; Children; SWAPO; Independence; GDR; Namibia  
(BAB: 22487)

Enquist, Roy J.. Namibia. Land of Tears, Land of Promise. - London; Toronto: Associated University Presses, 1990; 174p., ill., maps  
*Keywords:* History; Churches; Colonialism; Mission; Politics; Religion; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 3614)

Erichsen, Casper Wulff. "Shoot to Kill". Photographic Images in the Namibian Independence / Bush War. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 33p., ill.  
*Keywords:* Apartheid; Liberation movements; Violence; Journalism; Conference paper; War; Photography; Propaganda; SADF; Security forces; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 17385: 8)

Erichsen, Casper Wulff; Muurholm, Halfdan. From Rubber Boots and Nappies to Education for all. In Celebration of Ibis-Namibia's 25th Anniversary. - Windhoek: Ibis Namibia, 2001; 139p., ill.

*Keywords: Development; Education; Nation building; NGOs; SWAPO; Independence; Denmark; Namibia*  
(BAB: 8511)

Eriksen, Toré Linné. Namibia. Kolonialisme, apartheid og frigjøringskamp i det sorlige Afrika. - Uppsala/ Oslo: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI)/ Universitetsforlaget, 1982; 251p., maps, tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Diplomacy; Churches; War; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 2074)

Eriksen, Toré Linné/ (ed.). Norway and National Liberation in Southern Africa. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 2000; 416p., tables

*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; European-African relations; FRELIMO; Trade Unions; Churches; MPLA; Sanctions; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Angola; Guinea-Bissau; Mozambique; Namibia; Norway; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 15270)

Ermacora, Felix. Namibia / Südwestafrika. - München: Bayerische Landeszentrale für politische Bildungsarbeit, 1981; 187p., maps, tables

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; International Court of Justice; Mandate; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1740)

Ezcurra, A.R.; Merizalde, Luis Daniel. Namibia: Dawn or Dusk? SWAPO's New Found "Moderation": Reality or Deception? - Johannesburg: Tradition, Family, Property (TFP), Bureau for Southern Africa, 1989; 35p., ill.

*Keywords: Communism; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1910)

Ezcurra, A.R.; Merizalde, Luis Daniel. Namibia: Dawn or Dusk? The African Gulag: Swapo's Hell-Camps and Brutal Methods. - Johannesburg: Tradition, Family, Property (TFP), Bureau for Southern Africa, 1989; 36p., ill.

*Keywords: Violence; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1909)

Fehr, Eugen. Namibia. Befreiungskampf in Südwestafrika. - Freiburg i.Br.: Imba, 1973; 111p., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; FRG; European-African relations; International Court of Justice; Churches; Mandate; Switzerland; Strikes; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 135)

Feinstein, Anthony. In Conflict. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1998; 156p., map

*Keywords: 20th century; Health care; Colonialism; War; Men; Military; SADF; SWAPO; Diaries; Angola; Ondangwa; Ovamboland*  
(BAB: 11636)

Ferreira, Eduardo de Sousa. África austral - o pasado e o futuro. - Lisboa: Seara Nova, 1977; 410p., tables

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Education; Colonial state; Military; SWAPO; Economy; Angola; Germany; Guinea-Bissau; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa*  
(BAB: 14484)

Fisch, Maria. Hintergründe der Separatistischen Bewegung im Caprivi. - Windhoek: Namibia Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, 1999; 48p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Fwe; Borders; Mandate (period); Politicians; Secession; Subya; SWAPO; Resistance; Angola; Botswana; Liambezi; Zambia*  
(BAB: 13895)

Fisch, Maria. The Secessionist Movement in the Caprivi: A Historical Perspective. - Windhoek: Namibia Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, 1999; 48p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Fwe; Borders; Mandate (period); Politicians; Secession; Subya; SWAPO; Resistance; Angola; Botswana; Liambezi; Zambia*  
(BAB: 13894)

Fischer, Sabina Ann. Namibia Becomes Independent. The U.S. Contribution to Regional Peace. - Zürich: Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule (ETH), Forschungsstelle für Sicherheitspolitik und Konfliktanalyse, 1992; 129p., tables  
*Keywords: Diplomacy; Peace; International relations; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 12540)

Foitzik, Andreas; Marvakis, Athanasios/ (eds.). Tarzan - was nun? Internationale Solidarität im Dschungel der Widersprüche. - Hamburg: Verlag Libertäre Assoziation (VLA), 1997; 269p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Gender; Globalisation; Ideologies; Cold war; Solidarity movements; Socialism; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 10968)

Forrest, Joshua Bernard. Namibia - The First Postapartheid Democracy. - o.O.: o.V., 1994; 87-100p.

*Keywords: Democratization; Post-apartheid; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 11061)

Fraenkel, Peter. Les Namibiens. - Paris: Entente, 1976; 147p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Decolonisation; International Court of Justice; Colonial times; Mandate; Mandate (period); Solidarity movements; SWAPO; UNO; Migrant labour; Resistance; Forced labour; Namibia*  
(BAB: 891)

Freytag, Dieter/ (ed.). Im Brennpunkt: Namibia und die Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Eine Dokumentation der Öffentlichen Anhörung der Fraktion DIE GRÜNEN IM BUNDESTAG im Zusammenarbeit mit der Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika (issa), 16./17. September 1985 in Bonn. - Bonn: Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika (ISSA), [1987]; 255p.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Banks; Education; Trade relations; Investments; Churches; Conferences; Sport and games; SWAPO; Independence; FRG; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3557)

Friedman, John T.. Imaging the Post-Apartheid State: An Ethnographic Account of Namibia. - Cambridge: Eigenverlag, 2004; vii, 283p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Ethnography; Domination; Judicial system; Politics; Post-apartheid; SWAPO; Kunene*  
(BAB: 23469)

Fumanti, Mattia. Youth, Elites and Distinction in a Northern Namibian Town. - Manchester: Eigenverlag, 2003; 350p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Education; Youth; Nation building; Post-colonialism; SWAPO; Urbanization; Rundu*  
(BAB: 22239)

Galgut, Damon. The Beautiful Screaming of Pigs. - London: Scribners, 1991; 117 p.  
*Keywords: Homosexuality; War; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 15986)

Galgut, Damon. The Beautiful Screaming of Pigs. - London: Abacus, 1992; 170p.  
*Keywords: Homosexuality; War; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3913)

Gann, Lewis Henry; Duignan, Peter. Africa Between East and West. - Cape Town: Tafelberg, 1983; 132p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: History; International relations; Cold war; Colonialism; Marxism; MPLA; SWAPO; Economy; Angola; Kenya; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria; Somalia; South Africa; USSR; USA; Zaïre; Zambia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 12087)

Garnier, Christine von. La Namibie vue de l'intérieur. - o.O.: o.V., 1984; 33p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Education; Inter-ethnic relations; Churches; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 10583: 19)

Garnier, Christine von. Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1984; 10p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Education; Inter-ethnic relations; Churches; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 16246)

Gasarasi, Charles P.. UN Resolution 435 and the Repatriation of Namibian Exiles. - Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1990; pp. 340-364  
*Keywords: Council of Churches in Namibia; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Refugees; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20988)

Gauerke, Erno. SWA/Namibien: Eine schwierige Geburt. - Windhoek: o.V., 1986; 219p., maps  
*Keywords: Baster; History; Herero; Nama; Ovambo; San; SWAPO; Independence; Administration; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1499)

Gayner, Jeffrey B.. Namibia: The Road to Self-Government. - Washington (DC): Council on American Affairs, 1979; 101p., maps  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Damara; Decolonisation; Geography; History; Herero; Kavango; Nama; Ovambo; Rehoboth; Raw materials; San; SWAPO; Tswana; Independence; UNO; Elections; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 14355)

Geldenhuys, Deon. The Diplomacy of Isolation. South African Foreign Policy Making. - Johannesburg: Macmillan, 1984; 295p., tables  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Boycott; Boers; Secret service; History; Journalism; Politicians; SWAPO; UNITA; UNO; Administration; Censorship; Angola; Europe; Namibia; South Africa; Southern Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 9640)

Germani, Hans. Rettet Südwest. Am Schicksal der ehemaligen deutschen Kolonie, dem heutigen Namibia, entscheidet sich die Zukunft Afrikas. - München: Herbig, 1982; 187p., maps  
*Keywords: Violence; Cold war; Communism; War; UNO; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21212)

Gewald, Jan-Bart. Who Killed Clemens Kapuu?. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 26p.  
*Keywords: Violence; Herero; Inter-ethnic relations; Judicial system; Conference paper; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Katutura; South Africa*  
(BAB: 17385: 36)

Gibson, Richard. African Liberation Movements. Contemporary Struggles against White Minority Rule. - London: Oxford University Press, 1972; x, 350p., map

*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; FNLA; FRELIMO; MPLA; Nationalism; Pan-African Congress; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; ZANU; ZAPU; Resistance; Ethiopia; Angola; Canary Islands; Cape Verde; Mozambique; Namibia; São Tomé e Príncipe; Somalia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 478)

Gleichmann, Colin. Fremde im eigenen Land. - Hildesheim: Internationales Kulturwerk, o.J.; pp. 34-35

*Keywords: Refugees; Children; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21037)

Gleijeses, Piero. Conflicting Missions: Havana, Washington, and Africa, 1959-1976. - Chapel Hill (NC): University of North Carolina Press, 2002; 552p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; International relations; Intervention; Cold war; MPLA; Portuguese colonies; SWAPO; Angola; Guinea-Bissau; Cuba; South Africa; USA; Zaïre*  
(BAB: 19376)

Gómez Chacón, César. Cuito Cuanavale: Viaje al centro de los héroes. - La Habana: Editorial Letras Cubanias, 1989; 189p. + Appendix; ill.

*Keywords: FNLA; Intervention; Journalism; War; MPLA; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13220)

Gorbunov, Y./ (comp.). Namibia. A Struggle for Independence. A Collection of Articles, Documents and Speeches. - Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1988; 182p., tables

*Keywords: International Court of Justice; War; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1707)

Gowases, Tsukhoe; Ekandjo, Olyvia; Matongo, Crispin. Marriage in Namibia. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 27p., ill.

*Keywords: Exile; Family; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7297)

Grav, Ansgar. "SWAPO und die Menschenrechte". Augenzeugenberichte und Dokumente aus Angola, Sambia und SWA/Namibia. - Frankfurt a.M.: Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte (IGFM), 1986; 84p., ill.

*Keywords: Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 1458)

Grav, Ansgar. Gefangen - Verschwunden - Ermordet. Dokumentation zur Lage der Menschenrechte in den SWAPO-Lagern von Angola und Sambia. -

Frankfurt a.M.: Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte (IGFM), 1988; 52p.

*Keywords:* Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 1457)

Grav, Ansgar/ (ed.). SWAPO-Häftlinge sagen aus. Menschenrechtsanhörung der Förderungsgesellschaft Afrika am 17. August 1989 in Bonn. - Lippstadt: Förderungsgesellschaft Afrika (FGA), 1989; 23p., ill.

*Keywords:* Torture; Human rights; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 18468)

Greeff, Jack. A Greater Share of Honour. - Ellisras: Ntomeni, 2001; vii, 172p., ill.  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Autobiographies; FNLA; FRELIMO; War; Men; Military; MPLA; RENAMO; SADF; Security forces; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Cuba; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 19140)

Green, Reginald Herbold. From Südwestafrika to Namibia. The Political Economy of Transition. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1981; 51p., maps, tables

*Keywords:* SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Namibia  
(BAB: 4562)

Green, Reginald Herbold; Kiljunen, Kimmo; Kiljunen, Maria-Liisa/ (eds.). Namibia. The Last Colony. - Harlow: Longman, 1981; ix, 310p., maps, tables  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Apartheid; Churches; Colonialism; Ovambo; SWAPO; Resistance; Economy; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1518)

Greig, Ian. The Communist Challenge to Africa. An Analysis of Contemporary Soviet, Chinese and Cuban Policies. - Sandton City: The Southern African Freedom Foundation (SAFF), 1977; 384p.

*Keywords:* 20th century; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Intervention; Cold war; Communism; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Angola; China; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USSR  
(BAB: 9491)

Groth, Siegfried. Namibia: Omasiku omaluudhe gekondjelomanguluko. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, 2000; 196p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Exile; Churches; War; Human rights; Oshiwambo; SWAPO; Angola; Botswana; Germany; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 16008)

Groth, Siegfried. Namibia - the Wall of Silence. The Dark Days of the Liberation Struggle. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, 1995; 206p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Exile; Churches; War; Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Botswana; Germany; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 6704)

Groth, Siegfried. Namibië - die muur van swye. Die donker dae van die Bevrydingstryd. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), Ecumenical Institute for Namibia (EIN), 1996; 200p.

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Exile; Churches; War; Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Botswana; Germany; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 7155)

Groth, Siegfried. Namibische Passion. Tragik und Grösse der namibischen Befreiungsbewegung. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, 1995; 212p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Exile; Churches; War; Human rights; SWAPO; Angola; Botswana; Germany; Namibia; Zambia  
(BAB: 4806)

Grovogui, Siba N'Zatioula. Sovereigns, Quasi Sovereigns, and Africans. Race and Self-Determination in International Law. - Minneapolis (MN) [etc.]: University of Minnesota Press, 1996; xii, 282p.

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Decolonisation; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Herero; Domination; International Court of Justice; International law; Colonialism; Racism; Social classes; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 14527)

Grünthal, Werner. Das Netz der roten Spinne - Das südliche Afrika im Fadenkreuz sowjetischer Machtstrategie. - Bonn: Studienkreis Sicherheitspolitik (SKS), 1984; 64p., ill., map, tables

*Keywords:* Foreign affairs; Ideologies; War; Military; SADF; SWAPO; Arms trade; Cuba; Namibia; USSR; South Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 9434)

Grünthal, Werner. Die kommunistische Bedrohung Südwestafrikas und ihre Abwehr. - Bonn: Arbeitskreis für Landesverteidigung, 1980; 55p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords:* Cold war; Communism; SWAPO; Angola; GDR; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1404)

Gupta, Vijay/ (ed.). Independent Namibia. Problems and Prospects. - Delhi: Konark Publishers, 1990; xiv, 204p., map

*Keywords:* 20th century; Cold war; Colonialism; War; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Negotiations; Economy; FRG; India; Namibia; Southern Africa; USA  
(BAB: 3641)

Gustafsson, Heinz. Namibia, Bremen und Deutschland. Ein steiniger Weg zur Freundschaft. - Delmenhorst: Aschenbeck und Holstein, 2003; 704p., ill.

*Keywords:* 18th century; 19th century; 20th century; Germans in Africa; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; Colonialism; Mission; Rhenish Mission; SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Germany; Namibia  
(BAB: 21692)

Hallerbach, Rolf. Freiheit für Namibia? Frieden für Angola?. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 249-251, ill., map  
*Keywords: Peace accords; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 22009)

Hallerbach, Rolf. Namibias Tag der Freiheit - ein Tag des Friedens?. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 308-311  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22000)

Hamaulu, Jacobet; Akwaake, Saima; Sibungu, Mary M.. People and Customs. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 26p., ill.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; Ethnography; Literature; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7301)

Hamutenya, Hidipo L.; Geingob, Gottfried H.. African Nationalism in Namibia. - New York (NY)/ London: The Free Press/ Collier-Macmillan Limited, 1972; 8p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Herero; Nama; Nationalism; San; SWANU; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10583: 17)

Hangula, Nehason "Mex". The Impact of the War on Ohangwena Region. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 16p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Civil war; History; Conference paper; Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Reconciliation; Ohangwena*  
(BAB: 17385: 6)

Harding, Jeremy. The Fate of Africa. Trial by Fire. - New York (NY) [etc.]: Simon and Schuster, 1993; 368p., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Civil war; Boers; Development aid; FNLA; FRELIMO; Hunger; Inkatha; Journalism; Agriculture; Marxism; Military; MPLA; OAU; RENAMO; SWAPO; Townships; Independence; UNITA; UNO; Administration; Angola; Eritrea; Cuba; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USA; West Sahara*  
(BAB: 18040)

Harlech-Jones, Brian. A New Thing? The Namibian Independence Process, 1989 - 1990. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 1997; 212p., tables  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Education; Churches; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Reconciliation; Elections; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11129)

Harneit-Sievers, Axel. Namibia: Wahlen zur Verfassunggebenden Versammlung 1989. Analyse und Dokumentation. - Hamburg: Institut für Afrika-Kunde (IAK), 1990; vii, 278p., map, tables  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Constitution; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3738)

Harneit-Sievers, Axel. SWAPO of Namibia. Entwicklung, Programmatik und Politik seit 1959. - Hamburg: Institut für Afrika-Kunde (IAK)/ Stiftung Deutsches Übersee-Institut, 1985; iii, 195p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Exile; Refugees; History; International relations; War; Nationalism; Ovambo People's Organisation; SWANU; SWAPO; Constitution; Administration; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10369)

Haufiku, Shafodino Nelao. Learn English through Stories. - Umeå: University of Umeå, The Integrated Teacher Training Programme (ITTP), 1990; 14p., ill.

*Keywords: English (language); Narratives; Education; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16777)

Hausiku, Patricia Shimupuleni Nawa. Language Learning and Learning to Read. - Umeå: University of Umeå, The Integrated Teacher Training Programme (ITTP), 1990; 23p.

*Keywords: Education; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4578)

Hayes, Patricia. Vision and Violence. Photographies of War in Southern Angola and Northern Namibia. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 18p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; History; Violence; Conference paper; War; Photography; Security forces; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 17385: 7)

Hearn, Roger. UN Peacekeeping in Action. The Namibian Experience. - Commack (NY): Nova Science, cop. 1999; viii, 272p., ill., maps, table

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Democratization; Peace; Violence; Judicial system; Media; Military; Nation building; Parties; Politics; Law; Security forces; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Repression; Administration; Elections; Resistance; Angola; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 16391)

Heerden, Etienne van. Mad Dog and Other Stories. - Claremont: David Philip, 1992; 183p.

*Keywords: Narratives; War; SWAPO; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20117)

Heitman, Helmoed-Römer. Fighting insurgency in South West Africa. - o.O.: o.V., 1986; pp. 636-639, ill.

*Keywords: Security forces; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21995)

Helbig, Helga; Helbig, Ludwig. Menschenrechtsverletzungen der SWAPO. Eine Auseinandersetzung. - o.O: Akafrik/ Aktion Solidarische Welt (ASW)/ BUKO/ Dritte-Welt-Haus Bielefeld/ medico international/ Weltfriedensdienst (WFD)/ Zimbabwe Netzwerk, 1990; 17p.

*Keywords: Human rights; SWAPO*  
(BAB: 6528)

Helbig, Helga; Helbig, Ludwig. Mythos Deutsch-Südwest. Namibia und die Deutschen. - Weinheim [etc.]: Beltz, 1983; 285p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Decolonisation; Germans in Africa; German colonies; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; European-African relations; Genocide; History; Imperialism; Colonialism; Mandate (period); Racism; SWAPO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 2566)

Helbig, Helga; Helbig, Ludwig. Namibia zweieinhalb Jahre nach der Unabhängigkeit. - Frankfurt a.M.: Medico International, 1993; 38p.  
*Keywords: Demography; Germans in Africa; Development aid; Exile; Violence; Trade Unions; Military; SWAPO; Independence; Germany; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10191)

Hellberg, Carl-Johan. A Voice of the Voiceless. The Involvement of the Lutheran World Federation in Southern Africa 1947-1977. - Uppsala: Swedish Institute of Missionary Research, 1979; 236p., map  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Racism; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20870)

Hensch, Hans Gerhard/ (comp.). Vorstellungen der SWAPO von der Zukunft Namibias. Interviews und ein Nujoma-Referat über Wirtschaft, Schulwesen, Rolle der Frau. - Frankfurt a.M.: Evangelischer Pressedienst (epd), 1989; 29p.  
*Keywords: Education; Women; SWAPO; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 2033)

Herbstein, Denis; Evenson, John. The Devils are Among Us. The War for Namibia. - London [etc.]: Zed Books, 1989; ix, 202p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; Exile; Churches; War; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3622)

Hervé, Florence/ (ed.). Namibia - Frauen mischen sich ein. - Berlin: Orlanda Frauenverlag, 1993; 181 p., ill.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Women; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3742)

Hess, Klaus A.; Becker, Klaus J./ (eds.). Vom Schutzgebiet bis Namibia 2000. - Göttingen/ Windhoek: Klaus Hess Verlag, 2002; 532p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Alcohol; German; Germans in Africa; Hunt; Colonial state; War; Literature; Media; Mission; Museums; Philately; Radio; SWAPO; Independence; Administration; Economy; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19949)

Heuva, William Edward. Discourse and Ideology in the SWAPO Press. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 25p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Ideologies; Print media; SWAPO; Southern Africa*  
(BAB: 16307)

Heywood, Annemarie. The Cassinga Event. An Investigation of the Records. - Windhoek: National Archives of Namibia, 1994; 124p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Colonial state; War; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 4294)

Heywood, Annemarie. The Cassinga Event. An Investigation of the Records. - Windhoek: National Archives of Namibia, 1996; 132p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Colonial state; War; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3438)

Hildebrand, Karl-Heinz. Deutsch-Südwestafrika/Namibia: Meilensteine auf dem Weg von der Kolonisation zur Unabhängigkeit. - o.O.: o.V., 1993; pp. 68-72, ill.  
*Keywords: German colonies; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Resistance; Independence; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21947)

Hillebrecht, Werner/ (comp.). Catalogue of Namibian Educational Literature from Exile. - o.O.: o.V., 1990; 24p.  
*Keywords: Exhibitions; Education; Exile; Catalogues; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: B 324)

Hilundwa, Skinny. Black Man's Burden and the Role of SWAPO. - Cape Town: o.V., 1975; 7p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Violence; Conference paper; Mandate; Mandate (period); Ovambo; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 868: 8)

Hinz, Manfred O.. The Verdict of the International Community. 10 Years of Security Council Resolution 435 (1978). - Bremen: University of Bremen, Centre for African Studies (CAS), Namibia Project, 1988; 79p.  
*Keywords: International Court of Justice; Mandate; SWAPO; UNO; FRG; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3327)

Holey, Heinz. Namibiabericht. Namibia zwischen Wahl und Unabhängigkeit. Analyse der Wahl in Namibia und Einschätzung der politischen Entwicklung. - Wien: Österreichische Kommission "Iustitia et Pax", o.J.; 16p.  
*Keywords: Development; International relations; Media; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Elections; Namibia; Austria*  
(BAB: 14510)

Homolka, Erich; Ullmann, Elisabeth/ (comps.). Namibia - Befreiungskampf in Südafrika. - Nürnberg/ Osnabrück: Otto-Benecke-Stiftung; Stadt Nürnberg, Amt für Kulturelle Freizeitgestaltung/ Terre des Hommes, 1981; 106p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords: Working conditions; Mining industry; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Germans in Africa; German colonies; Investments; Colonialism; SWAPO; Independence; Negotiations; Resistance; FRG; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1444)

Hooper, Jim. Beneath the Visiting Moon: Images of Combat in Southern Africa. - Lexington (KY): Lexington, 1990; xi, 261p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Journalists; War; SWAPO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 444)

Hooper, Jim. Der Buschkrieg in Namibia. Spärlicher Erfolg für die SWAPO. - o.O.: o.V., 1987; pp. 1467-1469, ill., map

*Keywords: Borders; War; SWAPO; Weapons; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21996)

Hooper, Jim. Guerre de brousse en Namibie - de gros déboires pour la SWAPO. - o.O.: o.V., 1987; pp. 1467-1469, ill., map

*Keywords: Borders; War; SWAPO; Weapons; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21997)

Hooper, Jim. Koevoet!. - Johannesburg: Southern Book Publishers, 1988; 236p., ill.

*Keywords: Journalism; War; SADF; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1614)

Hooper, Jim. SWAPO en Namibie. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 4-10, ill.

*Keywords: Borders; War; Security forces; SWAPO; Weapons; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21999)

Hopper, Jim. Coin Operations in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1988; pp. 218-222, ill.,

*Keywords: War; SWAPO; Resistance; Ovamboland*

(BAB: 21989)

Horrell, Muriel. South-West Africa. - Johannesburg: South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR), 1967; iii, 94p., map, tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Baster; Development; International Court of Justice; Mandate; San; SWAPO; Terrorism; Tswana; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 139)

Huaraka, Tunguru. The Decolonization of Namibia. - Geneva: The Lutheran World Federation (LWF), 1980; 13p.

*Keywords: Decolonisation; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; International relations; Independence; UNO; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20945)

Hubrich, Heinrich-Georg; Melber, Henning; Ripken, Peter/ (ed.). Namibia - Geschichte und Gegenwart. Zur Frage der Dekolonisation einer Siedlerkolonie.

- Bonn: Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika (ISSA), 1977; 274p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Decolonisation; Germans; Germans in Africa; German colonies; Diplomacy; Development; History; Trade relations; Imperialism; Capitalism; Mandate; SWAPO; Constitution; Resistance; FRG; Namibia*  
(BAB: 909)

Hunter, Gustine Michaela Alexandra. Die Politik der Erinnerung und des Vergessens in Namibia setzt der staatlichen Unabhängigkeit. Umgang mit schweren Menschenrechtsverletzungen der Ära des bewaffneten Befreiungskampfes 1966 bis 1989. - Bonn-Bad Godesberg: Eigenverlag, 2005; xi, 389p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Dissertations; Exile; Violence; Churches; Human rights; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Reconciliation; Resistance; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Tanzania; Zambia*  
(BAB: 23758)

Ian-Illych, Martinez. The Cuban Military in Angola: The Limits of Internationalism. - Ann Arbor (MI): University Microfilms International (UMI) Dissertation Services, 1998; 145p.

*Keywords: International relations; Intervention; Communism; War; Military; MPLA; Oral history; SWAPO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11252)

Ikua, Thomas Nembungu. Children with Special Needs. - Umeå: University of Umeå, The Integrated Teacher Training Programme (ITTP), 1990; 19p., ill.

*Keywords: Handicapped people; Education; Children; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16778)

Information & Comment. - Paris: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; France; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Information & Comment. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; Exile; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Information & Comments. - Stockholm: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Namibia; Sweden*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Information & Comments. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile;*

*SWAPO; England; Namibia*

(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Information and Comment. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile;*

*SWAPO; England; Namibia*

(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

International Society for Human Rights/ (ed.). No Escape from Misery? The Situation of SWAPO-detainees and Namibian Refugees in the Transitional Period towards an Independent Namibia. - Frankfurt a.M.: Internationale Gesellschaft für Menschenrechte (IGFM), 1989; 45p., ill., tables

*Keywords: Refugees; Violence; War; Human rights; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 7481)

International University Exchange Fund/ (ed.). Namibia Dossier. - Genève: International University Exchange Fund, 1979; 127p., ill., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; War; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*

(BAB: 4479)

Jackson, Rashleigh E.. The Colonial Parenthesis: Exploring its Myths with Special Reference to Namibia. Linekla Hailundu Kalenga Memorial Lecture 1989. - Lusaka: United Nations Institute for Namibia (UNIN), 1989; 16p.

*Keywords: Colonialism; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia*

(BAB: 6113)

Jäger, Josef. Wiedersehen mit Südwest- und Südafrika. - o.O.: o.V., [1979]; 49p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Democracy; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; SWAPO; Terrorism; Constitution; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1166)

Jähnichen, Gisa; Zinke, Herbert/ (eds.). Uunona Imbeni! Namibian Children Songs and Dances. Collected and Written Down by Sabine Zinke, GDR Teachers Team NEC in Cooperation With the Namibian Kindergarten Teachers of NEC Kwanza Sul 1982. - Berlin; Aschersleben: Eigenverlag, 1994; ill.

*Keywords: Education; Children; Songs; SWAPO; Dance; Angola; GDR; Namibia*

(BAB: 4643)

Jaster, Robert Scott. South Africa in Namibia: The Botha Strategy. - Lanham (MD) [etc.]: University Press of America/ The Center for International Affairs Harvard University, cop. 1985; 114p., map  
*Keywords: Apartheid; International relations; Mandate (period); SADF; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 23586)

Jauch, Herbert M.. Affirmative Action in Namibia. Redressing the Imbalances of the Past?. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1998; 173p., tables  
*Keywords: Affirmative action; Workers; Working conditions; Unemployment; Population groups; Communal Areas; Education; Fishery; Women; Gender; Trade Unions; International relations; Land questions; Post-apartheid; SWAPO; Independence; Asia; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 9871)

Jauch, Herbert M.. From Liberation Struggle to Social Partnership? The Challenge of Change for the Namibian Labour Movement. - Windhoek: Labour Resource and Research Institute (LaRRI), 2001; 11p.  
*Keywords: Labour movement; Liberation movements; Trade Unions; Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Administration; Namibia*  
(BAB: 18665)

Jauch, Herbert M.; Karuuombe, Barney. The State of Union Organisation in Namibia. - o.O.: Labour Resource and Research Institute (LaRRI), 2002; 30p.  
*Keywords: Labour movement; Trade Unions; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19183)

Jauch, Herbert M.. Tough Choices Trade Unions and Swapo. - o.O.: o.V., 2000; pp. 31-33  
*Keywords: Trade Unions; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19300)

Jeffery, M.K.. The United Nations Transition Assistance Group (UNTAG) Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1991; pp. 7-11, ill., map  
*Keywords: Mandate (period); Military; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Elections; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21949)

Kaela, Laurent C.W.. The Question of Namibia. - Hounds mills [etc.]: Macmillan Press/ St. Martin's Press, 1996; xii, 218p., tables  
*Keywords: Foreign affairs; International relations; Mandate; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Constitution; Administration; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 8118)

Kahn, Owen Ellison/ (ed.). Disengagement from Southwest Africa. The Prospects for Peace in Angola and Namibia. - New Brunswick (NJ); London: Transaction Publishers, 1991; xx, 244p., maps  
*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Peace; Cold war; MPLA; SWAPO; UNITA; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 6142)

Kandetu, Vezera; Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.; Werner, Wolfgang/ (eds.). Perspektiven für Namibia. Berichte - Analysen - Zeugnisse. - Bonn: Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika (ISSA), 1990; 320p., ill., tables  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; German colonies; Education; Women; International law; Catholic Church; Human rights; SWAPO; UNO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5291)

Kangumu, Bennett. A Forgotten Corner of Namibia. Aspects of the History of the Caprivi Strip, c1939-1980. - o.O.: Eigenverlag, 2000; 88p., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; Civil war; Development; Education; Health care; Homelands; Local government; Cities; SWAPO; Administration; Economy; Angola; Liambezi; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 17186)

Karase, Chakanyuka; Gutto, Shadrack/ (eds.). Namibia: The Conspiracy of Silence. - Harare: Nehanda, 1989; iv, 130p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; European-African relations; Frontline states; Conferences; Mandate; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; England; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 3645)

Karuuombe, Barney. Grappling with the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD). The Debate in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 2003; 8p.  
*Keywords: NEPAD; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22685)

Katayama, Masato. [History of the War of Independence in South Africa]. - Tokyo: Sobunsha, 1998; 288p., map  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; SADC; SWAPO; UNITA; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 10997)

Katins, Sabine. Keine Wunderlampe für Aladin. - Berlin: Der Kinderbuchverlag, 1981; 223p., ill.  
*Keywords: Germans in Africa; Education; Torture; Immigration; Inter-ethnic relations; Children's books; Racism; SWAPO; Resistance; Asia; GDR; Iran; Namibia; Northern Ireland; South America; Central America*  
(BAB: 16115)

Katjavivi, Peter H.. A History of Resistance in Namibia. - London/ Addis Abeba/ Paris: James Currey/ OAU Inter-African Cultural Fund/ Unesco Press, 1988; xxxii, 152p., ill., maps

*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; International Court of Justice; Churches; War; Mandate; Nationalism; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1543)

Katjavivi, Peter H.. The Rise of Nationalism in Namibia and Its International Dimensions. - Oxford: Eigenverlag, 1986; xvii, 407p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Dissertations; Colonialism; Mandate; Nationalism; OAU; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1749)

Kaujeua, Jackson. Tears over the Deserts. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1994; 124p., ill., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Autobiographies; Exile; Herero; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*

(BAB: 6060)

Kenna, Constance/ (ed.). Die "DDR-Kinder" von Namibia. Heimkehrer in ein fremdes Land. - Göttingen/ Windhoek: Klaus Hess Verlag, 1999; 216p.

*Keywords: 20th century; Biographies; Education; Exile; Interviews; Youth; Children; Migration; SWAPO; Independence; GDR; Namibia*

(BAB: 12057)

Kenna, Constance/ (ed.). Homecoming. The GDR Kids of Namibia. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1999; 226p., ill., maps

*Keywords: 20th century; Biographies; Education; Exile; Interviews; Youth; Children; SWAPO; Independence; GDR; Namibia*

(BAB: 14011)

Keulder, Christiaan J.. Public Opinion and the Consolidation of Democracy in Namibia. - Windhoek: Institute for Public Policy Research (IPPR), 2002; 42p., tables

*Keywords: Democratization; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 3039)

Keulder, Christiaan J./ (ed.). State, Society and Democracy. A Reader in Namibian Politics. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2000; x, 321p., tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Working conditions; Foreign affairs; Democracy; German colonies; Development; Women; Gender; Domination; Ideologies; Colonialism; Local government; Mandate (period); Human rights; Nation building; Nationalism; NGOs; Parties; Post-colonialism; Law; Regional cooperation; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Constitution; Administration; Elections; Resistance; Angola; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 17250)

Kiesswetter, Antje. Die Verfassungsentwicklung in Namibia. - Frankfurt a.M.; Berlin; Bern: Peter Lang, 1993; xv, 207p.,  
*Keywords: Dissertations; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Namibia*  
(BAB: 776)

Kössler, Reinhart. Migration und lokale Identität im Süden Namibias. - Opladen [etc.]: Westdeutscher Verlag, 1999; pp. 299 - 311, table  
*Keywords: Mining industry; Ethnicity; Contract labour; Land mines; Migration; SWAPO; Migrant labour; Namibia*  
(BAB: 14844)

Kolarz, Henry. Kalahari. Roman. - Frankfurt a.M.: Wolfgang Krüger, 1977; 416p., map  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Diamonds; Novels; SWAPO; Botswana; Kalahari*  
(BAB: 917)

Kozonguizi, F. Jariretundu. Die Unabhängigkeit Namibias. Was ist das Ziel und wie ist es zu erreichen?. - Bonn: Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung (DAS), 1985; 20p.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 2011)

Kregel, Bernd. Geburt einer Nation. Namibias Weg in die Unabhängigkeit. - o.O.: o.V., 1991; pp. 29-43, ill., map, table  
*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21954)

Krusche, Günter. 'Alle Menschen sind frei und gleich'. Die Kirche an der Seite der Unterdrückten. Die Rezeption des Programms zur Bekämpfung des Rassismus in den Kirchen der DDR im Prozess der Auseinandersetzung um die Menschenrechte. - Rothenburg ob der Tauber: Ernst Lange-Institut für ökumenische Studien, 1998; 220p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Churches; Human rights; World Council of Churches; Racism; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11414)

Kühne, Winrich. Frieden im südlichen Afrika? Der Durchbruch bei den Verhandlungen um die Unabhängigkeit Namibias. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 105-114  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 22006)

Kwambi, Loide Simon; Kasheeta-Joseph, Leena. Namibia. Primary English 5. Workbook. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1988; 127p., ill., tables  
*Keywords: English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3035)

Landis, Elizabeth S.. Resolution 435 and Independence for Namibia. - Stockholm: o.V., 1986; 8p.

**Keywords:** Conference paper; Mandate (period); Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 10547: 10)

Lashford, Richard. Elections and Democracy in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 2001; 67p., maps, tables

**Keywords:** Democracy; Parties; Law; SWAPO; Constitution; Administration; Elections; Namibia  
(BAB: 17141)

Laule, Eva. Die völkerrechtlichen Voraussetzungen einer Verfassungsgebung für Namibia. - Köln: Eigenverlag, [1993]; 309p.

**Keywords:** Dissertations; International organisations; SWAPO; Constitution; Namibia  
(BAB: 13770)

Learn and Teach. - Johannesburg: Learn and Teach Publications,  
**Keywords:** 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Education; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: P 1999)

Lefever, Ernest W.. Weltkirchenrat und Dritte Welt. Ökumene im Spannungsfeld zwischen Theologie und Politik. - Stuttgart: Seewald Verlag, 1981; 141p.

**Keywords:** SWAPO; Theology; World Council of Churches; Equatorial Guinea; Angola; Guinea; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 5331)

Legum, Colin; Hodges, Tony. After Angola. The War over Southern Africa. - London: Rex Collings, 1976; 85p., tables

**Keywords:** Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; FNLA; Intervention; War; MPLA; OAU; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Angola; China; Cuba; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USA; Zaïre; Zambia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 817)

Legum, Colin. Southern Africa. The Year of the Whirlwind. - New York (NY): Africana Publishing Company, 1977; 72p.

**Keywords:** 20th century; ANC; International relations; Conferences; SWAPO; Unilateral Declaration of Independence; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; USSR; USA; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 14360)

Leskien, Jürgen. Ondjango. Ein angolanisches Tagebuch. - Berlin: Verlag Neues Leben, 1980; 254p.

**Keywords:** 20th century; Liberation movements; Germans in Africa; War; Travel; SWAPO; Diaries; Angola; Namibia  
(BAB: 3206)

Leu, Christopher A.. [Opposition to Apartheid in Namibia: The Role of Education, Religion, and the Contract Labor System](#). - o.O.: o.V., 1979; pp. 111 - 137  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; Working conditions; Education; Inter-ethnic relations; Churches; Mission; Segregation; SWAPO; Migrant labour; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 18458)

Leumer, Wolfgang. [Namibia - auf dem Weg zur Unabhängigkeit](#). - Bonn: Friedrich Ebert Stiftung, 1978; 53p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Germans; Germans in Africa; Development; Mandate; Strikes; SWAPO; UNO; Independence; Migrant labour; Katutura; South Africa*  
(BAB: 958)

Leys, Colin; Brown, Susan/ (eds.). [Histories of Namibia. Living Through the Liberation Struggle](#). - London: Merlin Press, 2005; 165p., map  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; Oral history; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22961)

Leys, Colin; Saul, John S.. [Namibia's Liberation Struggle. The Two-Edged Sword](#). - London: James Currey, 1995; x, 212p.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Churches; War; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4531)

Liberation Support Movement/ (ed.). [Namibia: SWAPO Fights for Freedom](#). - Oakland (CA): LSM Information Center, 1978; 124p., ill.  
*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Military; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1119)

Liebenberg, John. [Das Auge des Elefanten. Fotoausstellung Namibia](#). - Wien: Österreichische Namibiagesellschaft, 1991; 32p., ill., map  
*Keywords: War; Photography; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5161)

Liebenberg, John; Namundjebo, Maria; Nghituwamata, Gerson et al.. [Namibia. Photographies - Photographs](#). - Paris: Revue Noire, 1994; 128p., ill.  
*Keywords: Photography; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1452)

Lissner, Jorgen/ (ed.). [Namibia 1975. Hope, Fear and Ambiguity](#). - Geneva: Lutheran World Federation (LWF), Department of Studies, 1976; 129p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche; Human rights; Mission; Sources; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: 788)

Litzba, Dorothea; Merkelbach, Helga. 100 Jahre deutscher Kolonialismus. Teil 1: Namibias Kolonialisierung und Kolonialtraditionen in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland am Beispiel Bremens. - Köln: Pahl-Rugenstein, 1984; 63p., ill., tables

*Keywords:* Monuments; German-Herero War; German colonies; Violence; International relations; Colonialism; Mandate (period); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 20699)

Löwis of Menar, Henning von. Apostel der Gewalt? Der namibische Kirchenrat (CCN) und die SWAPO. - Köln: Markus Verlagsgesellschaft, 1986; 48p., ill., map

*Keywords:* Council of Churches in Namibia; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 4396)

Löwis of Menar, Henning von. Bonn und Namibia. - Bonn: Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung (DAS), 1981; 60p.

*Keywords:* Foreign affairs; SWAPO; FRG; Namibia  
(BAB: 480)

Löwis of Menar, Henning von. Die SWAPO - Befreiungsbewegung oder kommunistische Frontorganisation?. - o.O.: o.V., 1979; pp. 97 - 138

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; European-African relations; Interviews; Communism; Military; NATO; SWAPO; Terrorism; Angola; FRG; GDR; Namibia  
(BAB: 20029)

Löwis of Menar, Henning von. Kirchensteuern für Guerillakämpfer? Die Namibia-Kontroverse in der Evangelischen Kirche. - Köln: Markus-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1985; pp. 125 - 156

*Keywords:* Apartheid; Council of Churches in Namibia; International relations; War; Marxism; World Council of Churches; Propaganda; Protestant churches; Solidarity movements; Taxes; SWAPO; Weapons; Resistance; Newspapers; Germany; Namibia  
(BAB: 12163)

Löwis of Menar, Henning von. Namibia im Ost-West-Konflikt. - Köln: Verlag Wissenschaft und Politik, 1983; 175p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* Foreign affairs; Cold war; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; FRG; France; Great Britain; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 1500)

Lombard, Christo. The Detainee Issue in Namibia. Where Are We now?. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 3p.

*Keywords:* Council of Churches in Namibia; Violence; Human rights; SWAPO; Civil society; Namibia  
(BAB: 14849)

Louw, Chris. Boetman, en die swanesang van die verligtes. - Kaapstad [etc.]: Human and Rousseau, 2001; 352p.

*Keywords: 20th century; Autobiographies; Boers; Journalism; War; Men; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 16604)

Louw, Walter. Owambo. - Sandton: Southern Africa Freedom Foundation (SAFF), [1977]; 91p., ill., tables

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Education; Ovambo; SWAPO; Economy; Ovamboland*

(BAB: 1041)

Lubowski, Molly; van der Vyver, Marita. Anton Lubowski. Paradox of a man. - Strand: Queillerie, [1991]; 147 p., ill.

*Keywords: Biographies; Men; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 3844)

Lucius, Robert von. Namibia: Die strategische Vorentscheidung?. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 13p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Inter-ethnic relations; International relations; SWAPO; Economy; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 18469)

Lützenkirchen, Wily; Ziegler, Jörn/ (eds.). Namibia: Human Rights in Conflict. Documentation. Vol. 1. - Frankfurt a.M.: Internationale Gesellschaft für

Menschenrechte (IGFM), 1986; 27p. + Appendix

*Keywords: Human rights; SADF; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 1456)

Lush, David. Last Steps to Uhuru. An eye-witness account of Namibia's transition to independence. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1993; xvii, 346 p., ill.

*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 3847)

Magubane, Bernard Makhosezwe; Mandaza, Ibbo. Whiter South Africa?. -

Trenton (NJ): Africa World Press, 1988; viii, 192p., tables

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Women; Imperialism; South African Communist Party; Social classes; South Africa; SWAPO; USSR; USA; Zimbabwe*

(BAB: 12103)

Maharaj, Mac/ (ed.). Reflections in Prison. Voices from the South African Liberation Struggle. - Amherst (MA) [etc.]: University of Massachusetts Press, 2002; xvii, 253p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Workers; Black Consciousness; Essays; Indians; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 23904)

Maisels, Keith; Trisk, Benjamin/ (eds.). Isie Maisels. A Life at Law. The Memoirs of IA Maisels, QC. - Johannesburg: Jonathan Ball, 1998; xii, 340p., ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Biographies; Judicial system; Men; Human rights; Law; SWAPO; Botswana; Lesotho; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 13501)

Mandela, Nelson; Fischer, Abram; Toivo Toivo Hermann Ja. Hérauts de la liberté. Sous le règne de l'Apartheid. - Meyrin: Mouvement Anti-Apartheid de Suisse (MAAS), o.J.; 64p.

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Judicial system; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Switzerland; South Africa*  
(BAB: 19889)

Martin, Peter. Vorschussloberen für "Namibia". - Coburg: Nation Europa Verlag, 1990; pp.37-38

*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19023)

Matongo, Crispin; Hauuanga, Hafyenanye. Who Is Wise?. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 28p., ill.

*Keywords: Exile; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7298)

Mbakko, Simon Zhu/ (comp.). Tell Them of Namibia. Poems from the National Liberation Struggle. - London: Karia Press, 1989; 117p., ill.

*Keywords: War; Poetry; Nationalism; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 6792)

Mbumba, Molly Justine M.. Andunge the Fox 1. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 31p.

*Keywords: Education; Exile; Literature; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7304)

Mbumba, Molly Justine M.. Andunge the Fox 2. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 35p., ill.

*Keywords: Education; Exile; Literature; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7303)

Mbumba, Nangolo; Patemann, Helgard; Katjivena, Uazuvara/ (eds.). Ein Land, eine Zukunft. Namibia auf dem Weg in die Unabhängigkeit. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, 1988; 511p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords: 20th century; Workers; German colonies; Education; Exile; Women; Ideologies; Colonialism; Land reform; Sanctions; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa; Walvis Bay*  
(BAB: 3633)

Mbumba, Nangolo; Noisser, Norbert H.. Namibia in History. Junior Secondary History Book. - London/ Bremen: Zed Books/ University of Bremen, Center for African Studies (CAS), 1988; 294p., ill., maps, tables

*Keywords: Colonial times; Mandate (period); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; UNO; Precolonial history; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1547)

McConnell, Tristan. Personal Narratives of Political History. Social Memory and Silence in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 2000; pp. 27-59

*Keywords: 20th century; Autobiographies; History; Interviews; Oral history; Politics; Post-colonialism; Sociology; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16226)

Mégevand, Beatrice. La questione della Namibia (Africa di Sud Ovest). - Milano: Giuffrè, 1982; viii, 268p., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Elections; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21163)

Melber, Henning. "„wie ein Gewehr“. Die Kampfliteratur im Dekolonisationsprozess Namibias. - Frankfurt a.M.: Verlag für Interkulturelle Kommunikation, 1989; pp. 69-81

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Exile; Literature; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19630)

Melber, Henning. "...dass die Türen des Lernens für alle geöffnet werden..." Probleme der Entkolonialisierung im Erziehungswesen Namibias. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 16p.

*Keywords: Democratization; Education; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10583: 13)

Melber, Henning. "Eine Waffe im Befreiungskampf...". Erziehungsstrategie und Bildungsmassnahmen der SWAPO für ein unabhängiges Namibia. - Frankfurt a.M.: Verlag für Interkulturelle Kommunikation, 1984; pp. 87-113, ill., map

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Education; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21120)

Melber, Henning. Die Lebenswelt namibischer Flüchtlinge. - Bremen: Edition Con, 1988; pp. 337 - 351

*Keywords: Apartheid; Decolonisation; Exile; Refugees; Violence; SWAPO; Resistance; Angola; Botswana; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 13279)

Melber, Henning. Licht und Schatten einer jungen Demokratie. Namibia 1990-2000. Eine analytische Chronologie. - Windhoek: Namibia Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft, 2002; 158p., ill.

*Keywords:* 20th century; Foreign affairs; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Development aid; Fishery; Refugees; Military; Nation building; Parliament; National Budget; Statistics; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Namibia  
(BAB: 19193)

Melber, Henning. Musterbeispiel oder Normalfall. Ein Jahrzehnt nachkolonialer politischer Herrschaft in Namibia. - Bonn: Deutsche Gesellschaft für die Vereinten Nationen, 2000; pp. 168-172

*Keywords:* 20th century; Democratization; Development; Domination; Homosexuality; Human rights; Nation building; Post-apartheid; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia  
(BAB: 16238)

Melber, Henning/ (ed.). Namibia. Grenzen nachkolonialer Emanzipation. - Frankfurt a.M.: Brandes und Apsel, 2003; 224p.

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Exile; Borders; Media; Music; Ovahimba; Law; San; SWAPO; Constitution; Reconciliation; Namibia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 21307)

Melber, Henning/ (ed.). Namibia. Kolonialismus und Widerstand. - Bonn: Informationsstelle Südliches Afrika (ISSA), 1981; 320p., ill.

*Keywords:* 19th century; 20th century; Liberation movements; German colonies; Colonialism; Neo-colonialism; SWAPO; Uranium; Resistance; Germany; Katutura  
(BAB: 5290)

Melber, Henning/ (comp.). Our Namibia. A Social Studies Textbook. - London [etc.]: Zed Books, 1986; xii, 167p., ill., maps

*Keywords:* History; Politics; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 6111)

Melber, Henning/ (ed.). Re-Examining Liberation in Namibia. Political Culture since Independence. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 2003; 149p.

*Keywords:* Liberation movements; Human rights; SWAPO; Independence; Reconciliation; Namibia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 23686)

Melber, Henning. The National Union of Namibian Workers. Background and Formation. - o.O.: o.V., 1983; pp. 151-158

*Keywords:* Labour movement; Liberation movements; Trade Unions; Strikes; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 12197)

Mercer, Dennis/ (ed.). Breaking Contract. The Story of Winnie Ndadi. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (idaf), 1989; 134p., map  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Biographies; International Defence and Aid Fund; Ovambo; Strikes; SWAPO; Resistance; Ohangwena; Omusati; Oshana; Oshikoto*  
(BAB: 1029)

Mercer, Dennis/ (ed.). Breaking Contract. The Story of Winnie Ndadi. - Richmond: LSM Information Center, 1974; 166p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Biographies; Ovambo; Strikes; SWAPO; Resistance; Ohangwena; Omusati; Oshana; Oshikoto*  
(BAB: 304)

Mermelstein, David/ (ed.). The Anti-Apartheid Reader. The Struggle against White Racist Rule in South Africa. - New York (NY): Grove Press, 1987; xxi, 538p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Homelands; War; Racism; SWAPO; Economy; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 4212)

Mertz, Paul-Bolko. Die letzten (?) Schlachten des zwanzigjährigen Krieges im Südwesten Afrikas. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 312-314, ill.  
*Keywords: Borders; War; Security forces; SWAPO; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 22001)

Metsola, Lalli. The Liberation Narrative and Post-Return Life Stories of Namibian Former Exiles. - [Helsinki]: Eigenverlag, 2001; 240p., table  
*Keywords: Exile; Oral history; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 23981)

Miescher, Giorgio/ (comp.). A Provisional Guide to the BAB-SWAPO-Archives. - Basel: Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB), 1993; 101p.  
*Keywords: Archives; Bibliographies; SWAPO; Namibia; Switzerland*  
(BAB: B 341: 2)

Miescher, Giorgio/ (comp.). Guide to the SWAPO Collection in the Namibia Archives of the BAB. - Basel: Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB), 1994; 155p.  
*Keywords: Archives; Bibliographies; SWAPO; Namibia; Switzerland*  
(BAB: B 341: 1)

Miescher, Giorgio; Henrichsen, Dag. Political Leaders, Heroes and Nation-Building in Namibia. Posters as Visual Communication and Historical Source. - Basel: Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB), 2001; 16p., ill.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Women; Conference paper; Nation building; Nationalism; Posters; Politicians; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: P 596)

Miescher, Giorgio; Henrichsen, Dag. Political Leaders, Heroes and Nation-Building. Posters as Visual Communication and Historical Source. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 14p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Women; Conference paper; Nation building; Posters; Politicians; SWAPO; Angola; Ethiopia; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 17385: 32)

Miescher, Giorgio/ (comp.). Registratur AA.3: Guide to the SWAPO Collection in the Namibia Archives of the Basler Afrika Bibliographien. - Basel: Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB), 1994; 163p.

*Keywords: Archives; SWAPO; Namibia; Switzerland*  
(BAB: B 504)

Moleah, Alfred T.. Namibia. The Struggle for Liberation. - Wilmington (DE): Disa Press, 1983; 341p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; History; Colonialism; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 7728)

Monier, Claude. Namibie: L'indépendance sans cesse repoussée. - o.O.: o.V., 1984; pp. 69-80

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Cold war; War; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; USSR; USA*  
(BAB: 21992)

Morris, Michael. Terrorism. The First Full Account in Detail of Terrorism and Insurgency in Southern Africa told and analysed by Michael Morris. - Cape Town: Howard Timmins, 1971; 249p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Police; War; SWAPO; Terrorism; Resistance; ZANU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 8574)

Müller, Tobias. Nationale Versöhnung in Namibia. - Freiburg i.Br.: Eigenverlag, 2003; 115p.

*Keywords: Decolonisation; Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Reconciliation; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20084)

Muluti Khebe, Juliet; Akwaake, Saima; Kambalala, Emilia. Namibian Tales. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 26p., ill.

*Keywords: Education; Exile; Literature; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7302)

Mushi, S.S.. The Political Forces on the Ground at Independence: Parties, Alliances and Pressure Groups. - o.O.: o.V., [1991]; 58p., tables

*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Parties; SWAPO; United Democratic Front; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21095)

Mwarania, Ben. Kenya Battalion in Namibia. - Nakuru: Media Document Supplies, 1999; viii, 153p., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Kenya; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20709)

Mwase, Ngila R.L.. The Namibian Refugee Situation. Past, Present and Future. - o.O.: o.V., 1988; 35p., tables  
*Keywords: Refugees; Conference paper; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20986)

Myers, Bob. Revolutionary Times, Revolutionary Lives. Personal Accounts of the Liberation Struggles. - London: Index Books, 1997; 117p., ill.  
*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; Autobiographies; Violence; Trade Unions; Oral history; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Trotzkism; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 10758)

Nachtwei, Winfried. Namibia. Von der Antikolonialen Revolte zum Nationalen Befreiungskampf. Geschichte der Ehemaligen Deutschen Kolonie Südwestafrika. - Mannheim: Jürgen Sendler, 1976; 187p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; German-Herero War; German-Nama War; German colonies; Colonialism; Mandate (period); SWANU; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 890)

Namakalu, Oswin O.. Armed Liberation Struggle. Some Accounts of PLAN's Combat Operations. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2004; xii, 187p., ill., table  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; War; Men; Military; Oral history; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 23047)

Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi. Kaxumba kaNdola: The Man and the Legend. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 8p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Biographies; Conference paper; Men; SWAPO; Repression; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 17385: 4)

Namhila, Ellen Ndeshi. The Price of Freedom. - Windhoek: New Namibia Books, 1997; 200p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Autobiographies; Libraries; Education; Exile; Women; War; Racism; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Angola; Europe; Finland; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia*  
(BAB: 9661)

Namibia. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia - Namibia Today : Organ of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia. - Lusaka: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia aktuell : Informationen der Deutschen SWA/Namibia Vereinigung. - Düsseldorf: Deutsche SWA/Namibia Vereinigung,  
*Keywords: 20th century; German; International relations; SWAPO; Association news; Germany; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia News. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia News : Fortnightly Summary of News Reports. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia News Briefing. - London: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia Today : Organ of the South West Africa People's Organisation (SWAPO) of Namibia. - Lusaka; Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Zambia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia Today : Solidarity, Freedom, Justice. - Windhoek: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), News Service,  
*Keywords: 20th century; 21st century; Liberation movements; English (language); SWAPO; Newspapers; Namibia*  
(BAB: Z 30)

Namibian Woman, the. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), Women's Council,  
*Keywords: 20th century; English (language); Exile; Women; Law; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibian Youth, the : Central Organ of the SWAPO Youth League of Namibia. - Dar es Salaam: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; Youth; SWAPO; Namibia; Tanzania  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Namibia-Today. - Dar es Salaam: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Namibia; Tanzania  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

NAMPA Nouvelles. - Paris: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Liberation movements; Exile; French; SWAPO; France; Namibia  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Nangolo, Kandali; Shaketange, Lydia. Namibia. Primary English 2. Textbook. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1985; 54p., ill.  
*Keywords:* English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 4367)

Nangolo, Kandali; Shaketange, Lydia. Namibia. Primary English 2. Workbook. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1985; 112p., ill.  
*Keywords:* English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 3030)

Nangolo, Kandali; Shaketange, Lydia. Namibia. Primary English 3. Workbook. - Helsinki: Namibia Educational Materials Project, 1986; 120p., ill.  
*Keywords:* English (language); Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia  
(BAB: 3033)

Naón, Alejandro Ezcurra; Merizalde, Luis Daniel. SWA / Namibia. Dawn or Dusk?. - o.O.: Eigenverlag, 1989; 256p., ill., maps  
*Keywords:* 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Council of Churches in Namibia; Christianity; Communism; War; Nationalism; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1551)

Nathanael, Keshii Pelao. A Journey to Exile. The Story of a Namibian Freedom Fighter. - Aberystwyth: Sosumi Press, 2002; xiv, 192p., ill., maps  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Autobiographies; Men; Exile; War; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia; Sweden; South Africa; Tanzania; Zambia  
(BAB: 20738)

National Union of Namibian Workers; Congress of South African Trade Unions/ (eds.). Namibian Workers Organise. - Johannesburg: Congress of South African Trade Unions (COSATU), [1989]; 75p., ill.

*Keywords: Labour movement; Trade Unions; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3304)

Ncube, M.M.. The Destabilization of Angola and Its Implications for Decolonization of Namibia: the Role of South Africa and the USA. - Roma: Institute of Southern African Studies (ISAS), National University of Lesotho (NUL), 1991; v, 77p., tables

*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Destabilization; War; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 5690)

Nghiyoonanye, G.Tuli-Mevava. Development in Namibian Education Policy. Some Implication for English Language Teaching. - Bristol: University of Bristol, School for Education, 1989; xi,81p. + Appendix

*Keywords: Afrikaans; Dissertations; English (language); Neo-colonialism; Schools; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 11749)

Nold, Eckard. Drei Monate Südwestafrika. Ein Besuchsbericht. Informationen über Menschenrechte und Politik. - Valley: Eigenverlag, 1987; 34p., ill.

*Keywords: Germans in Africa; War; Human rights; Books of travels; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20661)

Nord, Antonie. Die Legitimation der Demokratie im südlichen Afrika. Eine vergleichende Analyse politischer Einstellungen in Namibia und Botswana. -

Münster [etc.]: LIT, 2004; iv, 371p., maps, tables

*Keywords: Politics; SWAPO; Tswana; Botswana; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22466)

N'tani Venantius Valentine, Souliy Fondzeno. The Image of African National Liberation Movements in the West-German and Soviet Press, 1972-1982.

Focusing on the South West Africa People's Organization (SWAPO) and the African National Congress (ANC). - Bonn: Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, 1987; 374p.

*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Liberation movements; Dissertations; Nationalism; Print media; SWAPO; FRG; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1886)

Nujoma, Sam. [Jianding Buyi]. - [Beijing]: [World Affairs Press (wa)], 2004; 520p., ill., maps

*Keywords: Autobiographies; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Men; Military; Nationalism; Politicians; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22899)

Nujoma, Sam. Where Others Wavered. The Autobiography of Sam Nujoma. -

London: Panaf Books, 2001; xix, 476p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Men; Military; Nationalism; Politicians; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 16920)

Okema, Michael. Legal and Institutional Framework for "Free and Fair" Elections. - o.O.: o.V., [1991]; 32p.  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20954)

Oldhaver, Mathias. Die deutschsprachige Bevölkerungsgruppe in Namibia: Ihre Bedeutung als Faktor in den deutsch-namibischen Beziehungen. - Hamburg: Dr. Kovac, 1997; 184p.  
*Keywords: World War II; 19th century; 20th century; Foreign affairs; Germans in Africa; German colonies; German-Herero War; Diplomacy; Herero; Inter-ethnic relations; International relations; Churches; Colonialism; NGOs; SWAPO; Independence; FRG; GDR; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7507)

O'Linn, Bryan. Namibia. The Sacred Trust of Civilization. Ideal and Reality. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, [2002]; xxii, 392p., ill.  
*Keywords: Autobiographies; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; History; Judicial system; Law; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 21201)

O'Linn, Bryan. South West Africa: The Future. - Cape Town: o.V., 1975; 9p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; International Court of Justice; Conference paper; Mandate; Mandate (period); Ovambo; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 868: 13)

Omar, Gasan; Katjjuanjo, Steve; Kanguatjivi, Elias. An Introduction to Namibia's Political Economy. - Cape Town: Southern Africa Labour and Development Research Unit (SALDRU), 1990; iv, 81p.  
*Keywords: Workers; Trade Unions; Law; SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21058)

Ombuze ya Namibia. - Windhoek: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),  
*Keywords: 20th century; Afrikaans; Liberation movements; English (language); Propaganda; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

O'Meara, Dan/ (ed.). The Politics of Change in Southern Africa: Collected Research Papers, 1992-1995. Vol. 1. - Montréal: Canadian Research Consortium on Southern Africa, 1995; xi, 321p.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Boers; Civil society; Democracy; Ethnicity; Women; FRELIMO; Gender; War; Military; Nationalism; National Party (S.A.); RENAMO; SWAPO; United Democratic Front; Independence; Resistance; Angola; Canada; Cuba; Lesotho; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 88)

Ongoshi van Ovambo. - Windhoek: Namibia Gulde Vir Internasionale Kultuur Samewerking,  
*Keywords: 20th century; Afrikaans; Apartheid; Comics; International relations; Oshiwambo; Ovambo; Propaganda; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: P 198)

Ortiz, José M.. Angola: Un abril como Girón. - La Habana: Editora Político, 1979; 247p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: FNLA; Intervention; Journalism; War; MPLA; Military; Sources; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa; USA*  
(BAB: 13217)

Pabst, Martin. Frieden für Südwest? Experiment Namibia. - Wesseling: Gesamtdeutscher Verlag, 1991; 309p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Peace; Churches; War; Nationalism; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3575)

Patemann, Helgard. Lernbuch Namibia. Ein Lese- und Arbeitsbuch. - Wuppertal: Peter Hammer, 1984; 264p., ill.  
*Keywords: 19th century; 20th century; German colonies; Women; Imperialism; Colonialism; Mandate; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Independence; Repression; Precolonial history; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1471)

Peltola, Pekka. The Lost May Day. Namibian Workers Struggle for Independence. - [Helsinki]: The Finnish Anthropological Society/The Nordic Africa Institute, 1995; 302p., ill., map, tables  
*Keywords: Labour movement; Trade Unions; Nationalism; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5363)

Philander, Frederick B.. Katutura '59. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 57p.  
*Keywords: Drama; Military; Nationalism; SWAPO; Townships; Katutura*  
(BAB: 12685)

Philander, Frederick B.. The Mole People. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 40p.  
*Keywords: Drama; Military; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*  
(BAB: 12684)

Pierson-Mathy, Paulette/ (ed.). 2nd Session. International Commission of Inquiry into the Crimes of the Racist and Apartheid Regime in Southern Africa. Documents. Luanda 30th January - 3 February 1981. - Bruxelles: International Inquiry Commission, 1981; 136p., 8p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords:* ANC; Apartheid; Women; Frontline states; Violence; Interviews; War; Criminality; Agriculture; Men; Military; MPLA; NGOs; Police; Racism; Law; SWAPO; UNO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 9869)

Portisch, Hugo. Kap der letzten Hoffnung. Das Ringen um den Süden Afrikas. - Wien: Verlag Fritz Molden, 1981; 367p., maps  
*Keywords:* 19th century; 20th century; Apartheid; Boers; Journalism; SWAPO; Independence; Negotiations; Reconciliation; Resistance; Angola; Germany; Cuba; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 2608)

Preston, Rosemary; Brown, Sue; Dix, Tove et al.. The Integration of Returned Exiles, Former Combatants and Other War-Affected Namibians. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), Namibian Institute for Social and Economic Research (NISER), 1993; xxxvi, 700p., tables  
*Keywords:* Exile; Refugees; War; NGOs; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 1532)

Preston, Rosemary; Solomon, Colette. The Integration of Returned Exiles, Former Combatants and Other War-Affected Namibians. Executive Summary. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), Namibian Institute for Social and Economic Research (NISER), 1992; xxiv  
*Keywords:* Exile; Refugees; War; NGOs; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 21078)

Prinsloo, Daan S.. SWA/Namibia: Towards a Negotiated Settlement. - Pretoria: Foreign Affairs Association (FAA), 1977; 38p., maps, table  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Mandate; SWAPO; Constitution; Negotiations; Namibia  
(BAB: 1088)

Prinsloo, Daan S.. SWA: The Turnhalle and Independence. - Pretoria: Foreign Affairs Association (FAA), 1976; 35p., ill.  
*Keywords:* 20th century; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 1082)

Pyck, Falco; Schwartze, Armin. Namibia - Der lange Weg in die Unabhängigkeit. - Von kolonialer Fremdherrschaft zur staatlichen Souveränität. - Bochum: Institut für Entwicklungsforschung und Entwicklungspolitik, 1991; 126p.  
*Keywords:* Liberation movements; History; Colonialism; Politics; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia  
(BAB: 4170)

Raditsa, Leo. Prisoners of a Dream. The South African Mirage. Historical Essay on the Denton Hearings on "The Role of the Soviet Union, Cuba and East Germany in Fomenting Terrorism in Southern Africa" Before the Subcommittee on Security and Terrorism of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, March 22, 24, 25, 29 and 31, 1982, Washington, D.C.. - Annapolis (MD): Prince George Street Press, cop. 1989; x, 467p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; History; International relations; Judicial system; Communism; War; Propaganda; RENAMO; SWAPO; Terrorism; UNITA; Angola; GDR; Cuba; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa; USSR; USA; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 17504)

Ramamurthi, T.G./ (ed.). Namibia-India. Five Decades of Solidarity. - New Delhi: Indian Council for Cultural Relations, 1995; vii, 134p., map  
*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Non-Aligned Countries Movement; History; SWAPO; India; Namibia*  
(BAB: 5942)

Read English. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit,  
*Keywords: 20th century; English (language); Education; Exile; SWAPO; England; Namibia*  
(BAB: See main catalogue)

Rechsteiner, Karl J./ (ed.). Namibia - Land der Hoffnung?. Ein Lesebuch. - Luzern; Stuttgart: Rex-Verlag, 1986; 160p., ill.  
*Keywords: History; Churches; Politics; SWAPO; Namibia; Switzerland; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1488)

Reddy, E.S.. Liberation of Southern Africa. Selected speeches of Olof Palme. - New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House, 1990; xvii, 87p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Democracy; Sources; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; Sweden; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 4048)

Reuter, Arne. Where the Lion Sleeps Tonight. A Living Spycraft Mission for Level 1 Agents. - o.O.: Wizards of the Coast, 2004; 40p., ill., map  
*Keywords: Computer science; Secret service; Sport and games; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 23196)

Ripken, Peter/ (comp.). Namibia 76. Eine Dokumentation von Texten aus den Jahren 1975/76 mit Überblickartikeln und einer Chronologie 1976. - Stuttgart/ Düsseldorf: Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Evangelischen Jugend in der BRD und West-Berlin/ Bund der Deutschen Katholischen Jugend (BDKJ), 1976; 62p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Churches; Sources; SWAPO; FRG; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 2101)

Roberts, Alun. The Rossing File. The Inside Story of Britain's Secret Contract for Namibian Uranium. - London: Namibia Support Committee, The Campaign Against the Namibian Uranium Contract (CANUC), [1980]; 68p., ill., tables, map  
*Keywords: Energy; Multinational companies; Sanctions; SWAPO; UNO; Uranium; Great Britain; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3644)

Roskam, Karel L.. Grenzeloze oorlog. Zuid-Afrika's agressie tegen de buurlanden. - Amsterdam: Uitgeverij Jan Mets, 1984; 117p., tables  
*Keywords: ANC; Foreign affairs; War; Military; SWAPO; Angola; Lesotho; Mozambique; Namibia; Netherlands; South Africa*  
(BAB: 9948)

Rotberg, Robert I./ (ed.). Namibia. Political and Economic Prospects. - Cape Town; Johannesburg: David Philip, 1983; vii, 132p., map, tables  
*Keywords: 20th century; International Court of Justice; Mandate; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1663)

Rotberg, Robert I.. Towards a Certain Future. The Politics and Economics of Southern Africa. - Cape Town: David Philip, 1981; xvi, 311p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Atomic weapons; Civil war; Boers; SWAPO; Administration; Resistance; Economy; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 5533)

Roth, Thomas. Südafrika. Die letzte Chance. - Stuttgart [etc.]: Edition Erdmann, K. Thienemanns, cop. 1991; 316p., ill.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Democratization; Germans in Africa; Racism; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 22025)

Rüfenacht, Raoul/ (comp.). Inventaire des archives du Mouvement Anti-Apartheid, Section romande. - Genève/ Lausanne: Archives d'Etat de Genève/ DM - Échange et Mission, 2003; vii, 312p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Archives; Catalogues; International relations; World Council of Churches; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Namibia; Switzerland; South Africa*  
(BAB: B 818)

Ruffert, Michael. Die SWAPO. Der Weg von der Befreiungsbewegung zur Regierungspartei. - Bielefeld: ASA, 1991; 26p.  
*Keywords: Ideologies; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20979)

Sandner, Thomas; Oelschlägel, Christian/ (comps.). Namibische Passion. Chronik einer Debatte. - Wuppertal: Vereinigte Evangelische Mission (VEM), 1997; 182p., ill.

*Keywords: Exile; Torture; War; Human rights; Politicians; Protestant missions; Sources; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Newspapers; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 9429)

Saul, John S.. Lubango and After: "Forgotten History" as Politics in Contemporary Namibia. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), 2000; 13p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; History; Violence; Inter-ethnic relations; Conference paper; Human rights; Nation building; SWAPO; Repression; Reconciliation; Resistance; Namibia*

(BAB: 17385: 2)

Saxena, Suresh Chandra. Namibia and the World. The Story of the Birth of a Nation. - Delhi: Kalinga, 1991; 382p., map

*Keywords: History; Nationalism; OAU; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; India; Namibia*

(BAB: 4143)

Schleicher, Hans-Georg. Die DDR und SWAPO - besondere Beziehungen der Vergangenheit als Potential für die Zukunft?. - Göttingen/ Düsseldorf: Klaus

Hess Verlag/ Deutsch-Namibische Gesellschaft (DNG), 1999; pp. 17 - 21, ill.

*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Development; History; Health care; International relations; Children; Schools; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*

(BAB: P 174)

Schleicher, Hans-Georg. Die DDR und SWAPO - besondere Beziehungen der Vergangenheit als Potential für die Zukunft? Teil 2. - Göttingen/ Düsseldorf:

Klaus Hess Verlag/ Deutsch-Namibische Gesellschaft (DNG), 1999; pp. 20 - 23, ill.

*Keywords: History; International relations; SWAPO; GDR; Namibia*

(BAB: P 174)

Schleicher, Hans-Georg; Schleicher, Ilona. Special Flights: The GDR and Liberation Movements in Southern Africa. - Harare: SAPES Books, 1998; 267p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Boycott; Trade relations; International relations; Military; Sanctions; South African Communist Party; Socialism; SWAPO; Unilateral Declaration of Independence; ZANU; ZAPU; GDR; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*

(BAB: 13495)

Schleicher, Ilona; Schleicher, Hans-Georg. Die DDR im südlichen Afrika: Solidarität und Kalter Krieg. - Hamburg: Institut für Afrika-Kunde (IAK), 1997; 293p.

**Keywords:** ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Boycott; Germans in Africa; Secret service; History; Cold war; Colonialism; Parties; South African Communist Party; Socialism; SWAPO; UNO; Economy; ZANU; ZAPU; Germany; GDR; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 9663)

Scholl-Latour, Peter. Afrikanische Totenklage. Der Ausverkauf des Schwarzen Kontinents. - München: C. Bertelsmann, cop. 2001; 472p., ill., maps

**Keywords:** ANC; Bakongo; Liberation movements; Christianity; History; Violence; Trade; Herero; Domination; Hunger; Hutu; Industry; Islam; Journalists; War; Media; MPLA; Ovambo; Ovimbundu; Raw materials; Slums; Cities; SWAPO; Tutsi; Independence; UNITA; UNO; Repression; Angola; Botswana; Burundi; Congo; Côte d'Ivoire; Europe; Guinea; Kenya; Liberia; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria; Rwanda; Sierra Leone; Sudan; South Africa; Tanzania; Uganda; USA; Zaïre; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 17602)

Schroeder, Ralph. Deutschstämmige und politische Intervention der BRD in Namibia. - o.O: o.V., o.J.; pp. 141-183

**Keywords:** Germans in Africa; Intervention; SWAPO; Independence; FRG; Namibia  
(BAB: 20799)

Schulte-Holtey, Peter. SWAPO und Kirche. Wie Bruder und Schwester? Nach den Folterungen in Angola. - Münster: Eigenverlag, 1990; 14p. + Appendix

**Keywords:** Churches; Human rights; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia  
(BAB: 4421)

Schumacher, Ulrike; Naudascher, Kyra. Die Wahlen zur Verfassungsgebenden Versammlung in Namibia vom 7. bis 11.11.1989. - Bonn: Deutsche Afrika-Stiftung (DAS), [1989]; 56p., ill.

**Keywords:** SWAPO; UNO; Constitution; Elections; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 3454)

Segal, Ronald; First, Ruth/ (eds.). South West Africa: Travesty of Trust. The Expert Papers and Findings of the International Conference on South West Africa, Oxford 23 - 26 March 1966, with a Postscript by Iain MacGibbon on the 1966 Judgement of the International Court of Justice. - London: André Deutsch, 1967; 351p.

**Keywords:** Apartheid; Workers; Health care; Colonialism; Conferences; Land questions; Mandate (period); Military; Nationalism; Racism; Law; SWANU; SWAPO; UNO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa  
(BAB: 11105)

Seidman, Ann. The Roots of Crisis in Southern Africa. - Trenton (NJ): Africa World Press, 1985; xvii, 209p., ill., maps, tables  
**Keywords:** Afro-Americans; American-African relations; ANC; Apartheid; Poverty; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Mining industry; Destabilization; Drought; Development aid; Education; Women; Peace; Health care; Globalisation; Hunger; International Monetary Fund; Investments; Colonialism; Land questions; Military; Radio; SADC; Sanctions; Debts; SWAPO; Terrorism; Independence; United Democratic Front; UNO; Repression; Constitution; Weapons; Resistance; Forced removals; Angola; Botswana; Cuba; Lesotho; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; USA; Zambia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 18713)

Sellström, Tor/ (ed.). Liberation in Southern Africa. Regional and Swedish Voices. Interviews from Angola, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe, the Frontline and Sweden. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1999; 365p.  
**Keywords:** 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Liberation movements; Exile; FRELIMO; International relations; Interviews; MPLA; Pan-African Congress; Oral history; Solidarity movements; SWANU; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; Sweden; South Africa; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 11352)

Sellström, Tor. Sweden and National Liberation in Southern Africa, Vol. 1: Formation of a Popular Opinion (1950-1970). - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1999; 541p.  
**Keywords:** Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Boycott; Decolonisation; Development; FRELIMO; Trade Unions; International relations; Media; MPLA; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; UNITA; Resistance; Economy; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zambia; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 11399)

Sellström, Tor. Sweden and National Liberation in Southern Africa, Vol. 2: Solidarity and Assistance (1970-1994). - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 2002; 912p., ill., maps, tables  
**Keywords:** 20th century; ANC; Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Mining industry; Black Consciousness Movement; Decolonisation; Diplomacy; Development; Education; Refugees; FRELIMO; Health care; Trade Unions; Inkatha; International relations; Cold war; Churches; War; Agriculture; Human rights; Music; NGOs; Pan-African Congress; Parliament; Politicians; Portuguese colonies; Post-apartheid; Far right; Sanctions; Solidarity movements; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Transport; Independence; UNITA; United Democratic Front; Elections; Resistance; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Botswana; Great Britain; Guinea-Bissau; Lesotho; Mozambique; Namibia; Sweden; South Africa; Swaziland; USA; Zimbabwe  
(BAB: 18735)

Sellström, Tor/ (ed.). Voices from Namibia. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1995; v, 142p.

*Keywords: Biographies; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Exile; Interviews;*

*Politicians; SWANU; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 57)

Serfontein, J.H.P.. Namibia ?. - Randburg: Fokus Suid Publishers, 1976; xv, 433p., maps, tables

*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; Violence;*

*Intervention; War; Mandate; Mandate (period); SWAPO; UNO; Resistance;*

*Angola; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 894)

Shamena, Magdalena; Shamena, Erastus. Namibië - Het verhaal van Magdalena en Ersatus. Opgetekend uit het Ndonga door Kirsti Ihämäki. - 'S-Hertogenbosch: Missiepubliciteit, 1986; 159p.

*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; Protestant churches; Execution of sentence;*

*SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 8878)

Shamena, Magdalena; Shamena, Erastus. Perheeme ja Namibian tähden. - Helsinki: Kirjaneliö, 1980; 192p., ill.

*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; Execution of sentence; Protestant churches;*

*SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 23922)

Shamena, Magdalena; Shamena, Erastus. Wir Kinder Namibias. Eine Lebensgeschichte aufgezeichnet von Kirsti Ihämäki nach Berichten in Ndonga. - Wuppertal/ Erlangen: Verlag der Vereinigten Evangelischen Mission (VEM)/ Verlag der Ev.-Luth. Mission, 1987; 167p.

*Keywords: Autobiographies; Exile; Execution of sentence; Protestant churches;*

*SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*

(BAB: 3551)

Shanangi, Anneli Nangy. How to Support English as a Communicative Language. - Umeå: University of Umeå, The Integrated Teacher Training Programme (ITTP), 1990; 18p.

*Keywords: English (language); Education; Exile; Children; SWAPO; Namibia*

(BAB: 16764)

Shipley, Carl. Namibia's Military, Economic and Political Importance to the U.S. - o.O.: o.V., 1983; pp. 29-37

*Keywords: Foreign affairs; Inter-ethnic relations; Cold war; Military; SWAPO;*

*Economy; Namibia; USSR; USA*

(BAB: 16823)

Shityuwete, Helao. Never Follow the Wolf. The Autobiography of a Namibian Freedom Fighter. - London: Kliptown Books, 1990; x, 254p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Autobiographies; War; Execution of sentence; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; Robben Island; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3041)

Shivute, Mocks. A Synopsis on the Revolutionary Media (Underground Media Operated by the Liberation Movement). - Windhoek: 1998; [ohne Seitenzählung]  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Exile; Conference paper; Radio; SWAPO; Newspapers; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13855: 7)

Shivute, Usko Shivute. 20th Century Namibia. In Search of Independence - Changing International and Internal Strategies. - o.O.: Eigenverlag, 1985; vi, 182p.  
*Keywords: Trade Unions; Churches; Colonial times; Mandate (period); SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13637)

Shubin, Vladimir. ANC. A View from Moscow. - Bellville: University of the Western Cape (UWC)/ Mayibuye Books, o.J.; 434p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Frontline states; South African Communist Party; SACTU; SADF; SWAPO; Angola; Botswana; Lesotho; Mozambique; South Africa; Swaziland; Tanzania; USSR; Zambia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 12498)

Sieff, Michelle. Reconciling Order and Justice? Dealing with the Past in Post-Conflict States. - Ann Arbor (MI): University Microfilms International (UMI) Dissertation Services, 2002; 248p.  
*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Civil war; Judicial system; Human rights; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia; Rwanda; Sierra Leone; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20074)

Simon, David. Decolonisation and Local Government in Namibia. The Neo-Apartheid Plan, 1977-83. - o.O.: o.V., 1985; pp. 507-526, tables  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Local government; SADC; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 12255)

Simon, David. Independence and Social Transformation. Urban Planning Problems and Priorities for Namibia. - Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1985; pp. 99 - 118, ill., map, tables  
*Keywords: Poverty; Demography; Development; Housing; Local government; Nation building; Post-colonialism; Cities; Independence; SWAPO; Urbanization; Civil society; Namibia*  
(BAB: 18206)

Simon, David. SWAPO Wins Two-thirds Majority in Namibia's First Post-independence Parliamentary Elections. - o.O.: o.V., 1995; 13p., map, tables  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 20982)

Sindab, Jean; John, Marie-Elena/ (eds.). The Churches' Search for Justice and Peace in Southern Africa. Meeting in Lusaka, Zambia, 4-8 May 1987. - Genève: World Council of Churches (WCC), Programme to Combat Racism (PCR), 1987; 41p., ill.  
*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Peace; Conferences; Pan-African Congress; Law; South African Council of Churches; SWAPO; World Council of Churches; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 6472)

Singham, A.W.; Hune, Shirley. Namibian Independence. A Global Responsibility. - Westport (CT): Lawrence Hill & Co., 1986; 124p.  
*Keywords: Diplomacy; Cold war; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Negotiations; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1558)

Sitte, Fritz. Schicksalsfrage Namibia. - Graz [etc.]: Styria, 1983; 235p., ill.  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Decolonisation; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; German colonies; Journalism; Cold war; Churches; Communism; War; Mandate (period); Ovambo; Post-colonialism; San; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Uranium; Namibia*  
(BAB: 8078)

Slipchenko, S.. In Southern Africa. - Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1987; 198p., map  
*Keywords: ANC; Frontline states; SADC; SWAPO; Independence; Southern Africa*  
(BAB: 4514)

Smith, Daniel. History of Namibia. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 21p.  
*Keywords: Education; Exile; History; Colonialism; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7305)

Soiri, Iina; Peltola, Pekka. Finland and National Liberation in Southern Africa. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1999; 213p.  
*Keywords: ANC; Foreign affairs; Liberation movements; International relations; Interviews; Protestant missions; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Independence; Universities; Finland; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 11415)

Soiri, Iina. The Radical Motherhood. Namibian Women's Independence Struggle. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1996; 115p.  
*Keywords: Women; Colonialism; Ovambo; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 6917)

Soiri, Iina. Why the 1997 Local Authority Elections in Namibia Were Postponed. - Helsinki: University of Helsinki, Institute of Development Studies (IDS), 1998; 37p.  
*Keywords: Democracy; Local government; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10337)

Solander, Johan/ (ed.); Ellis, Justin. Namibia - Negotiations and "Elections". - Stockholm: Swedish International Development Cooperation Agency (SIDA), 1979; 47p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Sources; SWAPO; UNO; Negotiations; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1448)

Sonderling, Stefan. Bushwar - Bosoorlog - Buschkrieg. - Windhoek: Eyes Publishing, 1980; ill.  
*Keywords: War; Military; Photography; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1323)

Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference/ (ed.). Report on Namibia, May 1982. - Pretoria: The Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC), 1982; 45p., map  
*Keywords: South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4417)

Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference/ (ed.). Verslag oor Namibië. - Pretoria: Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference (SACBC), [1982]; 43p., map  
*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 6385)

Spann, John R./ (ed.). The Whole Truth about SWAPO. Idealistic Christians and Heroes of Justice? or Instruments of International Communist Aggression?. - Pleasantville (NY): The American Society for the Defence of Tradition, Family and Property (TFP), 1984; 65p., ill.  
*Keywords: Catholic Church; Communism; South African Catholic Bishops' Conference; SWAPO; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 2532)

Sparks, Donald L.; Green, December. Namibia: The Nation After Independence. - Boulder (CO): Westview Press, 1992; xi, 204 p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Politics; Sociology; SWAPO; Independence; Economy; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3848)

Steenkamp, Willem. Borderstrike! South Africa into Angola. - Durban [etc.]: Butterworth Publishers, 1983; 266p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Destabilization; FNLA; Borders; Intervention; War; MPLA; SADF; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13822)

Steenkamp, Willem. South Africa's Border War, 1966-1989. - Gibraltar: Ashanti Publishing, 1989; 256p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; Destabilization; FNLA; Intervention; War; MPLA; Photography; SADF; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: H 12)

Stiff, Peter. Nine Days of War. - Alberton: Lemur Books, 1989; 316p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Journalism; War; SADF; SWAPO; UNO; Negotiations; Angola; Cuba; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1613)

Stiff, Peter. Nine Days of War and South Africa's Final Days in Namibia. - Alberton: Lemur Books, 1991; 304p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; Decolonisation; Frontline states; War; Independence; UNO; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 4089)

Stiff, Peter. The Covert War. Koevoet Operations Namibia 1979-1989. - Alberton: Galago, 2004; 512p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: International relations; War; Military; SADF; SWAPO; Independence; Negotiations; Weapons; Angola; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 23231)

Stiff, Peter. The Silent War. South African Recce Operations 1969 -1994. - Alberton: Galago, 1999; 608p., ill., maps  
*Keywords: 20th century; ANC; Autobiographies; FNLA; FRELIMO; War; Men; Military; MPLA; RENAMO; SADF; Security forces; SWAPO; UNITA; ZANU; ZAPU; Angola; Botswana; Cuba; Lesotho; Mozambique; Namibia; Nigeria; South Africa; USSR; Zambia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 13984)

Stokke, Olav; Widstrand, Carl/ (eds.). The UN-OAU Conference on Southern Africa, Oslo 9-14 April 1973. Volume II, Papers and Documents. - Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet (NAI), 1973; 346p., tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Education; Conferences; Pan-African Congress; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Economy; ZANU; ZAPU; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 4563)

Strand, Per. SWAPO and Nation Building in Namibia, Transfer of Power in the Post-Communist Era. - Windhoek: University of Namibia (UNAM), Namibian Institute for Social and Economic Research (NISER), 1991; 70p.  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; History; Nation building; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 6191)

Strauss, F.J.. S.W.A. vir die Wolwe?. - Windhoek: Eros, 1981; 150p., ill.

*Keywords: Cold war; Communism; SWAPO; UNO; Namibia*

(BAB: 1414)

Streek, Barry/ (comp.). UN Res. 435. Ten Years Later. - Cape Town:

Eigenverlag, 1988; 69p., ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Newspapers; Namibia;*

*South Africa*

(BAB: 20667)

Ström, Gabriele Winai. UN Intervention and Supervision. - o.O.: o.V., [1991];

59p. + Appendix

*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Elections; Namibia*

(BAB: 20975)

Surmund, Elvi; Lahusen, Rolf/ (eds.). Christen im Widerstand. Eine ökumenische Herausforderung. Reise zur SWAPO. Das namibische Volk im Befreiungskampf. - Hattenhofen: Pro Ökumene/ Südafrikastelle, 1985; 96p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Christian organisations; Churches; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Germany; Namibia*

(BAB: 13465)

Sutton-Pryce, Ted. Zimbabwe. A Model for Namibia? A Comparison of Events in Zimbabwe-Rhodesia 1979 - 80 with the Situation in SWA in 1989. - Pretoria: Academica, 1989; 77p., ill.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Colonialism; Mandate (period); Politicians; Negotiations; Elections; SWAPO; ZANU; Namibia; South Africa; Zimbabwe*

(BAB: 11156)

Suzman, James. Minorities in Independent Namibia. - London: Minority Rights Group (MRG), 2002; 36p., map, tables

*Keywords: Affirmative action; Baster; Nation building; Ovahimba; San; SWAPO; Liambezi; Namibia*

(BAB: 21208)

SWAPO Information Bulletin. - Luanda: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); Exile; SWAPO; Angola; Namibia*

(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

SWAPO of Namibia Nachrichten-Rundbrief. - Bonn: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO),

*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; German; Exile; SWAPO; Germany; Namibia*

(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Tapscott, Chris. After Apartheid and after the War. Class Formation in Independent Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 37p.

*Keywords:* War; Post-apartheid; Sociology; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia (BAB: 20976)

Thiro-Beukes, Erica; Beukes, Attie; Beukes, Hewat S.J.. Namibia. A Struggle Betrayed. - o.O.: o.V., [1986]; 168p.

*Keywords:* Churches; War; Sources; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia (BAB: 1559)

Thornberry, Cedric. A Nation is Born. The Inside Story of Namibia's Independence. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2004; xiii, 412p., ill.

*Keywords:* Violence; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 22295)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. Decentralization for Empowerment of Local Units of Governance and Society. A Critical Analysis of the Namibian Case. - o.O.: o.V., 2000; pp. 96-118

*Keywords:* Democracy; Local government; SWAPO; Administration; Namibia (BAB: 21819)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. Die Rol van Owambo in die Staatkundige Toekoms van Suidwes-Afrika. 'n Agtergrondstudie. - Pietermaritzburg: Eigenverlag, 1976; 33p.

*Keywords:* Conferences; Ovambo; SWAPO; Constitution; Namibia (BAB: 3094)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.; Wehmhörner, Arnold; Weiland, Heribert/ (eds.). Elections in Namibia. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan/ Friedrich Ebert Stiftung, 1996; 251p., ill., tables

*Keywords:* Democracy; Development; History; Media; Parties; Print media; Statistics; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia (BAB: 9696)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. Internasionale Brandpunt Suidelike Afrika. - Stellenbosch: Suid-Afrikanse Instituut van Internasionale Aangeleenthede, 1978; 12p.

*Keywords:* 20th century; International relations; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 20567)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.; Kandetu, Vezera; Werner, Wolfgang/ (eds.). Namibia in Perspective. - Windhoek: Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN), 1987; 265p.

*Keywords:* 19th century; 20th century; German colonies; Education; Women; International law; Catholic Church; Human rights; SWAPO; UNO; Economy; Namibia; South Africa (BAB: 1814)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. Namibia Old and New. Traditional and Modern Leaders in Ovamboland. - London: C. Hurst, 1978; x, 257p., maps, tables  
*Keywords: 20th century; Development; Inter-ethnic relations; Churches; Mission; Ovambo; Parties; SWAPO; Economy; Ovamboland*  
(BAB: 1142)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. South West Africa/Namibia. Facts, Attitudes, Assessment, and Prospects. - Randburg: Fokus Suid, 1977; x, 321p., map, tables  
*Keywords: Liberation movements; International law; Churches; Mandate (period); Parties; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1081)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. The Namibian Liberation Struggle. The Black Cause and White Obligation. - Umtata: University of Transkei, o.J.; 16p., tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Ideologies; Inter-ethnic relations; Philosophy; Politics; SWAPO; Independence; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 10188)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. The Politics of Namibia - From Bantustan to the Positioning of Ethnicity in a Unitary State. - Windhoek: Republic of Namibia, Ministry of Regional and Local Government and Housing, 2004; 71p.  
*Keywords: Democratization; Ethnicity; Nation building; SWAPO; Independence; Reconciliation; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21879)

Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. The Prospects for Democracy and Development in an Independent Namibia. - o.O.: Institute for a Democratic Alternative for South Africa (IDASA), 1990; 19p.  
*Keywords: Democratization; Development; History; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 19287)

Tötemeyer, Robert; Tötemeyer, Lucius; Tötemeyer, Gerhard K.H.. Namibia. Regionalkonflikt und Weltproblem. - Hamburg: Übersee-Verlag, 1979; pp. 68 - 81  
*Keywords: 20th century; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Germans in Africa; Colonialism; SWAPO; UNO; Negotiations; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 12194)

Tronje, Rüdiger H.. SWAPO. Die Geissel Südwestafrikas. - Berg am See: Kurt Vowinckel, o.J.; 157p., ill.  
*Keywords: War; SWAPO; Terrorism; Independence; UNO; Namibia; USA*  
(BAB: 3209)

Turok, Ben/ (ed.). Witness from the Frontline. Aggression and Resistance in Southern Africa. - London: Institute for African Alternatives (IFAA), 1990; 168p., map

*Keywords: ANC; Liberation movements; Frontline states; Inkatha; Conferences; War; Military; Sources; SWAPO; Resistance; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5367)

Tuukondjele, Wilhelmina et al.. The Way We Live. - Cambridge: Namibian Extension Unit, 1989; 24p., ill.

*Keywords: Exile; Schoolbooks; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 7299)

Udjombala, W.T.. Efundja la etelela nomafundju. - Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 2004; 107p.

*Keywords: Apartheid; War; Oshikwanyama; Novels; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 23054)

Udogu, Emmanuel Ike. South West Africa People's Organization of Namibia as a Non-State Actor in the Namibian Issue. - Ann Arbor (MI): University Microfilms International (UMI), 1980; x, 184p., maps, tables

*Keywords: Dissertations; War; SWAPO; UNO; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5179)

Ulferts, Hella; Hinz, Manfred O.; Litzba, Dorothea/ (eds.). Apartheid tötet - boykottiert Südafrika! Dokumentation der bremischen Südafrika-Wochen (12.-27. Oktober 1979). - Bremen: Anti-Apartheid Bewegung (AAB), 1980; 109p., ill.

*Keywords: ANC; Apartheid; Atomic weapons; Boycott; Racism; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Resistance; FRG; Lüderitz; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5277)

Unz, Alexandra. Systemwechsel in Namibia. Der Einfluss externer Faktoren auf den Demokratisierungsprozess. - Stuttgart: Eigenverlag, 1996; 128p., map, tables

*Keywords: 20th century; Council of Churches in Namibia; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Democratization; Frontline states; International relations; Namibia National Front; SWAPO; UNO; Constitution; Elections; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 7654)

Uys, Ian. Bushmen Soldiers. Their Alpha and Their Omega. - Germiston: Fortress, 1993; 288p.

*Keywords: 20th century; War; Military; MPLA; SADF; San; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Ovamboland*  
(BAB: 1103)

van der Vyver, J.D.; Dugard, John; Serfontein, J.H.P.. South West Africa / Namibia. A Symposium. - Braamfontein: The South African Institute of International Affairs (SAIAA), 1976; 23p.

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Conferences; Human rights; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 13752)

van der Waals, Willem S.. Portugal's War in Angola, 1961-1974. - Rivonia: Ashanti Publishing, 1993; xviii, 296p., ill., maps

*Keywords: 20th century; War; MPLA; Revolution; SWAPO; Independence; UNITA; Angola; Namibia; Portugal; South Africa*  
(BAB: 6036)

van der Wal, Geke. Namibie Vrij. Een eeuw bezetting, een eeuw verzet. - Amsterdam: Komitee Zuidelijk Afrika, 1989; 32p., ill.

*Keywords: History; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 5471)

Venter, Al J.. Vorster's Africa. Friendship and Frustration. - Johannesburg: Ernest Stanton, 1977; xi, 387p., ill., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Foreign affairs; Cold war; War; SWAPO; Independence; Angola; Cuba; Mozambique; Namibia; Zambia; Zimbabwe*  
(BAB: 7153)

Venter, Denis; du Pisani, André. SWA/Namibia: Prospects for Coalition-Formation. - Pretoria: Africa Institute of South Africa (AISA), [1978]; 29p., tables

*Keywords: Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Domination; SWANU; SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 1010)

Vigne, Randolph. A Dwelling Place of Our Own: the Story of the Namibian Nation. - London: International Defence and Aid Fund (idaf), 1973; 51p., ill., map

*Keywords: History; International Defence and Aid Fund; Nationalism; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 4982)

Vigne, Randolph. A Dwelling Place of Our Own : the Story of the Namibian Nation. - London : International Defence and Aid Fund (idaf), 1975; 51p., ill.

*Keywords: History; International Defence and Aid Fund; Nationalism; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 15002)

Vigne, Randolph. SWAPO of Namibia: A Movement in Exile. - o.O.: o.V., 1987; pp. 85-107

*Keywords: Liberation movements; Exile; SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21114)

Vögeli, Anna. Frauenbilder in Bewegung. Was sich aus den Bildern des SWAPO Kalenders 1976 über den Stellenwert der Frauenfrage im Widerstandskampf erfahren lässt. - Basel: Eigenverlag, 2004; 26p., ill.  
*Keywords: Women; Calendars; Posters; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22287)

Voice of SWAPO - D, the : the official organ of the SWAPO - Democrats. - Windhoek: South West African People's Organisation (SWAPO), Democrats, Department of Publicity and Information,  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; English (language); SWAPO; Namibia*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Waller, Peter P.; Ansprenger, Franz; Brenke, Gabriele; Kühne, Winrich. Namibia: Wirtschaftspolitik und Entwicklungsperspektiven/ Die SWAPO als Regierungspartei/ Die Rolle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland im Namibia-Konflikt/ Südafrika nach der Unabhängigkeit Namibias: Durchbruch zu Verhandlungen?. - Bonn: Bundeszentrale für politische Bildung, 1990; 46p.  
*Keywords: Development; International relations; SWAPO; Independence; Negotiations; Economy; Germany; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 20833)

Weiers, Carl-Josef. Wahlen zur Verfassungsgebenden Versammlung in Namibia. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 24-34, tables  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 21115)

Weiland, Heribert. Erdrutschsieg für Nujoma. Trotz grosser Verschiebungen wenig Zulauf zur SWAPO. - o.O.: o.V., o.J.; 15p., tables  
*Keywords: Democracy; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 10547: 43)

Weiland, Heribert. Namibia - wohin? Perspektiven des Entkolonialisierungsprozesses. - Bonn: Deutsche Kommission Justitia et Pax, 1990; 28p.  
*Keywords: Decolonisation; Democratization; SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 3297)

Weiland, Heribert. Namibia auf dem Weg zur Unabhängigkeit. Perspektiven des Entkolonialisierungsprozesses. - o.O.: o.V., 1989; pp. 710-719  
*Keywords: SWAPO; Independence; Elections; Namibia*  
(BAB: 22013)

Weiland, Heribert; Braham, Matthew/ (eds.). The Namibian Peace Process: Implications and Lessons for the Future. A review of an international conference jointly organized by the Arnold Bergstraesser Institute and the International Peace Academy, 1-4 July 1992, Freiburg, Germany. - Freiburg i.Br.: Arnold Bergstraesser Institut, 1994; iii, 260 p.  
*Keywords: Peace; Conferences; SWAPO; Independence; UNO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 3842)

Werner, Wolfgang. Land Reform in Namibia: the First Seven Years 1997; 18p.  
*Keywords: Communal Areas; Land reform; Agriculture; SWANU; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: P 596)

Werner, Wolfgang. Land Reform in Namibia: The First Seven Years. - Windhoek: The Namibian Economic Policy Research Unit (NEPRU), 1997; 17p., table  
*Keywords: Communal Areas; Land questions; Agriculture; Statistics; SWANU; SWAPO; Independence; Namibia*  
(BAB: 9562)

Wick, Ingeborg/ (comp.). Zum Beispiel Apartheid. - Bornheim: Lamuv, 1987; 128p., ill., map, table  
*Keywords: Apartheid; Working conditions; Trade relations; Investments; Children; Sanctions; SWAPO; Arms trade; Resistance; FRG; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 2851)

WIR in Südafrika : unabhängige persönliche Meinungen für unsere Freunde in Übersee sowie Tatsachen und Berichte zur Meinungsbildung über Südafrika. - Randburg: Konrad Wozinak,  
*Keywords: 20th century; Liberation movements; German; Solidarity movements; SWAPO; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: AA.3 - SWAPO Collection)

Wood, Brian/ (ed.). Namibia 1884-1984. Readings on Namibia's History and Society. Selected papers and proceedings of the International Conference on "Namibia 1884-1984: 100 Years of Foreign Occupation; 100 Years of Struggle", London, 10-13 September, 1984, organised by the Namibia Support Committee in co-operation with the SWAPO Department of Information and Publicity. - London/ Lusaka: Namibia Support Committee (NSC)/ United Nations Institute for Namibia (UNIN), 1988; xxxvii, 762p., ill., maps, tables  
*Keywords: Apartheid; German colonies; Education; History; Herero; Colonialism; Conferences; Nama; SWAPO; Resistance; Economy; Namibia; South Africa*  
(BAB: 1622)

Wüthrich, Werner. Warum ist Namibia noch nicht unabhängig? Gründe und mögliche Lösungen. - St. Gallen: Eigenverlag, 1987; iv, 79p., ill., maps

*Keywords: International Court of Justice; SWAPO; UNO; Independence; Negotiations; Namibia*

(BAB: 1626)

Wyk, At van. Dirk Mudge. Reënmaker van die Namib. - Pretoria: J.L. van Schaik, 1999; xii, 212p., ill.

*Keywords: 20th century; Biographies; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Herero; Men; Politicians; SWAPO; Independence; Constitution; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 13999)

YaNdakomhani, Lazarus Nghumbilemo. Okana Kuunongo. Omadhina Giinyandwa. Iita, Malalapaipi, Onda li kondungu yondundu, YaToivo. -

Windhoek: Gamsberg Macmillan, 1999; iv, 101p.

*Keywords: Poverty; Drama; War; Oshindonga; SWAPO; Resistance; Namibia*

(BAB: 11785)

Ya-Otto, John. Battlefront Namibia. An Autobiography. - London: Heinemann, 1982; 151p.

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Autobiographies; Biographies; Torture; Trade Unions; War; Nationalism; Politicians; SWAPO; Resistance; Migrant labour; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1555)

Ya-Otto, John. Namibia. Autobiographischer Bericht. - Zürich: Rotpunktverlag, 1984; 186p., ill., maps

*Keywords: 20th century; Apartheid; Autobiographies; Biographies; Torture; Trade Unions; War; Nationalism; Politicians; SWAPO; Migrant labour; Resistance; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 1556)

Zimmermann, Ulrich. Quo vadis Afrika? Reportagen aus dem Süden des schwarzen Kontinents. - Passau: Neue Presse Verlags-GmbH, 1989; 164p., ill., map

*Keywords: Apartheid; Liberation movements; Civil war; Demokratische Turnhalle Allianz; Sanctions; SWAPO; Townships; Angola; Mozambique; Namibia; South Africa*

(BAB: 15312)

Zyl, Dine van. Slagoffers. - Kaapstad: Tafelberg, 2001; 164p.

*Keywords: 20th century; Afrikaans; Women; War; MPLA; Novels; SWAPO; UNITA; Angola; Namibia*

(BAB: 18942)

# BASLER AFRIKA BIBLIOGRAPHIEN

Namibia Resource Centre - Southern Africa Library

## On this archival guide:

The Basler Afrika Bibliographien (BAB) in Basel, Switzerland, houses a special archival collection on SWAPO. The collection contains primarily printed material *from* SWAPO and *about* SWAPO dating from the 1960s to 1990. Thus, the collection covers a variety of perspectives on the history of SWAPO and the Namibian liberation struggle. A steady flow of new acquisitions led to the decision to bring out a revised and enlarged edition of the Guide to the SWAPO collection in the BAB first published in 1994.

An introduction provides the reader with an overview of collecting material and conducting research on SWAPO and the Namibian liberation struggle since the country achieved independence in 1990. An extensive inventory then forms the core of the archival guide. The inventory lists every single document in the collection and provides a short description of its content. An index of personal names mentioned in the inventory concludes the archival section of the guide. The biographical section that follows, compiled by Susanne Hubler, contains a list of publications on SWAPO in the BAB library with around 650 entries.

The Basler Afrika Bibliographien regularly publishes inventories for its collections.